

Town of Rico Memorandum

Date: February 11, 2026

TO: Town of Rico Board of Trustees
FROM: Chauncey McCarthy, Rico Town Manager
SUBJECT: February Board of Trustees Meeting

Consideration of septic variance application TBD River Street adjacent to 1 S River, Will and Sandra Lochte applicant (PG. 16-35)

Included in the packet is a variance request to the Rico Board of Public Health for a setback reduction for an on-site wastewater treatment system (OWTS) for TBD River Street adjacent to 1 S River. The variance procedures for all OWTS are governed by Colorado Regulation 43 section N, which has been included in the packet. The materials provided by the applicant satisfy all the requirements of Regulation 43.

Steve Prosis CDPHE OWTS Coordinator is currently reviewing the variance request to provide comment to the Board of Health and flag any potential concerns.

2026 and beyond work plan (PG. 36-41)

Included in the packet is the 2026 and beyond work plan, developed based on the discussion from the Board work session held on February 2, 2026. The Board is asked to review the work plan, confirm that it reflects the intent and priorities discussed during the work session, and provide any additional feedback or direction.

Wildfire resiliency code (PG. 42-91)

Included in the packet are the proposed ordinance adopting the Colorado Wildfire Resiliency Code, along with Exhibits A and B for the Board's review. These documents establish the framework for adopting the state-mandated Wildfire Resiliency Code and amending the Rico Land Use Code (RLUC) to ensure consistency with state law.

The Colorado Wildfire Resiliency Code was developed pursuant to Senate Bill 23-166 and establishes minimum statewide standards for wildfire mitigation within the wildland-urban interface, including structure hardening, defensible space requirements, and wildfire hazard identification and mapping.

Based on state wildfire hazard mapping, the Town of Rico has been determined to be a Class 2, high-intensity wildfire hazard area. As a result, the more stringent Class 2 structure hardening and site requirements of the Wildfire Resiliency Code apply throughout the Town.

Exhibit A includes targeted amendments to the Rico Land Use Code addressing areas where existing land use provisions intersect with wildfire resiliency standards, including

exterior building materials, roofing, fencing near structures, landscape preservation, nonconforming structures, and updated definitions. Exhibit B includes the Colorado Wildfire Resiliency Code as it will apply within the Town of Rico.

The Planning Commission will review the proposed Land Use Code amendments at its March meeting and will provide a recommendation to the Board of Trustees. Following Planning Commission review, the ordinance is scheduled for first reading in March, with second reading and potential adoption at the Board's regular April meeting.

Staff recommends that the Board review the included materials to confirm policy direction, understand the implications of Class 2 wildfire hazard designation, and provide guidance or feedback prior to formal consideration of the ordinance.

On-site wastewater regulation 43 revision (PG. 93-273)

The Town of Rico's current On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS) regulations were adopted in 2017 to comply with Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) Regulation 43, which establishes statewide minimum standards for the design, installation, operation, and maintenance of on-site wastewater systems. Since adoption, Regulation 43 has been revised, requiring local governments to update their OWTS regulations to remain consistent with current state requirements.

Included in the meeting packet are the Town's existing 2017 OWTS ordinance and Appendix A, along with several new draft and template documents provided by CDPHE. These documents are provided for review and discussion only and serve as working materials to guide local governments through the required Regulation 43 update process. Specifically, they include:

- A consolidated draft and redline of the revised Regulation 43 showing changes from the prior version.
- A local regulation template that allows the Town to adopt the updated state regulation by reference while clearly identifying any allowable local options.
- An updated Appendix A decision matrix identifying required policy choices available to local boards of health, such as occupancy assumptions, system design limitations, inspection requirements, and treatment allowances.

These materials are provided to assist the Board in understanding both the scope of the state revisions and the limited areas where local discretion is allowed.

At this meeting, the Board is asked to review the updated materials, discuss the available local options and provide direction on preferred policy choices. Ordinance No. 2017-01 documents the local options previously selected by the Town during the last adoption of Regulation 43 and is provided for reference and comparison.

Board direction at this meeting will allow staff to finalize the local regulations, complete the required submittal documents, and submit the documentation to the Colorado

Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) for state review and approval. CDPHE approval is required before the Town may formally adopt the revised OWTS ordinance. Page 105-112 of the packet include the regulation that the town will be adopting. Those pages require feedback from the board.

Since Ordinance No. 2017-01 amended the Rico Land Use Code to incorporate the Town's OWTS regulations, the proposed update will remove those provisions from the Land Use Code and instead establish the OWTS regulations as a standalone regulatory document.

As a result, the Planning Commission will be asked to review the proposed Land Use Code amendment and provide a recommendation prior to the Board's consideration of the updated OWTS ordinance. A first reading of the revised OWTS ordinance is scheduled for April, allowing the Town to adopt the updated Regulation 43 in advance of the required compliance deadline.

Voluntary Clean Up, VCUP update

The scheduled VCUP bi-weekly meeting at the beginning of February was cancelled. At this time, there have been no substantive updates from Mike McAnulty regarding the current status of VCUP matters.

Tom Bloomfield did meet with AR attorneys to discuss the discolored road segments and potential next steps. However, there does not appear to have been significant progress or movement on this issue.

RICO TOWN BOARD MEETING MINUTES

Date: February, 2026
Call to Order 7:00 PM

Trustees Present:

Mayor Patrick Fallon
Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard
Trustee Gerrish Willis (zoom)
Trustee Thomas Clark
Trustee Gregg Anderson
Trustee Benn Vernadakis

Trustees Absent:

Trustee Scott Poston

Staff Present. Chauncey McCarthy, Jennifer Stark

Discussion Items

Water System Improvements

- River crossing: secure easement for the crossing
- Outfit staff in the Town Shop
- Identify problem areas
- Backfill with non-mine waste when repairs are made

Silver Creek Reactivation

- Explore easement for the water line
- Construct a reservoir to augment water supply

Street Infrastructure

- Correct VCUP sampling
- Stormwater system improvements
- Utilize VCUP for dust control and grading
- Heavy equipment wish list:
 - Loader
 - Mini excavator
 - Bobcat
 - Water truck
- Snow storage mapping and snow storage plan
- Staffing:
 - Parks & Recreation position
 - Street department support
- Retirement party for Dennis
- Capital Improvement Plan to systematically upgrade roads
- Capital purchase plan
- Street improvement plan to determine if an impact fee is necessary and at what level

Sewer

- Ensure a town-wide sewer system (not limited to Main Street)

Parks & Recreation

- Focus on in-town boundary trails
- Secure Park employee
- Grow the parks fund
- Pump track and skate park expansion
- Establish a Town POST committee for future projects
- Determine ownership of lots at the end of Soda Street for public river access
- Identify all potential public river access points
- Fishing dock
- Parking at the CDOT right-of-way boat ramp (boaters-only parking)
- Pavilion rental policy
- Transfer RGS easement to the RTA or County (outside town limits)

Municipal Documents & Planning

- Land Use Code (LUC)
- Fire resiliency standalone code
- Home Rule Charter: audit timeframe
- Septic standards
- Master Plan overhaul:
 - Near-term adoption of a stop-gap plan
 - Hire consultant for full overhaul
- Review and update outdated ordinances
- Website improvements
- Online permitting
- Strategic Plan
- Avalanche mapping

Other

- Explore possibilities for town-owned businesses
- Geothermal partnering; observation well on town property
- Board review required for developments larger than single-family dwellings
- Community survey on future use of the school building
- State of the Town address

Facilities**Town Hall**

- Resurface sidewalk
- Paint windows

Church

- Redo back stairs
- Improve ADA ramp

Adjourn unanimously

Anna Wolf
Rico Town Clerk

Patrick Fallon
Mayor

RICO TOWN BOARD MEETING MINUTES

Date: January 28, 2026
Call to Order 7:00 PM

Trustees Present:

Mayor Patrick Fallon
Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard
Trustee Gerrish Willis
Trustee Scott Poston
Trustee Thomas Clark
Trustee Gregg Anderson
Trustee Benn Vernadakis

Trustees Absent:

Staff Present. Chauncey McCarthy, Anna Wolf (zoom)

Approval of the Agenda

Motion

To approve the agenda

Moved by Trustee Gerrish Willis, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, and Trustee Scott Poston, Mayor Patrick Fallon.

Approval of the Minutes

Motion

To approve the minutes from December 17.

Moved by, Trustee Gregg Anderson, seconded by Trustee Tom Clark.

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, and Trustee Scott Poston, Mayor Patrick Fallon.

Consent Agenda

Payment of the Bills

Motion

To approve payment of the bills.

Moved by Trustee Gregg Anderson, seconded by Trustee Benn Vernadakis

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, and Trustee Scott Poston, Mayor Patrick Fallon.

Public Comment:

Cristal Hibbard: The Rico Center is hosting a grant award ceremony at the Rico Community Church.

Skip Zeller: Asked the Board if the discussion items could be after the public comment to attract more engagement.

Patrick Fallon: Encourages people to submit CCCMA nomination for Town Manager Chauncey McCarthy.

Presentation

Wildfire Resiliency Code – Rebecca Samulski, Executive Director, Fire Adapted Colorado
Rebecca Samulski presents.

The Planning Commission will make a recommendation in March for the Board to adopt.

Action Items

Public hearing:

Consideration of a Zone Amendment, Atlantic Cable Headframe parcel, Endless Possibilities LLC applicant

Mayor Patrick Fallon gives summary.

Mayor Patrick Fallon goes through all the standards for approval with the Board.

Board has discussion.

Public Comment:

Motion

I move to approve the zone amendment from historic commercial to commercial, Atlantic Cable Headframe parcel, Endless Possibilities LLC applicant

Moved by Trustee Benn Vernadakis, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard.

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, and Trustee Scott Poston, Mayor Patrick Fallon.

Consideration of Special Use Permit, community microgrid located at 101 South Glasgow, San Miguel Power Association applicant.

Mayor Patrick Fallon gives summary.

Mayor Patrick Fallon goes through all the standards for approval with the Board.

Board has discussion.

Public Comment: Laurie Adams, Dylan Robertson, Teal Stetson-Lee

Motion

move to approve the Special Use permit with the following conditions:

1. Requirement that all fire safety documentation and any other technical materials be provided to the Town of Rico and the Rico Fire protection district before commissioning of the system
 2. SMPA provide any fire suppression equipment and other response tools identified by the Rico fire protection district as necessary to safely respond to a battery related incident.
 3. SMPA provide a comprehensive in person emergency response training to the Rico Fire Protection district
 4. Limitation on expansion or modification of the facility without supplemental review and approval by the Planning Commission and or the Board of Trustees
 5. Shielded motion activated lighting only no continuous nighttime lighting.
 6. SMPA provide annual system performance, maintenance, and safety reporting to the Town of Rico
 7. SMPA decommission and remove all equipment and restore the site if the facility becomes inactive, un-operational, or permanently out of service
 8. At no time will the noise from the facility at the lot line exceed 55 decibels
 9. The approval of the Fire Marshal as stated in the Land Use Code
- Moved by** Trustee Gerrish Willis, seconded by Mayor Patrick Fallon.

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, Trustee Scott Poston, and Mayor Patrick Fallon

Consideration of a Letter of Support for the Rico Fire Protection District EMS & Trauma Services (EMTS) Grant Request

Benn Vernadakis, Gregg Anderson recuse themselves.

Mayor Patrick Fallon gives summary.

The Board has a discussion.

Motion

I move to approve a Letter of Support for the Rico Fire Protection District EMS & Trauma Services (EMTS) Grant Request

Moved by Trustee Scott Poston seconded by Mayor Patrick Fallon.

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 5-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Thomas Clark, Mayor Patrick Fallon and Trustee Scott Poston.

Trustee Gregg Anderson and Trustee Benn Vernadakis did not vote

Consideration of Quarter 4 Financial Statements

Town Manager Chauncey McCarthy gives summary.

The Board has a discussion

Motion

I move to approve Quarter 4 Financial Statements.

Moved by Trustee Benne Vernadakis, seconded by Trustee Gerrish Willis.

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, Trustee Scott Poston, and Mayor Patrick Fallon

Consideration of liquor license renewal, Rico High INC, DBA Prospector

Mayor Patrick Fallon gives summary.

The Board has a discussion.

Motion

I move to approve a liquor license renewal, Rico High INC, DBA Prospector upon payment of their fees.

Moved by Trustee Benn Vernadakis seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard.

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, Trustee Scott Poston, and Mayor Patrick Fallon

Staff ReportRico Community Church Committee

Joanna Yonder gives presentation.

A summary of the survey so far was given.

The commission plans on finalizing the policy and fee schedule by March.

The Committee may dissolve if all expectations are met at that point.

Clerk's report:

Closing out 2025

Entering 2026 budget

IRS audit still ongoing

2025 audit underway.

Manager's report

The Ice rink is open.

Public works is addressing icy roads

Work session on Monday at 7:00PM

Silver Creek update

CML conference discussion next month. Will be presenting at the conference.

Will be on vacation the first week of May

SMART

Greg Anderson gives update.

Discussion Items

Rico Geothermal Coalition update

Teal Stetso-Lee gives update.

The next phase is a monitoring well.

All data is posted on the Rico Geothermal website.

Virtual cafes the last Thursday of each month.

Board has discussion

Trustee Gregg Anderson urges the Rico Geothermal Coalition to submit their 5 year plan ahead of the work session on Monday.

Voluntary Clean Up, VCUP update

Mayor Patrick Fallon gives summary

Board has discussion

ARCO should have a response about the road segments by the February meeting

Monies was offered to the Historic society for stabilization of the Van Winkle structure.

The Mayor requested that future documents from ARCO should reference where in the agreement they are referring to.

Pavilion rental policy

Postpone until the Church committee presents their policy.

Special event policy

Postpone until the Church committee presents their policy.

Motion

To continue Pavillion Rental policy and Special Event policy to a date uncertain

Moved by Mayor Patrick Fallon, seconded by Trustee Benn Vernadakis.

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 7-0.

Voting Yes Trustee Gerrish Willis, Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, Trustee Scott Poston, and Mayor Patrick Fallon

Gates Family Foundation Public Leadership Fellowship

The Board is in favor of the Town Manager pursuing the fellowship.

Public Comment: Dylan Robertson on the VCUP

Motion

To Adjourn

Moved by Mayor Patrick Fallon, seconded by Trustee Benn Vernadakis

Vote. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion was approved, 6-0.

Voting Yes Mayor Pro Tem Cristal Hibbard, Trustee Gregg Anderson, Trustee Benn Vernadakis, Trustee Thomas Clark, Trustee Scott Poston, and Mayor Patrick Fallon
Trustee Gerrish Willis did not vote

Anna Wolf
Rico Town Clerk

Patrick Fallon
Mayor

NEW Town of Rico - General Fund
Check Register
For the Period From Feb 1, 2026 to Feb 28, 2026

Filter Criteria includes: Report order is by Date.

Check #	Date	Payee	Cash Account	Amount
18653	2/10/26	CEBT	10000	12,866.16
18654	2/10/26	LP Propane LLC	10000	485.00
18655	2/10/26	Jon Kelly	10000	375.00
18656	2/10/26	Rico Telephone Company	10000	188.54
18657	2/10/26	Karp Neu Hanlon, PC	10000	4,402.50
18658	2/10/26	Orkin	10000	29.33
18659	2/10/26	Madison House LLC	10000	3,500.00
18660	2/10/26	Century Link	10000	56.68
18661	2/10/26	Kaplan Kirsch LLC	10000	3,787.60
18662	2/10/26	Jennifer Stark	10000	384.50
18663	2/10/26	Uncle Woody's Woodwor	10000	18,491.28
18664	2/10/26	Utility Notification Center	10000	228.50
18665	2/10/26	San Miguel Power Associ	10000	265.00
Total				<u>45,060.09</u>

NEW Town of Rico - Open Park Fund
Check Register
For the Period From Feb 1, 2026 to Feb 28, 2026

Filter Criteria includes: Report order is by Date.

Check #	Date	Payee	Cash Account	Amount
1826	2/10/26	San Miguel Power Associ	11000	44.00
1827	2/10/26	Pioneer Printing	11000	<u>48.00</u>
Total				<u><u>92.00</u></u>

2018 NEW Town of Rico - Street Fund
Check Register
For the Period From Feb 1, 2026 to Feb 28, 2026

Filter Criteria includes: Report order is by Date.

Check #	Date	Payee	Cash Account	Amount
3046	2/10/26	Slavens, Inc	10000	27.13
3047	2/10/26	Rico Telephone Company	10000	45.42
3048	2/10/26	San Miguel Power Associ	10000	44.00
3049	2/10/26	Smith's Materials, LLC	10000	993.55
3050	2/10/26	Colorado Surplus Asset Fu	10000	150,000.00
3051	2/10/26	Partners in Parts, Inc	10000	157.19
3052	2/10/26	WM Corporate Services, I	10000	177.15
Total				<u>151,444.44</u>

NEW Town of Rico - Water Fund
Check Register
For the Period From Feb 1, 2026 to Feb 28, 2026

Filter Criteria includes: Report order is by Date.

Check #	Date	Payee	Cash Account	Amount
4828	2/10/26	Karp Neu Hanlon	10000	552.05
4829	2/10/26	Trihydro Corporation	10000	1,224.25
4830	2/10/26	USA BlueBook	10000	162.90
4831	2/10/26	AT&T Mobility	10000	112.12
4832	2/10/26	San Miguel Power Associ	10000	599.00
4833	2/10/26	Rico Telephone Company	10000	90.00
4834	2/10/26	UPS	10000	84.91
4835	2/10/26	PVS DX, INC	10000	171.89
4836	2/10/26	LP Propane LLC	10000	200.00
Total				<u>3,197.12</u>



Septic Permit Application

Applicant Name Will and Sandra K. Lochte Phone Number

Address PO Box 206, Rico, CO 81332 Cell Phone Number 970-749-0711

Email will@thelochtes.com Fax Number

Street Address of Subject Property TBD River Street, Rico, CO 81332 (next to 1 S River Street)

Legal Description of Subject Property Lot B, Lochte Minor Subdivision, Town of Rico, Sec 36, T40N, R11W, N.M.P.M., Dolores County, CO

Zone District of Subject Property Residential

Contractor Name T B D Phone Number

Agent Name: Erin Johnson Attorney at Law LLC

Address PO Box 189, Rico, CO 81332 Cell Phone Number 303-588-2695

Email erin@fone.net Fax Number use email

Type of Structure Residential Number of bedrooms 3

xx New Tank

Repair tank

New Soil Treatment Area

Repair Soil Treatment Area

Soil type TBD Water table depth TBD

Bedrock depth TBD Treatment tank size 1500 g 3 chamber

Soil absorption system size TBD

Attachments Required:

xx** Two (2) 24" by 36" Septic system plans (1) electronic (pdf) site plan showing the following signed and stamped by an engineer licensed in the State of Colorado:

North Arrow	Areas of environmental concern* if applicable
Scale not greater than 1" = 20' unless the entire site will not fit on a 24"x 36" sheet	Topography 5 foot interval maximum, 2 foot preferred
Vicinity Map	Proposed grading and drainage
Lot lines with dimensions	Location of existing buildings if applicable
Easements with dimensions	Location of proposed building if applicable
Acreage of lot	Location of existing utilities if applicable
Adjacent streets with labels	Location of proposed utilities if applicable
Test pit soil profiles	Dimensions showing relevant distances from buildings, existing utilities, setbacks, easements and property boundaries
Details required for review including but not limited to distribution box details, bed details, chamber details tank details and pipe backfill details	Any necessary notes

** Maps provided:

1. OSWS Concept Plan showing setback variance requests
2. Dolores County GIS photo map of subject property
3. Lochte Minor Subdivision Plat Map

Letter of agency if applicant is other than the owner of the property

X x An application fee in the amount of \$20.00 made to CDPHE.

x x An application fee in the amount of \$400.00 made to the Town of Rico

x x A copy of the deed for the property.

*Areas of environmental concern include wetlands, flood planes, avalanche areas, geological hazards and mining hazards. This information is accessible on the Town Manager's GIS system and will be made available to the applicant at the pre-application conference.

I swear that the information provided in this application is true and correct and that I am the owner of the property or otherwise authorized to act on behalf of the owner of the property.

Signature:  Date 1/24/26

Date Application Received _____ Application Reviewed by _____

Application Fee Received _____ Date of Hearing* _____

Application Complete _____ Rico Board of Health Action* _____

Mailing Notice Complete* _____ Approval Subject to Conditions* _____

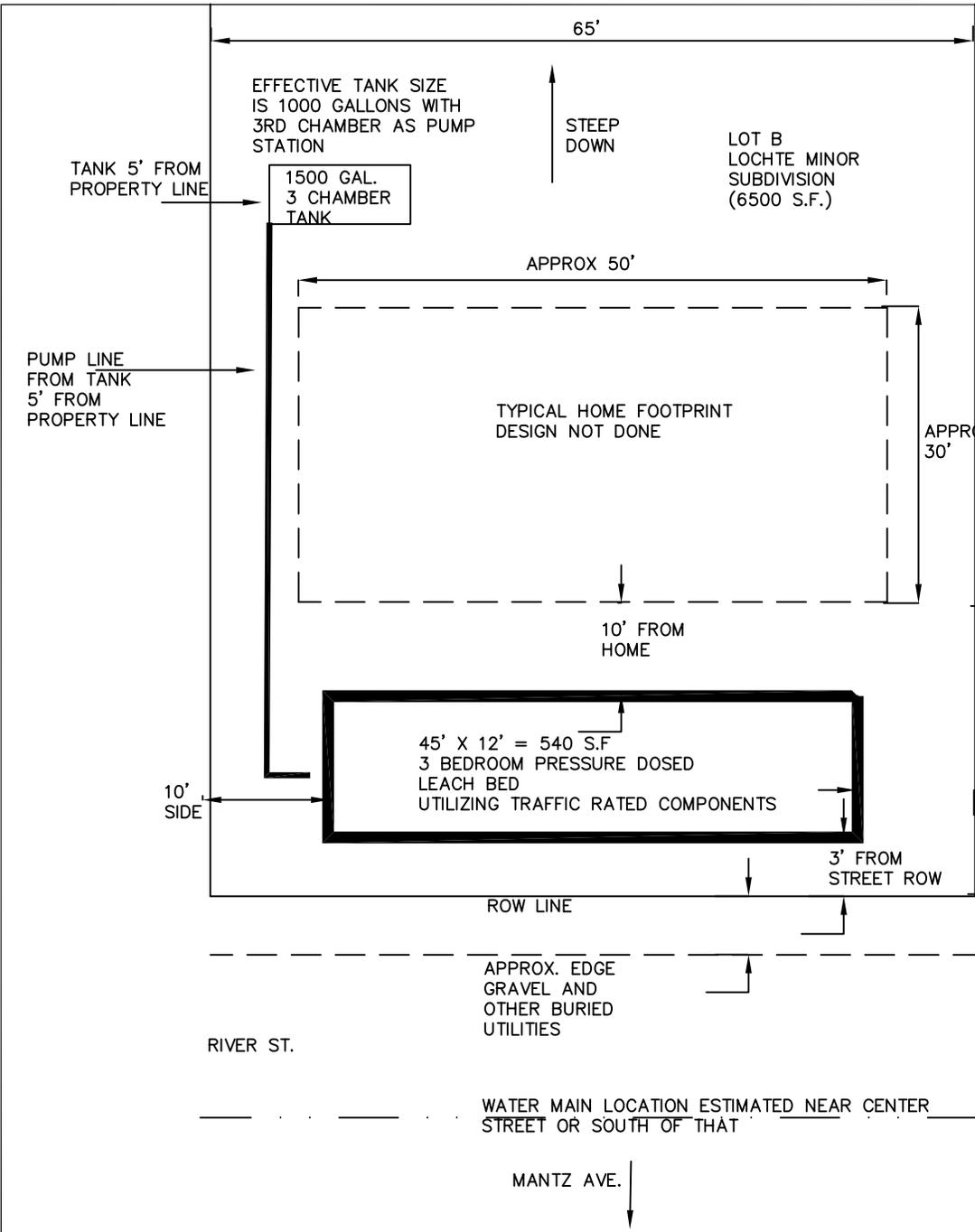
* Required if a variance is submitted

Other comments:

This application is for a DESIGN VARIANCE ONLY – NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES AT THIS TIME, to request variances from OSWS setback requirements to address hardship concerns regarding construction of a residence on Lot B of the Lochte Minor Subdivision.

Variance requests: See attached concept plan

	Regulation	Variance request
Leach bed to side property lines	10'	None – 10' setback
Leach bed to street	10'	3'
Leach bed to house foundation	20'	10'
Septic tank to property line	10'	5'
Effluent line to property line	10'	5'
Potable water supply line	25'	20' approx



VARIANCE REQUESTS-

LEACH BED TO PROPERTY LINES-	VARIANCE	REGULATION
SIDE LOT LINES	NONE	10'
STREET ROW	3'	10'
LEACH BED TO HOUSE FOUNDATION-	10'	20'
SEPTIC TANK TO PROPERTY LINE-	5'	10'
EFFLUENT LINE TO PROPERTY LINE-	5'	10'
POTABLE WATER SUPPLY LINE-	20' ?	25'

SEPTIC SYSTEM SETBACK VARIANCE REQUEST-

BECAUSE RICO BUILDING SITES ARE SMALL AND VERY CONSTRAINED BY SIZE AND TOPOGRAPHY, LOCATING A SUITABLE LONG LASTING SEPTIC SYSTEM ON A PROPERTY REQUIRES VARIANCE TO STATE OF COLORADO SETBACK LIMITS. (SEE ATTACHED SHEET).

SYSTEM SHOWN CAN BE ACCOMMODATED ON THIS LOT AND MEET SAFETY STANDARDS WITH THE ABOVE DISTANCE VARIANCES GRANTED.

SYSTEM SHOWN WOULD BE A STANDARD PUMPED AND DOSED SYSTEM USING A THREE COMPARTMENT 1500 GALLON CONCRETE TANK ON A STABILIZED AND PREPARED PAD, PVC PUMPED LINE TO LEACH BED AND A DOSED LEACH BED USING DISTRIBUTION PIPES ENCLOSED IN TRAFFIC RATED INFILTRATORS TO ACCOMMODATE PARKING ABOVE.

DESIGN IS NOT COMPLETE PENDING VARIANCE

WILL LOCHTE
 LOT B LOCHTE MINOR SUBDIVISION
 RICO COLORADO
 SEPTIC SYSTEM VARIANCES

Cap Allen Engineering
 14787 ROAD 26, DOLORES, COLORADO 81323
 970 793 0823
 ceallen@gmail.com

DATE	SEPT 2025
DESIGNER	nts
DRAWN	CA
FILE	
SHEET	1

Erin Johnson
Attorney at Law, L.L.C.
 9 S. Glasgow Avenue, POB 189
 Rico, Colorado 81332
 303-588-2695
 erin@fone.net

January 23, 2026

Chauncey McCarthy
 Town Manager
 Town of Rico
 PO Box 9
 Rico, CO 81332

RE: Lot B, Lochte Minor Subdivision - Septic Setback Variance Request

Dear Chauncey,

We are submitting to you a Septic Permit Application, for the limited purpose of requesting variances to some setback requirements for a proposed OWTS on Lot B of the Lochte Minor Subdivision, next to 1 S. River Street, Rico, CO 81332, in advance of requesting the residential development of the lot.

The setback variances are needed to address hardship conditions on Lot B, Lochte Minor Subdivision due to site topography and other conditions. Generally, there is a flat building area along River Street, and then part of the lot to the west drops steeply towards the Dolores River. In order to build on the flat part of the lot, we have developed a conceptual design for a 3-bedroom home with the leach field designed to be located between the house footprint and River Street. The leach field area will also serve as the off-site parking area for the residence, and will be constructed to standards necessary to allow parking on it.

The setback variance requests are minor and are intended to allow construction of a home on the established residential lot. The variance requests for Lot B, Lochte Minor Subdivision are as follows:

	Regulation	Variance request
Leach bed to side property lines	10'	None – 10' setback
Leach bed to street	10'	3'
Leach bed to house foundation	20'	10'
Septic tank to property line	10'	5'
Effluent line to property line	10'	5'
Potable water supply line	25'	20' approx

While we are submitting a Septic Permit application at this time, we are only requesting approval of the setback adjustments before proceeding with more extensive design and engineering for the development of Lochte Subdivision Lot B. If the setback variances are granted, we will submit construction drawings and applications to the Town of Rico at a later date. Accordingly, the maps submitted with this application are:

- 1) an aerial photo from the Dolores County GIS showing the vicinity of the property,
- 2) the approved Lochte Minor Subdivision Plat, and
- 3) a conceptual design plan regarding the placement of the future residence and the setback requests.

The septic permit requires a narrative regarding any variance requests explaining the circumstances under 5 CCR 1002-43. Subsection 43.4 N 2 d (1) through (5) includes requirements for variance consideration for local public health agencies.

Subsection 43.4 N 2 d (1) through (5) requires site specific criteria regarding the variance request. Please see the attached stamped letter from Cap Allen, our civil engineer, for detailed information regarding the need for the variance requests. These issues are summarized below.

The attached conceptual site plan shows a location for an approximate 1,800 sf house with 3 bedrooms and 2.5 baths. This will be constructed on the flat part of the lot adjacent to River Street. Off-street parking will be located between the house and the street, and the leach field will be located under the parking area. The leach field will be built to standards necessary to support parking on top of it.

The septic tank will be located on the lower side of the home and the effluent will be pumped up to the leach field. See the attached site plan showing this configuration.

Mitigation specific to the proposed plan for the setback from the leach field to the foundation to be reduced from 20' to 10' includes a waterproof foundation wall and a French drain to direct moisture away from the foundation. We are also requesting that the setback from the street to the edge of the leach field is reduced from 10' to 3' to accommodate construction on the buildable (flat) areas of the lot. Because the water main in River Street is estimated to be 25' to 30' away from the leach field, no mitigation for the street side of the leach field is proposed.

We also propose a reduction of the setback on the south side of the property for the effluent line to the property line and for the septic tank to the property line to each be reduced from 10' to 5', to maximize the use of the flat part of the property for the construction of the home. There is an existing home on the property to the south and this variance request will not create any concerns for the use of that lot.

As stated in the engineer's letter, alternatives to the proposed setback variances were considered, but the scope of alternatives is very limited due to the geographic constraints of the lot itself.

We hope that the Town of Rico can approve the requested setback variances, subject to final design specifications adequate for building permit approval to be submitted as a separate

application at a later date. This will allow professional resources to focus on the construction design based on the requested setback adjustments.

Please see the attached engineer's letter for a detailed discussion of the factors to be considered by the local health agency in reviewing this setback variance request.

Other documents submitted with this application are:

- 1) a copy of the vacation of the Mantz Street right of way to Charles and Aliza Knox in 1994, and
- 2) the deed from Charles and Aliza Knox to Will Lochte and Sandra K. Lochte for the area where their home is currently constructed and the vacated Mantz Street area (all now reconfigured as the Lochte Minor Subdivision Lots A and B).

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding this application.

Sincerely,



Erin Johnson

Cap Allen Engineering

Cap Allen, P.E. - 14757 Road 26—Dolores, Colorado, 81323

970-799-0623

OSWS Variance Request
Will Lochte
Lot B, Lochte Minor Subdivision

Due to unavoidable site constraints and after consideration of possible alternatives to installation of an Onsite Wastewater System (OSWS) at the above location, it has been determined that a variance application is necessary.

Under Regulation 43 of the CDPHE OSWS regulations, the following narrative is offered.

N.2.d.(1)-

The actual criteria from which a variance is being requested is better delineated in the attached drawing which shows the necessity to reduce setback distances from the home and street ROW for the leach field and from side lot for septic tank and line from tank to leach bed. Additionally, while not specifically prohibited in Regulation 43, the leach bed will be placed in the parking area for the new home with appropriate safeguards. See the attached drawing and table of required setbacks.

N.2.d.(2)-

A dosed/pumped OSWS is planned for the site consisting of a three compartment concrete septic tank located below the home plumbing on the hillside of Lot B, which then pumps up to a leach bed in the driveway area planned for the home. Detailed design is not complete pending variance approval and progress toward a building permit by the owner.

Having the septic tank or pumped line closer to the property line poses no greater health risk than in any other location when properly installed.

The setback adjustment to the house foundation does not present a health risk as in the slight possibility of effluent reaching that area, the concrete foundation's impermeability is a satisfactory barrier. The effluent pathway will be downward and will not reach the foundation.

Projected loading on the leach bed at 450 gpd maximum for an estimated 3 bedroom home (not fixed at this time) (typically far greater than is experienced as this is a monthly water use of 13,500 gallons) per CDPHE guidelines results in a loading of 1.2 inches per day. This small number will not impact surrounding ground.

The setback adjustment to the street right of way poses no health threat. The Town water main has been located at 30' distance.

The leach bed to be pumped to can be sized adequately per Regulation 43 at the upper site. Standard construction methods will be used. Ground conditions as in other sites in Rico are assumed to be either quarternary alluvium or glacial/riverine cobble and steps will be taken with subfill to adjust expected percolation rate. It is not anticipated that bedrock or groundwater will be encountered, but if so, appropriate steps for mitigation will be taken at final design.

The leach bed is unusual in that it is proposed to be placed under the driveway of the home and vehicles will be parked over it. Traffic rated elements for the leach bed are available and will be used in the final design. Appropriate fill under the OSWS bed will be utilized depending on percolation rate.

It is not anticipated that effluent will follow any but a downward pathway as is normal for all leach bed systems.

N.2.d.(3)-

As with all Rico building lots, alternatives are limited. In this case consideration was given to placement of the leach bed on the very steep hillside below the home. The steepness of the hillside violates general criteria for such installation and some kind of retaining wall system and possible liner would have been

needed and even then resulting in a less stable system. Because of the hillside and property line considerations, installation would have been very expensive and access later to the system due to other properties below would have been impossible. This alternative was rejected.

N.2.d.(4)-

No testing program will be required. When complete this system will meet normal performance objectives of any leach field installed elsewhere. No risk to the public health above and beyond any OSWS system will exist with this system at completion.

N.2.d.(5)-

The hardship that necessitates the variance is the simple topography and lack of lot size in Rico in general. Septic system location is difficult at best in nearly all situations in Rico resulting in the need for engineering at a minimum. This lot is no different and the solution is simply one of engineering practicality. Hardship can simply be equated to lot size and topography and the effort to develop the lot.

Approval of a subdivision creating this lot for use as a single family home by the Town of Rico in 2019 anticipated the approval of this use with normal restrictions.

Thank you for your consideration.

Cap Allen, P.E.

Sept 19, 2025



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM (OWTS) VARIANCE**

Date: Jan 24, 2026

RE: Notice of public hearing on-site wastewater treatment system (OWTS)
variance

Dear Property Owner,

You are receiving this notice because you own property adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of a parcel for which an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS) variance has been requested. This notice is provided in accordance with the public notice requirements of the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). The application is available for public inspection in the Town Clerk's office

Name, address, and phone number of Applicant:

Zone District: Residential

Legal Description: Lot B, Lochte Minor Subdivision

Address: TBD River St (next to 1 S. River Street)

Lot or Site Size: 6500 SF

Review Authority: Rico Board of Health

Hearing Date and Time: Feb 18, 2026, 7 PM

Location of Public Hearing: Rico Town Hall, 2 Commercial Street, Rico
Colorado, 81332

Send emailed comments addressed to the townmanager@ricocolorado.gov

Or by surface mail to:

Chauncey McCarthy

Town of Rico

PO Box 9

Rico Colorado, 81332

[Insert map vicinity map or survey identifying the subject property and the proposed OWTS variance drawing]

See attached

EJG-HLG FAMILY TRUST
6340 WIND RIVER POINT
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80923

BURLEY JW & CO, LLC
P.O. BOX 189
RICO, CO 81332

ATLANTICRICHFIELD COMPANY
501 WESTLAKE PARK BOULEVARD
HOUSTON, TX 77079

CONDON TRACY VOSS
P.O. BOX 129
RICO, CO 81332

PYLE BLAIR W. & CLEVELAND,
BRYNDA L. (TIC)
7411 E. VISAO DR.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85266

RICO LAND DEVELOPMENT L.L.C.
P.O. BOX 1076
CORTEZ, CO 81321

LINCOLN RICHARD & KAREN
25550 HWY 145
DOLORES, CO 81323

RICO TOWN OF
P.O. BOX 9
RICO, CO 81332

Recorded at 9:25 o'clock A.M. Oct 7 1994
Exception No. 13472 Book 216 Page 448
Dolores White Recorder, Dolores Co., Colorado
Municipality

RELEASE OF A RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

THIS RELEASE OF A RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT ("RELEASE") is made this 13th day of September, 1994, by and between the Town of Rico, a Colorado municipal corporation, whose legal address is 2 North Commercial Street, Post Office Box 56, Rico, Colorado, 81332, hereinafter referred to as GRANTOR, and Charles E. Knox and Aliza Knox, whose legal address is Post Office Box 2815, Telluride, Colorado 81435, hereinafter referred to as GRANTEE;

WITNESSETH:

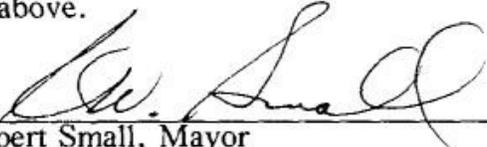
WHEREAS, GRANTOR has determined that the original purpose for the Right-of-Way easement for utility lines across lots 1 and 2, Block 28, Town of Rico, no longer exists; and,

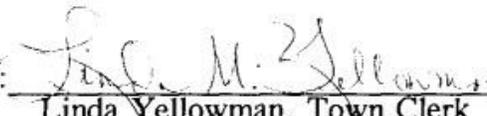
WHEREAS, GRANTEE has requested the release of the portion of the Right-of-Way easement for utility lines which crosses lots 1 and 2, Block 28, Town of Rico;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid to the GRANTOR, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the GRANTOR hereby releases, conveys, and quitclaims the Right-of-Way Easement as described below unto the GRANTEE.

1. **Release of Right-of-Way Easement.** It is the intention of this RELEASE to release the portion of the Right-of-Way Easement for access, roadways, and utilities, as recorded at the Dolores County Recorder, Book 256, Page 245, which crosses Lots 1 and 2, Block 28, Town of Rico, such Release of Right-of-Way Easement being more particularly described as extending thirty feet to the west from the eastern lot line of Lots 1 and 2, Block 28, Town of Rico.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has executed this deed on the date set forth above.

By: 
Robert Small, Mayor

Attest: 
Linda Yellowman, Town Clerk

State of Colorado)
County of Dolores) ss

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 13th day of September, 1994, by Robert Small as the Mayor of Rico and Linda Yellowman as the Rico Town Clerk.

UNOFFICIAL DOCUMENT

My commission expires _____, 199__.

Witness my hand

My Commission Expires
January 18, 1997

Mary B. Jankke

Exhibit 'A'



WARRANTY DEED

STATE DOCUMENTARY FEE
DATE 1-14-03
\$ 4.00

THIS DEED, Made this 27th day of December, 2002,
between CHARLES E. KNOX AND ALIZA KNOX

of the County of San Luis Obispo and State of CALIFORNIA, grantor
and WILL LOCHTE and Sandra K. Lochte

whose legal address is 4086 CR 119
HESPERUS, CO 81326

of the County of LAPLATA and State of Colorado, grantee

WITNESSETH, That the grantor for and in consideration of the sum of
-----TEN DOLLARS AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION----- DOLLARS
the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and conveyed, and by these presents
does grant, bargain, sell, convey and confirm, unto the grantee, his heirs and assigns forever, all the real property together with
improvements, if any, situate, lying and being in the County of DOLORES and State of Colorado described as follows:

Lots 1 and 2, Block 28, TOWNSITE OF RICO, according to the plat thereof filed for record in the
office of the Dolores County Clerk and Recorder.

AND

A tract of land in Rico Townsite, also being within the NW1/4 of Section 36, Township 40 North,
Range 11 West, N.M.P.M., being more particularly described as follows:
BEGINNING at the NE Corner of Block 28, Rico Townsite;
THENCE North 02 06'34" West a distance of 80.00 feet to the SE Corner of Block 12, said Rico
Townsite;
"South 87 53'26" West a distance of 100.00 feet to the SW Corner of Lot 20 of said Block 12;
"South 02 06'34" East a distance of 80.00 feet to the NW Corner of Lot 1 of said Block 28;
"North 87 53'26" East a distance of 100.00 feet to the point of beginning.

as known by street and number as: LOT 1 & 2 BLK 28 RICO
RICO, CO 81332

TOGETHER with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, or in anywise apper-
taining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and all the estate, right,
title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever of the grantor either in law or equity, of, in and to the above bargained premises,
with the hereditaments and appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises above bargained and described, with the appurtenances, unto the
grantee, his heirs and assigns forever. And the grantor, for himself, his heirs, and personal representatives, does covenant,
grant, bargain, and agree to and with the grantee, his heirs and assigns, that at the time of the ensembling and delivery of these
presents, he is well seized of the premises above conveyed, has good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of
inheritance, in law, in fee simple, and has good right, full power and lawful authority to grant, bargain, sell and convey the same
in manner and form as aforesaid, and that the same are free and clear from all former and other grants, bargains, sales, liens,
taxes, assessments, encumbrances and restrictions of whatever kind or nature soever, except
1.) Those items listed as Exception Nos. 7 through 12 listed in Title Commitment No. DO-18775-E issued by Colorado Land Title
Company, LLC, as Agent for UNITED GENERAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY. 2.) Distribution utility easements (including cable
TV). 3.) Those specifically described rights of third parties not shown and which were accepted by Grantee. 4.) Inclusion of the
Property within any special taxing district. 5.) The benefits and burdens of any declaration and party wall agreements, if any.
6.) 2002 taxes due and payable in the year 2003.

The grantor shall and will WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND the above-bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable
possession of the grantee, his heirs and assigns, against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming the whole or any part
thereof. The singular number shall include the plural, the plural the singular, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to
all genders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the grantor has executed this deed on the date set forth above.

Charles E. Knox
CHARLES E. KNOX
Charles E. Knox for Aliza Knox as her attorney-in-fact
ALIZA KNOX

UNOFFICIAL DOCUMENT

STATE OF ~~COLORADO~~ *California*
COUNTY OF *San Luis Obispo*

631 E. Main
Cortez, CO 81321
(970) 564-9770

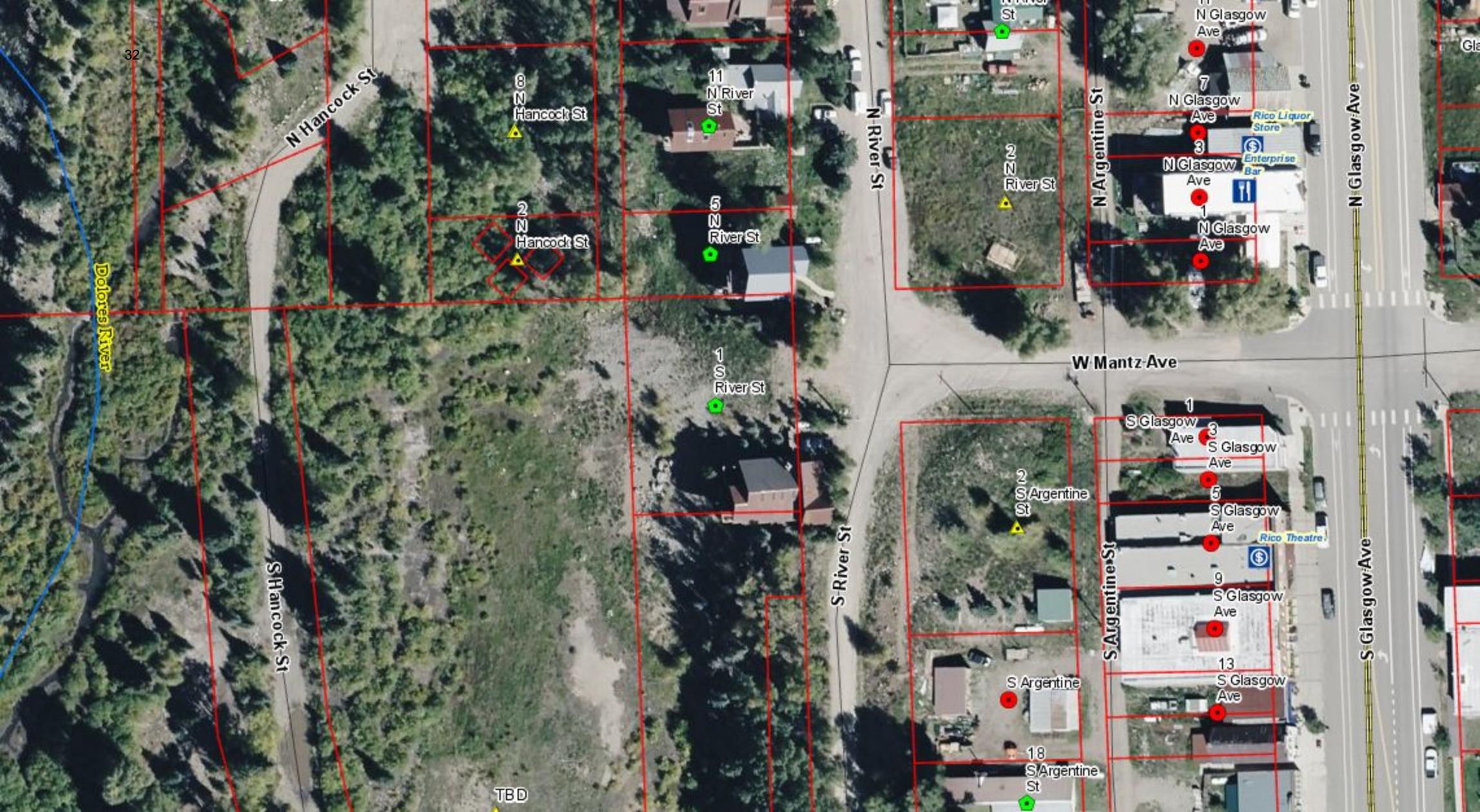
_____ day of *DO-18775-E* December, 2002

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this
by CHARLES E. KNOX AND ALIZA KNOX
My commission expires:

Witness my hand and official seal

WARRANTY DEED (Photo)





32

N Hancock St

8 N Hancock St

11 N River St

N River St

2 N River St

N Argentine St

N Glasgow Ave

7 N Glasgow Ave

3 N Glasgow Ave

1 N Glasgow Ave

Rico Liquor Store

Enterprise Bar

N Glasgow Ave

Dolores River

2 N Hancock St

5 N River St

1 S River St

W Mantz Ave

S River St

2 S Argentine St

1 S Glasgow Ave

3 S Glasgow Ave

5 S Glasgow Ave

9 S Glasgow Ave

13 S Glasgow Ave

Rico Theatre

S Argentine

18 S Argentine St

S Argentine St

S Glasgow Ave

S Hancock St

TBD

- a. An "Operating permit" used for maintenance and inspections performed on an OWTS at regular intervals;
 - b. A "Use permit" used for transfer of title inspections; or
 - c. Other situations deemed necessary or useful by a local public health agency.
3. A local public health agency may determine the time frame for the permit either at equal time intervals or based on recurring events.
 4. A local public health agency may revoke the permit for non-compliance.
 5. A local public health agency may assess penalties for non-renewal of a permit as required, or non-compliance with the terms of a permit as allowed in this regulation.
- N. Variance Procedure
1. General
 - a. The purpose of this section is to provide a procedure for local public health agencies to consider variances from the design and/or siting requirements of the OWTS regulations. A local board of health may adopt these procedures or more stringent procedures, but is not required to adopt any variance procedure. Variances may only be included in permits issued by those local public health agencies which formally adopt and implement a state approved variance procedure.
 - b. The local board of health may set fees for processing an OWTS permit with a variance in accordance with section 25-10-107, C.R.S. This permit fee may be the standard OWTS permit fee or may be a separate fee based upon the cost of processing a permit with a variance.
 2. Requirements for Variance Consideration
 - a. To consider a variance request, the local board of health must adopt a procedure for issuing variances.
 - b. Where the local board of health adopts a variance procedure, the board must hear the variance request.
 - c. The local board of health will determine what type of variances will require public hearings. Prior to the rendering a decision on a variance request requiring a public hearing, a public hearing must be held. The hearing must be the subject of a public notice or notice must be sent via certified mail, with a minimum 20-day reply time from the date of mailing, to all adjacent property owners.
 - d. Variance requests must be accompanied by:
 - (1) Site-specific request identifying the specific criteria from which a variance is being requested;

- (2) Technical justification by a professional engineer or professional geologist, which indicates the specific conditions which exist and/or the measures which will be taken that support a finding that the variance will result in no greater risk than that associated with compliance with the requirements of the regulation. Examples of conditions which exist, or measures which might be taken, include but are not limited to the following: evidence of a natural or manmade physical barrier to the movement of effluent to or toward the feature from which the variance is requested; placement of a manmade physical barrier to the movement of effluent to or toward the feature from which the variance is requested; soil replacement with sand filter media to reduce the infiltration rate of the effluent such that the travel time of the effluent from the absorption field to the physical feature is no less than the travel time through the native soils at the prescribed setback and Treatment Level 2;
 - (3) A discussion of alternatives considered in lieu of the requested variance;
 - (4) Technical documentation for selected alternative, which may include a testing program, which confirms that the variance does not increase the risk to public health and to the environment; and
 - (5) A statement of the hardship that creates the necessity for the variance.
 - e. The applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that the variance is justified and will pose no greater risk to public health and the environment than would a system meeting the regulations.
3. The local board of health has the authority to impose site-specific requirements and conditions on any variance granted.
4. Outcome of the Variance Proceeding
 - a. The applicant must be notified, in writing, of the local board of health's decision regarding the request for a variance. The notice of a denial of a variance must include those reasons which form the basis for the denial. The notice of an approval of a variance must include any conditions of the approval. The variance, and any conditions thereof, must be recorded on the deed to the property and any expenses associated with that recording must be the responsibility of the party obtaining the variance.
5. Prohibitions on the Granting of Variance Requests
 - a. No variance shall be issued where the property can accommodate a conforming OWTS.
 - b. No variance shall be issued to mitigate an error in construction involving any element of property improvements.
 - c. No variance shall be allowed solely for economic gain.

- d. No variance shall be issued, if it will result in a setback reduction to an offsite physical feature that does not conform to the minimum setbacks defined in Table 7-1 of this regulation without the board of health considering any concerns of the owner of property containing said feature. Property lines are considered offsite features. The property owner containing said feature must be notified of the time and date of the hearing.
 - e. No variance shall be issued, if it reduces the separation to ground water or bedrock based on the level of treatment in Table 7-2.
 - f. No variance from the horizontal setback from a well shall be issued unless it also meets the variance requirements of the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors.
 - g. No variance shall be issued for the installation of a higher level treatment system based on sizing or separation reductions without the LPHA having a maintenance and oversight program as defined in section 43.14.D.
6. Variances for Repair of Failing Systems
- a. When a proposed variance for a system repair or upgrade would result in encroachment on minimum distances to physical features on neighboring properties required by the Division, the hearing procedures in 4.N.2, Requirements for Variance Consideration above must be followed.
 - b. For the repair of or upgrade to an existing system where the existing system does not meet the required separation distances and where conditions other than lot size precludes adherence to the required distances, a variance to the separation distances may be requested. The repairs or upgrade must be no closer to features requiring setbacks than the existing facilities. Variances requesting setbacks no closer than existing setbacks do not have to provide technical justification from a professional engineer or professional geologist.
7. Findings on Appeal
- a. A request for review must be made within 60 days after denial of an application by the local public health agency.
 - b. The applicant must bear the burden of supplying the local board of health with sufficient evidence to document that the denied system will be constructed and used in such a manner that will result in no greater risk than that associated with compliance with the requirements of the regulation, comply with the declaration and intent of this regulation, and comply with all applicable state and local regulations and required terms and conditions in any permit.
 - c. Such review must be conducted pursuant to the requirements of section 24-4-105, C.R.S.
- O. General Prohibitions; Section 25-10-112, C.R.S.
- 1. No city, county, or city and county shall issue to any person:
 - a. A permit to construct or remodel a building or structure that is not serviced by a sewage treatment works until the local public health agency has issued a permit for an OWTS.

Water

Goal: Reactivate silver creek water system

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Statuses	Comments/Add' Information
Impose development fees for subdivisions, PUD and large scale developments	Ordinance adopted by End of year 2023	Town Manager/legal/Board of Trustees	Completed	
RFP for engineering documents for the necessary improvements needed to reactive silver creek	Complete by Spring 2027	Town Manager/Board of Trustees	In progress	Awaiting task order for the engineering work (intake and treatment)
Pursue funding to reactive silver creek	To run concurrent with engineering	Town Manager/Engineering firm	In progress	State revolving fund, grants, and potential federal funding will all be necessary to offset this project's cost
Go out to bid for water system improvements, construct improvements, reactive silver creek	Contingent upon funding. Ideally breaking ground summer 2027	Chauncey McCarthy/Engineering Firm/ Board of Trustees / Construction company		Funding is the biggest hurdle for this project. As federal infrastructure funds roll out there will be a better understanding of the potential timeline

Goal: Repair or replace third storage water tank

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Statuses	Comments/Add' Information
Research and determine funding sources	Complete by Dec-2024	Town Manager	Completed	Funding for tank rehab is limited. Water taps sales may offset cost
Pursue funding via grant, state revolving fund, water taps sold. Budget for repairs	Unknown	Town Manager	In progress	Estimate from summer 2022 was 250,000
Go out to bid for water tank rehabilitation and complete necessary work	Unknown	Town Manager/Board of Trustees/Tank Rehabilitation company		Unlikely to start restoration until 2027/8

Goal: Replace water line Dolores River crossing

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Statuses	Comments/Add' Information
Survey and engineering for waterline replacement	Completed	Town Manager/Bulson Surveying/Alpine Land Consulting	Completed	
Obtain CDPHE discharge permit and Army Corp permit	Complete by May 2026	Town Manager/ Terrafirma	In progress	Waiting on CDPHE permit before town can submit army corps
Obtain confirmation of all easements required	Complete by April 2026	Town Manager	In progress	
Install replacement water line	Complete by August 2026	Lewis excavation		Waiting on CDPHE permit before town can submit army corps
Survey and record plat with easements along with as-built and update GIS	Complete by October 2026	Town Manager/Surveyor/Attorney		

Goal: Modernize aging water infrastructure and improve overall

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Statuses	Comments/Add' Information
Identify and map problem areas within the Town's water distribution system	Ongoing	Town Manager/Public Works	In progress	Once GIS data system is fully finished town will be able to heat map breaks
Continue build-out and refinement of GIS water system mapping	Ongoing	Town Manager/GIS Consultant	In progress	GIS data base built out needs refinement
Label and standardize field asset attributes (including valves, hydrants, and water lines) to align with the Town's GIS water system database	Complete November 2027	Town Manager/Public Works		
Perform water line repair work using clean, approved bedding materials	Ongoing	Town Manager/ Public Works/ AR/ Contractors		Bring contaminated materials to the repository
Purchase and upgrade water system equipment	As needed	Town Manager/ Public Works		Tools, pumps, heaving machinery

Street

Goal: Maintain effective snow removal and secure adequate winter snow storage

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Status	Comments/Add'l Information
Secure long-term snow storage capacity through easements, leases, or land acquisition	On going	Town Manager/Board of Trustees/ Attorney		
Acquire equipment necessary to haul and manage snow where on-site storage is no longer feasible	On going	Town Manager/Board of Trustees/ Public Works		
Establish clear snow plowing operations and parking regulations through adoption of a winter parking ordinance	Complete December 2026	Town Manager /Board of Trustees/ Attorney		
Maintain adequate staffing levels to meet winter snow removal operational demands	On going / Seasonal	Town Manager/ Public Works	In progress	
Purchase or lease new loader	Complete before Winter 2027	Town Manager /Board of Trustees		

Goal: Restore and maintain municipal roadways through phased remediation, stormwater

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Status	Comments/Add'l Information
Renegotiate road remediation scope and sequencing for affected sections	On going	Town Manager/Board of Trustees/AR	In progress	Update scope to address previously unaccounted-for contaminated roadway areas
Maintain and apply magnesium chloride for dust control prior to remediation	Complete by May 2026	Town Manager/AR/Dolores County Road and Bridge		Confirm that AR will pay for dust suppression cost
Coordinate and implement phased road remediation in lead impacted areas	Multi-year	Town Manager /Public Works/Contractor/Engineering /AR		This project is assumed to be two to three construction seasons
Construct stormwater controls in conjunction with roadway remediation	Multi-year	Town Manager /Public Works/Contractor/Engineering /AR		This project is assumed to be two to three construction seasons

Goal: Implement a block-based street maintenance and capital improvement program to preserve roadway assets and reduce long-term costs

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Status	Comments/Add'l Information
Establish a block-by-block street maintenance and capital improvement framework	Complete by October 2026	Town Manager/Public Works		
Classify all street segments by condition, remediation status, and maintenance needs	Complete by July 2026	Town Manager/AR/Dolores County Road and Bridge		
Develop annual maintenance protocols for remediated roadway sections and stormwater controls	Complete by August 2026	Town Manager /Public Works/Contractor/Engineering /AR		
Develop annual maintenance protocols for non-remediated roadway sections and stormwater controls or installation	Complete by August 2026	Town Manager /Public Works/Contractor/Engineering /AR		
Develop a multi-year heavy equipment acquisition and replacement plan	Complete by October 2026	Town Manager/Public Works		Front end loader, skid steer, grader, water truck
Procure tools and equipment to support in-house roadway and drainage maintenance	On-going	Town Manager /Public Works		
Train Public Works staff to perform roadway and stormwater maintenance in-house	Multi-year	Public works		Support staff going to training events

Certain Street Fund objectives have been consolidated to align with ARCO-supported remediation work and requirements established in the funding and settlement agreement

Sewer

Goal: Centralized Sewer System*

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Status	Comments/Add'
Complete amended PER for town waste water treatment and collection system	Final Report Feb-2024	Town Manager/Board of Trustees/Engineering Firm	Completed	Bohannon Huston selected
Pursue funding to continue project	Ongoing	Town Manager/Board of Trustees/Engineering Firm	In progress	State revolving fund, grants, and potential federal funding will all be necessary to offset this project's cost
Successfully release the 2.5 million dollars of congressionally directed spending	Ongoing	Town Manager/Engineering firm	In progress	Grant has been award design is underway
Create construction documents, obtain permitting and CDPHE treatment plant approval	Complete by December 2026	Town Manager/Engineering Firm/ Board of Trustees /	In progress	
Obtain easements for collection system and lift stations	Complete by December 2026	Town Manager/ Engineer/ Attorney		
Go out to bid, install improvements, and construct treatment facility	Unknown	Town Manager/Engineering Firm/ Board of Trustees / Construction company		

*Due to the size, scope, and complexity of this project timelines at this point are near impossible to determine. Once the amending PER is completed and funding is investigated there should be a better understanding of what is feasible. Still waiting to see how federal funding will be dispersed

Municipal Documents

Goal: Update Municipal Documents

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Status	Comments/Add' Information
Rico Land Use Code global revision	Adopt by December 2026	Town Manager/Town Planner/Planning Commission/Board of Trustees/Legal	In progress	In process now. Will require planning commission recommendation and Board of Trustees adoption
Revise Rico Master Plan	Start in 2025	Chauncey McCarthy/Board of Trustees/Master Planning Committee	In progress	This is a large project and the town may want to consider working with a consultant through the process
Codify current legislation	Start once new RLUC is adopted	Chauncey McCarthy/Board of Trustees/Municode		Engage with Municode, process takes two years.
Update hazard mapping	On Going	Town Manager/Planning Commission/Board of Trustees/DNR/Engineers	In progress	Debris fan mapping is underway, DNR is updating Floodplain mapping, Avalanche and wetland mapping has not begun
Adopt Colorado Wildfire Resiliency Code	Completed by April 2026	Town Manager/Board of Trustees/Planning Commission	In progress	State mandated Code
Adopt CDPHE Reg 43 update	Completed by June 2026	Commission/Board of Trustees	In progress	State mandated OWTS Code
Build out online permitting software	Completed by June 2026	Town Manager/Town Planner	In progress	Civic plus
Redesign website	Completed by August 2026	Town Manager/Town Clerk		

Parks and Open Space

Goal: Improve Parks and Open Space

Objective	Timeframe	Persons Responsible	Status	Comments/Add' Information
Improve trails within town and surrounding area	On going	RTA/Local Community	In progress	
Complete the Rio Grande South Trail Improvements and	On going	RTA/Local Community	In progress	
Improve river access, construct river trail	On going	Town Manager/ Board of Trustees/ Public works		Fund could be provided by CPW fishing is fun grant, Colorado health rivers fund, and SWCD
Construct pump track	Complete by October 2026	Town Manager/ Contractor		
Continue supporting phase two of the Rico Skatepark	On going	Town Manager/ Board of Trustees/ Rico Skatepark 503c		
Determine land ownership West Soda and Thompson tra	On going	Town Manager/ Board of Trustees/Attorney /Surveyor/ Title company		Could provide access to river

Additional Notes

Continue learning from other communities' success and downfalls.

Save Money, responsible purchases and spending

Look into business opportunities

Provide support to RFPD

Promote open space

Town shop project includes a parking lot which can be used as an intercept lot during snow removal

Reengage / stay involved with ARCO, Trust for Public Lands, MLC to ensure ARCO acquired property that's not needed or remediation is placed in conservation.

Support Geothermal Coalition including the potential of using town owned land for monitoring well location

Work with R-1 School District to determine feasibility of reopening school or starting a early childhood care

Continue to pursue/update technology

**TOWN OF RICO
ORDINANCE NO. 2026-xx**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN OF RICO, COLORADO, ADOPTING
THE COLORADO WILDFIRE RESILIENCY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Town of Rico, Colorado (the “Town”) is a Colorado home rule municipality organized pursuant to Article XX of the Colorado Constitution and with the authority of the Rico Home Rule Charter (the “Charter”); and

WHEREAS, the Town acting by and through its Board of Trustees has the power to amend the Rico Land Use Code (the “RLUC”) pursuant to state statutes and the Charter §§ 3.1 and 3.7; and

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 23-166 established a Wildfire Resiliency Code Board (the “Board”) tasked with promulgating regulations and developing minimum codes and standards to reduce fire risk around structures in the wildland-urban interface (“WUI”) of Colorado; and

WHEREAS, the Board published the Colorado Wildfire resiliency Code (the “CWRC” or “Wildfire Resiliency Code”) that went into effect on July 1, 2025 and establishes minimum standards for the construction and maintenance of habitable structures, while also setting criteria for assessing risk within WUI areas and mapping wildfire hazard areas; and

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 25-142 requires local governments to adopt a code that meets or exceeds the standards of the CWRC no later than April 1, 2026 and ensure compliance with the Code’s standards no later than three months after the local government’s adoption of the CWRC; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees adopted by reference the International Building Code, 2006 Edition; the International Residential Code, 2006 Edition; the International Existing Building Code, 2006 Edition; the International Mechanical Code, 2006 Edition; and the International Fire Code, 2006 Edition, in Ordinance No. 2016-1; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustee wishes to amend the RLUC to require land use applications conform with the Wildfire Resiliency Code standards; and

WHEREAS, provisions of the CWRC pertain to the code’s adopted by reference in Ordinance No. 2016-1 and the RLUC, and the Town wishes to amend such relevant provisions to comply with the standards of the CWRC; and

WHEREAS, Town staff has reviewed the CWRC and recommends to the Board of Trustees that the Town adopt it as amended below; and

WHEREAS, the Town wishes to protect the health, safety, and welfare of residents within the Town by adopting comprehensive wildfire resiliency standards; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees finds and determines that the adoption of the CWRC by reference and with the amendments outlined herein are reasonably necessary to promote the legitimate public purposes of the public health, safety and welfare.

NOW THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE TOWN OF RICO ORDAINS:

Section 1. The recitals above are hereby adopted as findings and incorporated herein.

Section 2. The Board of Trustees amends the RLUC with additions in **bold underline** and deletions in ~~strike through~~, as set forth in **Exhibit A**.

Section 3. The Board of Trustees hereby adopts by reference the CWRC as amended and set forth in **Exhibit B**.

Section 4. The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective immediately after final publication of the Ordinance in accordance with the Charter.

Section 5. The repeal and amendments of various provisions of the RLUC or ordinances of the Town by this Ordinance shall not affect any offense or act committed, any penalty incurred, any contract, right, or duty established or accruing before the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 6. If any portion of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances shall be invalidated by a court of competent jurisdiction for any reason, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

THIS ORDINANCE WAS, FOLLOWING PUBLIC NOTICE, INTRODUCED, READ, AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING, AND ORDERED PUBLISHED BY TITLE ONLY ON _____, 2026.

TOWN OF RICO, COLORADO

Patrick Fallon, Mayor

ATTEST:

Anna Wolf, Town Clerk

THIS ORDINANCE WAS, FOLLOWING PUBLIC NOTICE, INTRODUCED, READ ON SECOND READING, PASSED AND ORDERED PUBLISHED BY TITLE ONLY TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY ON _____, 2026.

TOWN OF RICO, COLORADO

Patrick Fallon, Mayor

ATTEST:

Anna Wolf, Town Clerk

Effective Date: _____, 2025

Exhibit A to Ordinance 2026-xx

Amendments to Rico Land Use Code

Section 204.1

- 204.1** Exterior Materials. All buildings and structures shall use designated materials according to the following table for exterior surfaces (excluding: garage doors and all other doors, window areas, antennas and non-reflective solar energy collection devices). Variance procedure outlined for exterior material in 430 et al.
- A.** Foundation. Exposed foundation will be natural stone, cement cast stone, brick, nonreflective metal, stucco, synthetic stucco, adobe, plaster, natural (painted, stained or clear) wood, and concrete.
- B.** Siding. Natural stone, cement cast stone, brick, synthetic stucco, adobe, plaster, ~~natural wood (painted, stained or clear)~~ **fire-retardant treated wood**, and rusted metal.
- C.** Roof. Non-reflective metal, ~~wood shingle~~, clay tile, pre-finished modular nonreflective metal panels, slate, cement tiles, solar tiles, and sod or turf.

Section 222

222. RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT DESIGN REGULATIONS (ORD. NO. 2008-3. § 222, 03-19-08)

Design Regulations	Requirements
Lot Size	5,000 Square Feet, 7,500 Square Feet for Single family dwellings with Accessory Dwelling Units*
Front Set Back	12 feet
Side Set Back	7 feet
Rear Set Back	5 feet**
Building Height	30 feet
Maximum Floor Area	Maximum Floor Area Formula = 50% of Lot square footage provided that in no event shall MFA exceed 3,250 sq.ft. MFA for non-conforming lots = 50% of Lot square footage
Site Coverage	70% of the lot

Exhibit A to Ordinance 2026-xx

Off-Street Parking	One vehicle space per dwelling unit.
Permitted Exterior Materials	Wood siding (stained or painted) Fire-retardant treated wood , Stone, Brick, Cementitious siding such as Hardy Plank, T1-11 with battens no more than 12" centers. Metal, non-reflective architectural elements are permitted up to a maximum of up to 40% of the exterior surface area, excluding the roof.
Prohibited Exterior Materials	Vinyl, Fiberglass, aluminum, exposed cinder block, exposed concrete block (CMU), plywood (with the exception of T1-11)

Section 246

246. HC - Historic Commercial District Design Regulations

The design regulations for the HC Zone District require a street level, pedestrian oriented commercial space on the front of the structure, referred to as the 'Street Front'. Refer to Appendix B. Graphic Design Illustrations for further explanation and guidance on these design regulations.

Design Regulations	Requirements
Maximum Front Setback	0 feet
Maximum Side Setback	0 feet (Two hour fire wall is required)
Rear Setback	5 feet
Lot Size	2,500 Square Feet
Building Height	30 feet (maximum of two stories above sidewalk grade)
Permitted Exterior Materials	Horizontal wood siding (stained or painted) Fire-retardant treated wood siding (stained or painted) maximum six (6) inches in width, Stone, or Brick. Metal architectural elements are permitted up to a maximum of 20% of the exterior surface area. (for all exterior building walls visible from Glasgow Ave.)
Off-Street Parking	One vehicle space per 1,000 square feet of floor area.

Exhibit A to Ordinance 2026-xx

Sidewalk	Sidewalk improvements are subject to review.
Street Level/Ground Floor Treatment	
Street Front Elevation	The floor of the Street Front shall be the same elevation as the abutting sidewalk surface.
Minimum Ceiling Height in Street Front	10 feet
Minimum depth of Street Front	22 feet.
Minimum Fenestration Area on Street Front	55%
Window Treatment on Street Front	The width of each window, excluding transom windows, shall not exceed the height.
Second Floor Treatment	
Second Floor Window Treatment	All second floor windows shall be dimensioned so that the height of each window is at least 1.5 times the width. Second floor windows shall be evenly aligned and spaced horizontally and shall be aligned vertically. Bay windows which do not exceed the height of the facade are allowed.
Parapet Treatment	The parapet of the façade shall extend vertically a minimum of 4 feet and a maximum of 10 feet above the top of the window, not including window trim.

Exhibit A to Ordinance 2026-xx

Cornice detail	The parapet shall incorporate a cornice trim detail with at least 8 inches of relief or overhang.
-----------------------	---

Section 204.3

Fences. Fences in the front yard set back portion of the property shall not exceed four (4) feet in height. Fences in the remainder of the property shall not exceed six (6) feet in height. **All fences within 8 feet of a structure must be constructed with noncombustible or ignition-resistant materials as defined in the CWRC. All fences** shall use wood, logs, bark slab, stone, wrought iron, or any combination of these materials. All service yards associated with commercial activities or on commercially zoned properties shall be fenced so as not to be visible from any street, and such fences shall be a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of seven (7) feet in height. Fences in the Historic Commercial Zone District shall follow the design regulations in Section 243 which requirements shall supersede the fence regulations in this section 204.3.

Section 243.6

243.6 Fences shall be constructed using **fire-retardant treated** rough cut or milled wood, natural stone, brick, wrought iron, and any combination of these materials.

Section 243.8

243.8 The use of materials native to Rico's historical character, such as railroad ties and brick, are encouraged. The use of vegetation to offset visual impacts is also encouraged-, **unless a fence is within five feet of any structure.**

Section 550.1

550.1. Preservation of Landscape: The design and development of subdivisions shall preserve, insofar as it is technically and economically feasible, the natural terrain, natural drainage, existing topsoil, **and** trees and vegetation **insofar as preservation is consistent with the CWRC.**

Section 808.3

~~808.3 WILDFIRE HAZARD AREAS:~~

~~A.~~ In areas of Moderate and Severe Wildfire Hazard roof coverings shall be of a noncombustible

Exhibit A to Ordinance 2026-xx

~~material approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory; and,~~

~~**B. in areas of Severe Wildfire Hazard a minimum 15 foot fire break shall be maintained between all combustible structures and vegetation by removing evergreens, thinning vegetation, and removing brush.**~~

Section 208.5

208.5 Destruction. If a non-conforming structure or a structure occupied by a non-conforming use is destroyed by fire, the elements or other cause, it may not be rebuilt except to conform to the provisions of this RLUC. In the case of partial destruction of a structure occupied by a non-conforming use not exceeding sixty percent (60%) of its replacement value, reconstruction may be permitted, subject to the following standards:

- A.** The size and function of the non-conforming use shall not be expanded; and
- B.** Work on the restoration of the use must begin within nine (9) months and be completed within eighteen (18) months of the time of the calamity.
- C.** **If 25% or more of the surface area of the roof must be replaced, such replacement material must conform to the provisions of this RLUC and the CWRC.**

Section 910: **910. DEFINITIONS**

The words and phrases in this section shall have the following meaning throughout the RLUC:

CWRC: The Colorado Wildfire Resiliency Code as adopted by the Town of Rico in **Ord. No. 2026-xx**



COLORADO
Wildfire
Resiliency
Code Board

2025

Colorado Wildfire Resiliency Code

01 June 2025



CWRC Version 1.0

–THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK–

Attributions

ATTRIBUTIONS

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. This material contains significant portions from the 2024 International Wildland Interface Code (“2024 IWUIC”), which is a registered copyrighted work owned by the International Code Council, Inc. (the “ICC”). The 2024 IWUIC, and any and all portions thereof, have been obtained and reproduced herein with permission. The “International Code Council”, “International Wildland Interface Code”, the acronyms “ICC” and “IWUIC”, and the ICC logogram are registered trademarks and service marks of ICC. Use of these marks or the 2024 IWUIC without advance written permission from the ICC is prohibited.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 - Scope and Administration	5
PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS	5
SECTION 101 SCOPE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	5
SECTION 102—APPLICABILITY	7
PART 2—ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT	9
SECTION 103—CODE COMPLIANCE AGENCY	9
SECTION 104—DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE CODE OFFICIAL	9
SECTION 105—TEMPORARY USES, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS	13
SECTION 106—FEES	14
SECTION 107—STOP WORK ORDER	14
Chapter 2 - Definitions	15
SECTION 201 GENERAL	15
SECTION 202 DEFINITIONS	15
Chapter 3 - Wildfire Hazard Identification	19
SECTION 301 GENERAL	19
SECTION 302 WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE AREA DESIGNATIONS	19
SECTION 303 MAPPING AND APPLICABILITY	19
SECTION 304 GROUND-TRUTHING	21
Chapter 4- Structure Hardening	23
SECTION 401 GENERAL	23
SECTION 402 BUILDING MATERIAL	23
SECTION 403 CLASS 1 STRUCTURE HARDENING	25
SECTION 404 CLASS 2 STRUCTURE HARDENING	26
Chapter 5- Site and Area Requirements	29
SECTION 501 GENERAL	29
SECTION 502 CLASS 1 REQUIREMENTS	29
SECTION 503 CLASS 2 REQUIREMENTS	30
Appendix A: PERMITS	33
Appendix B: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	36
Appendix C: INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT	38



–THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK–

Chapter 1 - Scope and Administration

PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 101 SCOPE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Colorado Wildfire Resiliency Code as adopted by the Town of Rico, hereinafter referred to as “this code.”

101.2 Scope. The provisions of this code shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, repair, maintenance and use of any building, structure or premises that contain *occupiable* and/or *habitable space*, or change in use resulting in an occupiable and/or habitable space, unless excepted, within the *wildland-urban interface* areas of Colorado, as designated in this code. Buildings or conditions in existence at the time of the adoption of this code are allowed to have their use or occupancy continued, if such condition, use or occupancy was legal at the time of the adoption of this code, provided that such continued use does not constitute a distinct danger to life or property.

Buildings or structures moved into or within the jurisdiction shall comply with the provisions of this code for new buildings or structures.

101.2.1 Appendices. Provisions in the appendices shall not apply unless specifically adopted.

101.2.2 Factory-Built Structures (nonresidential, residential, and tiny homes). Structure hardening provisions of this code for factory-built structures as defined by sections 24-32-3302(9), (10), (11), and (35), C.R.S., are in accordance with Rules adopted by the Division of Housing in 8 CCR 1302-1, Rule 2 Codes and Standards.

101.2.3 HUD Code Homes. Homes built to the HUD Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards are exempt from structure hardening requirements on their first installation. Homes built to the HUD Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards which are moved into an applicable Wildfire Resiliency code area are subject to the provisions of this code as required by the authority having jurisdiction.

101.3 Purpose. The purpose of this code is to establish minimum regulations for the safeguarding of life and for property protection. Regulations in this code are intended to mitigate the risk to life and structures from intrusion of fire from wildland fire exposures and fire exposures from adjacent structures and to mitigate structure fires from spreading to wildland fuels. The extent of this regulation is intended to be tiered commensurate with the relative level of hazard present.

The unrestricted use of property in *wildland-urban interface* areas is a potential threat to life and property from fire and resulting erosion. Safeguards to prevent the occurrence of fires and to



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

provide adequate fire protection facilities to control the spread of fire in *wildland-urban interface* areas shall be in accordance with this code.

This code shall supplement the jurisdiction's building and fire codes, if such codes have been adopted, to provide for special regulations to mitigate the fire- and life-safety hazards of the *wildland-urban interface* areas.

101.4 Retroactivity. The provisions of the code shall apply to conditions arising after the adoption thereof, conditions not legally in existence at the adoption of this code and conditions that, in the opinion of the *code official*, constitute a distinct hazard to life or property.

Exception: Provisions of this code that specifically apply to existing conditions are retroactive.

101.5 Additions or alterations. Additions or alterations shall be permitted to be made to any building or structure without requiring the existing building or structure to comply with all of the requirements of this code, provided that, when the work increases the footprint of the existing structure by 500 square feet or greater, the addition or alteration conforms to that required for a new building or structure.

Exception: Provisions of this code that specifically apply to existing conditions are retroactive.

Additions or alterations shall not be made to an existing building or structure that will cause the existing building or structure to be in violation of any of the provisions of this code nor shall such additions or alterations cause the existing building or structure to become unsafe. An unsafe condition shall be deemed to have been created if an addition or alteration will cause the existing building or structure to become structurally unsafe or overloaded; will not provide adequate access in compliance with the provisions of this code or will obstruct existing exits or access; will create a fire hazard; will reduce required fire resistance or will otherwise create conditions dangerous to human life.

101.6 Roof coverings. The *roof covering* on buildings or structures in existence prior to adoption of this code that are replaced or have 25 percent or more of the surface area of the roof replaced, or where work to reconstruct, alter, or repair the *roof covering* effectively replaces such material, shall require the entirety of the *roof covering* to be replaced with a *roof covering* required for new construction specified in Sections 403.2 through 403.2.2.

Exception: Existing *roof coverings* that are compliant with Section 403.2.

101.7 Exterior walls. The exterior walls of building or structures in existence prior to adoption of this code where 25 percent or more of the total exterior wall surface area is replaced, or where work to reconstruct, alter or repair the exterior walls effectively replaces the exterior wall material, shall require the entirety of the exterior wall surface area, including attachments, to be replaced with materials required for new construction specified in Section 404.3 through 404.3.2



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

and the immediate zone within 5 feet of the structure shall be made to comply with Section 503.1.

Exception: Existing exterior walls that are compliant with Section 404.3.

101.8 Maintenance. Buildings, structures, landscape materials, vegetation, *defensible space* or other devices or safeguards required by this code shall be maintained in conformance to the code edition under which installed. The owner or the owner's authorized agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings, structures, landscape materials and vegetation.

SECTION 102—APPLICABILITY

102.1 General. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall govern. Where, in any specific case, different sections of this code, or any other adopted code, specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.

102.2 Other laws. The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of local, state or federal law.

102.3 Application of references. References to chapter or section numbers, or to provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of this code.

102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code are listed throughout this code. Such codes and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections 102.4.1 and 102.4.2.

102.4.1 Conflicts. Where conflicts occur between provisions of this code and the referenced codes and standards, the provisions of this code shall govern.

102.4.2 Provisions in referenced codes and standards. Where the extent of the reference to a referenced code or standard includes subject matter that is within the scope of this code, the provisions of this code, as applicable, shall take precedence over the provisions in the referenced standard.

102.5 Subjects not regulated by this code. Where applicable standards or requirements are not set forth in this code, or are contained within other laws, codes, regulations, ordinances or policies adopted by the authority having jurisdiction, compliance with applicable standards of other nationally recognized safety standards, as *approved*, shall be deemed as prima facie evidence of compliance with the intent of this code. Nothing herein shall derogate from the authority of the *code official* to determine compliance with codes or standards for those activities or installations within the code official's jurisdiction or responsibility.

102.6 Matters not provided for. Requirements that are essential for the public safety of an existing or proposed activity, building or structure, or for the safety of the occupants thereof,



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

which are not specifically provided for by this code, shall be determined by the *code official* consistent with the necessity to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare.

102.7 Partial invalidity. In the event that any part or provision of this code is held to be illegal or void, this shall not have the effect of making void or illegal any of the other parts or provisions.

102.8 Existing conditions. The legal occupancy or use of any structure or condition existing on the date of adoption of this code shall be permitted to continue without change, except as is specifically covered in this code, the *International Fire Code* or the *International Property Maintenance Code*, or as is deemed necessary by the *code official* for the general safety and welfare of the occupants and the public.

102.9 Historic structures. A variance is authorized to be issued for the repair or rehabilitation of a historic structure or construction of a contributing structure upon a determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure, and the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure, within the spirit of this code.

Exception: Within wildfire hazard areas, historic structures that do not meet one or more of the following designations:

1. Listed or preliminarily determined to be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
2. Determined as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined to qualify as an historic district.
3. Designated as historic under a state or local historic preservation program.

102.9.1 Historic preservation exemption. The authority having jurisdiction may establish a historic preservation exemption or exemptions in their jurisdiction that consists of the spirit and intent of this code.

102.10 Work exempt from permit under this code. Exemptions from code requirements shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the jurisdiction. Compliance with this code shall not be required for the following:

1. Interior alterations of existing structures.
2. Additions that do not increase the footprint of a structure by more than 500 square feet.
3. The reconstruction, replacement, alteration, or repair of the exterior walls of an existing building, when less than 25 percent of the surface area of all exterior walls is affected.
4. The reconstruction, replacement, alteration, or repair of the exterior *roof covering* of an existing building, when less than 25 percent of the surface area of the exterior *roof covering* or an attachment thereto is affected.



5. Alterations or repairs to the exterior of an existing structure, or an attachment to it, when less than twenty-five percent of the exterior of the structure is affected by the alteration or repair.
6. Painting, staining and similar maintenance or restorative work.
7. One-story detached accessory, nonhabitable structures, such as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided that the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet and the structure is located greater than or equal to 10 feet from the nearest adjacent occupiable structure.
8. *Accessory structures* and buildings of an accessory character classified as Utility and Miscellaneous Group U (including Agricultural Structures) located more than 50 feet from a structure containing *occupiable* or *habitable space*.
9. Fences located more than 8 feet from a habitable structure.
10. Any thirty-five acre parcel with only one residential structure on it that does not abut a residential or commercial area.

PART 2—ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT SECTION

103—CODE COMPLIANCE AGENCY

103.1 Designation of Enforcement Official. The Enforcement Official as designated by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Rico is hereby designated as the *code official*. The official shall be in charge of the implementation, administration and enforcement of the provisions of this code.

103.2 Appointment. The *code official* shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction.

103.3 Deputies. In accordance with the prescribed procedures of this jurisdiction and with the concurrence of the appointing authority, the *code official* shall have the authority to appoint a deputy *code official*, other related technical officers, inspectors and other employees. Such employees shall have powers as delegated by the *code official*.

SECTION 104—DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE CODE OFFICIAL

104.1 Powers and duties of the code official. The *code official* is hereby authorized to enforce the provisions of this code.

104.2 Determination of compliance. The *code official* shall have the authority to determine compliance with this code, to render interpretations of this code and to adopt policies and procedures in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, policies and procedures:

1. Shall be in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code.
2. Shall not have the effect of waiving requirements specifically provided for in this code.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

104.2.1 Technical assistance. To determine compliance with this code, the *code official* is authorized to require the owner, the owner's authorized agent or the person in possession or control of the building or premises to provide a technical opinion and report.

104.2.1.1 Costs. A technical opinion and report shall be provided without charge to the jurisdiction.

104.2.1.2 Preparer qualifications. The technical opinion and report shall be prepared by a qualified engineer, specialist, laboratory or fire safety specialty organization acceptable to the *code official*. The *code official* is authorized to require design submittals to be prepared by, and bear the stamp of, a registered design professional.

104.2.1.3 Content. The technical opinion and report shall analyze the properties of the design, operation or use of the building or premises, the facilities and appurtenances situated thereon and fuel management to identify and propose necessary recommendations.

104.2.1.4 Tests. Where there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions of this code, the *code official* shall have the authority to require tests as evidence of compliance. Test methods shall be as specified in this code or by other recognized test standards. In the absence of recognized test standards, the *code official* shall approve the testing procedures. Such tests shall be performed by a party acceptable to the *code official*.

104.2.2 Alternative materials, design and methods. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been *approved*.

104.2.2.1 Approval authority. An alternative material, design or method shall be *approved* where the *code official* finds that the proposed alternative is satisfactory and complies with Sections 104.2.2.2 through 104.2.2.7, as applicable.

104.2.2.2 Application and disposition. Where required, a request to use an alternative material, design or method of construction shall be submitted in writing to the *code official* for approval. Where the alternative material, design or method of construction is not approved, the *code official* shall respond in writing, stating the reasons the alternative was not approved.

104.2.2.3 Compliance with code intent. An alternative material, design or method of construction shall comply with the intent of the provisions of this code.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

104.2.2.4 Equivalency criteria. An alternative material, design or method of construction shall, for the purpose intended, be not less than the equivalent of that prescribed in this code with respect to all of the following, as applicable:

1. Quality.
2. Strength.
3. Effectiveness.
4. Durability.
5. Safety, other than fire safety.
6. Fire safety.

104.2.2.5 Tests. Tests conducted to demonstrate equivalency in support of an alternative material, design or method of construction application shall be of a scale that is sufficient to predict performance of the end use configuration. Tests shall be performed by a party acceptable to the *code official*.

104.2.2.5.1 Fire tests. Tests conducted to demonstrate equivalent fire safety in support of an alternative material, design or method of construction application shall be of a scale that is sufficient to predict fire safety performance of the end use configuration. Tests shall be performed by a party acceptable to the *code official*.

104.2.2.6 Reports. Supporting data, where necessary to assist in the approval of materials or assemblies not specifically provided for in this code, shall comply with Sections 104.2.2.6.1 and 104.2.2.6.2.

104.2.2.6.1 Evaluation reports. Evaluation reports shall be issued by an *approved* agency and use of the evaluation report shall require approval by the *code official* for the installation. The alternate material, design or method of construction and product evaluated shall be within the scope of the *code official's* recognition of the *approved* agency. Criteria used for the evaluation shall be identified within the report and, where required, provided to the *code official*.

104.2.2.6.2 Other reports. Reports not complying with Section 104.2.2.6.1 shall describe criteria, including but not limited to any referenced testing or analysis, used to determine compliance with code intent and justify code equivalence. The report shall be prepared by a qualified engineer, specialist, laboratory or fire safety specialty organization acceptable to the *code official*. The *code official* is authorized to require design submittals to be prepared by, and bear the stamp of, a registered design professional.

104.2.2.7 Peer review. The *code official* is authorized to require submittal of a peer review report in conjunction with a request to use an alternative material, design or



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

method of construction, prepared by a peer reviewer that is *approved* by the *code official*.

104.2.3 Modifications. Where there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this code, the *code official* shall have the authority to grant modifications for individual cases, provided that the *code official* shall first find that one or more special individual reasons make the strict letter of this code impractical, that the modification is in conformance with the intent and purpose of this code, and that such modification does not lessen health, life and fire safety requirements. The details of the written request and action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered into the files of the code enforcement agency.

104.3 Applications and permits. The *code official* is authorized to receive applications, review construction documents and issue permits for construction regulated by this code, issue permits for operations regulated by this code, inspect the premises for which such permits have been issued and enforce compliance with the provisions of this code.

104.4 Access to Property. For the purpose of inspecting and enforcing the provisions of this code and the terms and conditions of any permit issued under this code, the *code official* is authorized to enter upon private property at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice for the purpose of determining compliance with this code and to evaluate conditions relative to the permit application.

104.4.1 Authorization. The owner or occupant of the property having a permit under this code shall allow the *code official* access to the property to perform the required inspections. If access is denied, the *code official* shall apply to the Court with jurisdiction to seek authority to access the property.

104.5 Identification. The *code official* shall carry proper identification when inspecting structures or premises in the performance of duties under this code.

104.6 Notices and orders. The *code official* shall issue all necessary notices or orders to ensure compliance with this code.

104.7 Official records. The *code official* shall keep official records as required by Sections 104.7.1 through 104.7.5. Such official records shall be retained for not less than 5 years or for as long as the structure or activity to which such records relate remains in existence, unless otherwise provided by other regulations.

104.7.1 Approvals. A record of approvals shall be maintained by the *code official* and shall be available for public inspection during business hours in accordance with applicable laws.

104.7.2 Inspections. The *code official* shall keep a record of each inspection made, including notices and orders issued, showing the findings and disposition of each.



104.7.3 Code alternatives and modifications. Application for alternative materials, design and methods of construction and equipment in accordance with Section 104.2.2; modifications in accordance with Section 104.2.3; and documentation of the final decision of the *code official* for either shall be in writing and shall be retained in the official records.

104.7.4 Tests. The *code official* shall keep a record of tests conducted to comply with Sections 104.2.1.4 and 104.2.2.5.

104.7.5 Fees. The *code official* shall keep a record of fees collected and refunded in accordance with Section 106.

104.8 Liability. The *code official*, member of the board of appeals or employee charged with the enforcement of this code, while acting for the jurisdiction, in good faith and without malice in the discharge of the duties required by this code or other pertinent law or ordinance, shall not thereby be rendered personally liable, either civilly or criminally, and is hereby relieved from all personal liability for any damage accruing to persons or property as a result of an act or by reason of any act or omission in the discharge of official duties.

104.8.1 Legal defense. Any suit or criminal complaint instituted against any officer or employee because of an act performed by that officer or employee in the lawful discharge of duties and under the provisions of this code or other laws or ordinances implemented through the enforcement of this code shall be defended by legal representatives of the jurisdiction until final termination of the proceedings. The *code official* or any subordinate shall not be liable for costs in an action, suit or proceeding that is instituted in pursuance of the provisions of this code.

104.9 Approved materials and equipment. Materials, equipment and devices approved by the *code official* shall be constructed and installed in accordance with such approval.

104.9.1 Materials and equipment reuse. Materials, equipment and devices shall not be reused unless such elements are in good working order and *approved*.

104.10 Other agencies. When requested to do so by the *code official*, other officials of this jurisdiction shall assist and cooperate with the *code official* in the discharge of the duties required by this code.

SECTION 105—TEMPORARY USES, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

105.1 General. The *code official* is authorized to issue a permit for temporary uses, equipment and systems. Such permits shall be limited as to time of service, but shall not be permitted for more than 180 days. The *code official* is authorized to grant extensions for demonstrated cause.

105.2 Conformance. Temporary uses, equipment and systems shall conform to the requirements of this code as necessary to ensure health, safety and general welfare.



105.3 Temporary service utilities. The *code official* is authorized to give permission to temporarily supply service utilities.

105.4 Termination of approval. The *code official* is authorized to terminate such permit for temporary uses, equipment and systems and to order the same to be discontinued.

SECTION 106—FEES

106.1 General. An AHJ has the authority to establish fees.

SECTION 107—STOP WORK ORDER

107.1 Authority. Where the *code official* finds any work regulated by this code being performed in a manner contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, the *code official* is authorized to issue a stop work order.

107.2 Issuance. The stop work order shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, the owner's authorized agent or the person performing the work. Upon issuance of a stop work order, the cited work shall immediately cease. The stop work order shall state the reason for the order and the conditions under which the cited work is authorized to resume.

107.3 Emergencies. Where an emergency exists, the *code official* shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work.

107.4 Failure to comply. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to fines established by the authority having jurisdiction.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

Chapter 2 - Definitions

SECTION 201 GENERAL

201.1 Scope. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this code, have the meanings shown in this chapter.

201.2 Interchangeability. Words stated in the present tense include the future; words stated in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter; and the singular number includes the plural and the plural the singular.

201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Where terms are not defined in this code and are defined in other International Codes, such terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as in those codes.

201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have their ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies.

SECTION 202 DEFINITIONS

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE. A building or structure used to shelter or support any material, equipment, chattel or occupancy other than a habitable building.

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING. A structure designed and constructed to house farm implements, hay, grain, poultry, livestock or other horticultural products. This structure shall not be a place of human habitation or a place of employment where agricultural products are processed, treated or packaged, nor shall it be a place used by the public.

APPROVED. Acceptable to the *code official*.

BUILDING. Any structure intended for supporting or sheltering any occupancy.

CLASS A TESTS. Class A Tests are applicable to *roof coverings* that are expected to be effective against severe fire exposure, afford a high degree of fire protection to the *roof deck*, do not slip from position, and are not expected to present a flying brand hazard.

CODE OFFICIAL. The official designated by the jurisdiction to interpret and enforce this code, or the *code official's* authorized representative.

DEFENSIBLE SPACE. An area either natural or man-made, where material capable of allowing a fire to spread unchecked has been treated, cleared or modified to slow the rate and intensity of an advancing wildfire and to create an area for fire suppression operations to occur.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

EMBELLISHMENTS. Elements incorporated in design and construction for ornamental or decorative purpose that are not integral to the structure or structural support.

FIRE INTENSITY CLASSIFICATION. The level of fire intensity identified for areas where significant fuel hazards and associated dangerous fire behavior may exist, based upon vegetative fuels, topography, weather conditions, and flame length value.

FIRE-RESISTANCE-RATED CONSTRUCTION. The use of materials and systems in the design and construction of a building or structure to safeguard against the spread of fire within a building or structure and the spread of fire to or from buildings or structures to the *wildland-urban interface* area.

FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED WOOD. Fire-retardant-treated wood is any wood product that, when impregnated with chemicals by a pressure process or other means during manufacture, shall have, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723, a listed *flame spread index* of 25 or less. The ASTM E84 or UL723 test shall be continued for an additional 20-minute period and the flame front shall not progress more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.

FLAME SPREAD INDEX. A comparative measure, expressed as a dimensionless number, derived from visual measurements of the spread of flame versus time for a material tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

FUEL MODIFICATION. A method of modifying fuel load by reducing the amount of nonfire-resistive vegetation or altering the type of vegetation to reduce the fuel load.

HABITABLE SPACE. A space in a building for living, sleeping, eating or cooking.

HEAVY TIMBER CONSTRUCTION. As described in Section 602.4 of the 2024 *International Building Code*.

HOME IGNITION ZONE. Home Ignition Zone is the home and the area around the home (or structure). The HIZ takes into account both the potential of the structure to ignite and the quality of *defensible space* surrounding it.

IGNITION-RESISTANT BUILDING MATERIAL. A type of building material that resists ignition or sustained flaming combustion sufficiently so as to reduce losses from wildfire exposure of burning embers and small flames.

IGNITION-RESISTANT VEGETATION. Plants that are less likely to readily ignite from a flame or other ignition source and produce fewer embers. While they can still be damaged by fire, their foliage and stems don't significantly contribute to the intensity of the fire.

LOG WALL CONSTRUCTION. A type of construction in which exterior walls are constructed of solid wood members and where the smallest horizontal dimension of each solid wood member is not less than 6 inches. Log wall construction shall follow requirements of ICC 400.

MULTILAYERED GLAZED PANELS. Window or door assemblies that consist of two or more independently glazed panels installed parallel to each other, having a sealed air gap in between, within a frame designed to fill completely the window or door opening in which the assembly is intended to be installed.

NONCOMBUSTIBLE. As applied to building construction material means a material that, in the form in which it is used, is either one of the following:

1. Material of which no part will ignite and burn when subjected to fire.
2. Any material conforming to ASTM E136 shall be considered noncombustible within the meaning of this section.
3. For the purposes of this code, fire-rated gypsum board tested in accordance with ASTM C1396 with no less than a 1-hour fire-resistance-rating with fire exposure from the outside only is considered a noncombustible material.

OCCUPIABLE SPACE. A room or enclosed space designed for human occupancy in which individuals congregate for amusement, education or similar purposes or in which occupants are engaged at labor.

ROOF ASSEMBLY. A system designed to provide weather protection and resistance to design loads. The system consists of a *roof covering* and *roof deck* or a single component serving as both the *roof covering* and the *roof deck*. A *roof assembly* can include an underlayment, thermal barrier, ignition barrier, insulation or a vapor retarder.

ROOF COVERING. The covering applied to the *roof deck* for weather resistance, fire classification or appearance.

ROOF DECK. The flat or sloped surface not including its supporting members or vertical supports.



SLOPE. The variation of terrain from the horizontal; the number of feet rise or fall per 100 feet measured horizontally, expressed as a percentage.

STRUCTURE. That which is built or constructed.

STRUCTURE IGNITION ZONE. Structure Ignition Zone is the structure and the area around the structure (or home). The SIZ takes into account both the potential of the structure to ignite and the quality of *defensible space* surrounding it.

TREE CROWN. The primary and secondary branches growing out from the main stem, together with twigs and foliage.

WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE. That geographical area where structures and other human development meets or intermingles with wildland or vegetative fuels.

Chapter 3 - Wildfire Hazard Identification

SECTION 301 GENERAL

301.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter provide methodology to establish and record wildfire hazard based on the findings of fact to be regulated by this code.

301.2 Objective. The objective of this chapter is to provide simple baseline criteria for determining *wildland-urban interface* areas based on the wildfire hazard.

SECTION 302 WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE AREA DESIGNATIONS

302.1 Declaration. The AHJ shall declare the *wildland-urban interface* areas within the jurisdiction as defined by this code. The *wildland-urban interface* areas shall be based on the findings of fact.

SECTION 303 MAPPING AND APPLICABILITY

303.1 Mapping of Wildfire Hazard Areas. Wildfire Hazard shall be recorded on official maps. These maps identify areas subject to the provisions of this code and shall be available for public inspection through an accessible online platform and at designated local government offices.

303.1.1 Map. This map shall be based on a combination of factors including, but not limited to, vegetative fuels, topography, local weather patterns, and fire behavior modeling data.

303.1.2 Locally Developed Mapping. The AHJ may develop and adopt local maps designating wildfire hazard and *fire intensity classifications* within its jurisdictional boundaries in accordance with Sections 303.1 through 303.3.

303.2 Fire Intensity Classification. *Fire Intensity Classification* shall be identified on the map in accordance with Section 303.1. *Fire Intensity Classification* is determined by expected wildfire behavior, including flame length and suppression difficulty and is separated into three levels: low, moderate, and high. The identified *fire intensity classification* establishes code requirements for construction and mitigation.

303.2.1 Low Fire Intensity Classification. Low *Fire Intensity Classification* is identified in areas with light to medium surface fuels, such as grasses, shrubs, and scattered low-density vegetation. These fuels are often discontinuous, which limits flame propagation but can sustain burning under moderate weather conditions. Fires in this class may occur on gentle to moderate *slopes*, where topography begins to influence the rate of spread. Although flame lengths remain relatively small—typically less than two feet—limited spotting may occur, especially with wind. Trained firefighters with protective equipment and standard hand tools can usually suppress these fires through



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

direct attack, particularly on *slopes* under 30 percent. Mechanized equipment is typically unnecessary.

Key Characteristics Include:

1. **Fuels:** Light to medium surface fuels, including grasses, shrubs, and scattered vegetation (e.g., WNL, USL fuel types).
2. **Flame Length:** Less than 2 feet.
3. **Rate of Spread:** Low, increasing with *slopes* over 20 percent.
4. **Spotting:** Very short-range spotting is possible under windy conditions.
5. **Terrain Influence:** More active fire behavior on moderate *slopes* (20 to 30 percent).
6. **Suppression Difficulty:** Easily suppressed by trained firefighters using basic protective gear and hand tools. Direct attack is effective, and mechanized support is rarely needed.

303.2.2 Moderate Fire Intensity Classification. *Moderate Fire Intensity Classification* is identified in areas with moderate to heavy fuel loads, such as dense shrubs, small trees, and accumulated ground fuels. Fires in this class present continuous horizontal and vertical fuel arrangements, allowing flames to reach up to 8 feet in length. Fire behavior is notably influenced by moderate to steep *slopes*, often accelerating the spread.

Short-range spotting becomes more common, complicating suppression efforts. Ground crews typically require mechanized support, such as engines and dozers, to establish control lines. Aircraft assistance may be necessary, particularly in inaccessible terrain. There is a significant increase in the potential for property damage and risk to life, especially in *wildland-urban interface* areas.

Key Characteristics Include:

1. **Fuels:** Moderate to heavy fuels, including dense shrublands, small trees, timber litter, and canopy fuels (e.g., USH, UIH fuel types).
2. **Flame Length:** Up to 8 feet.
3. **Rate of Spread:** Moderate to high, increasing significantly on *slopes* over 30 percent.
4. **Spotting:** Short-range spotting is common.
5. **Terrain Influence:** Steep *slopes* (30 percent or greater) increase fire spread and intensity.
6. **Suppression Difficulty:** Challenging for ground crews without support from engines, dozers, or aircraft. Dozers and plows are generally effective on moderate terrain.

303.2.3 High Fire Intensity Classification. *High Fire Intensity Classification* is identified in areas with heavy, continuous fuel loads, such as dense forest canopies, thick



understory growth, and heavy dead/downed material. Fires in this class frequently occur on steep *slopes*, often exceeding 40 percent, where topography dramatically increases the rate of spread and severity. Flame lengths can exceed 30 feet, and both short- and medium-range spotting are common, particularly in windy conditions. Direct suppression by ground crews is typically ineffective, requiring indirect attack strategies, such as backburns and aerial retardant drops. Fires in this class pose extreme risk to life, property, and firefighter safety, especially in rugged or remote areas.

Key Characteristics Include:

1. **Fuels:** Heavy fuels, including dense forests, urban core areas with heavy fuel loads, and canopy-dominated regions (e.g., WNH, USH, UCH fuel types).
2. **Flame Length:** Up to 30 feet or more.
3. **Rate of Spread:** Rapid, especially on *slopes* greater than 40 percent.
4. **Spotting:** Short-range spotting is common; medium-range spotting is possible under windy conditions.
5. **Terrain Influence:** *Slopes* over 40 percent amplify intensity and spread, creating dangerous conditions for suppression.
6. **Suppression Difficulty:** Direct attack by ground forces and dozers is generally ineffective. Indirect strategies (backburning, aerial support) are often necessary. These fires present significant danger to life, property, and responder safety.

303.3 Applicability of Code Provisions. The requirements of this code shall apply to all parcels located within designated Wildfire Hazard Areas and corresponding *fire intensity classifications* as identified on the official maps. The level of structure hardening, *defensible space*, and other mitigation measures required for all parcels within the Town shall correspond to the requirements for High *fire intensity classifications*—as established by the board.

All structures and parcels within the Town shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with the provisions for Class 2 structure hardening and site and area requirements.

SECTION 304 GROUND-TRUTHING

304.1 Purpose. This section establishes a process for owners or the owners authorized representative to request a ground-truthing review of their property's Wildfire Hazard or *fire intensity classification* as identified on state or locally adopted maps. The intent is to provide an opportunity to verify that mapping accurately reflects current, site-specific conditions.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

304.2 Determination of Fire Intensity Classification and Code Requirements. As determined by the *code official*, the *fire intensity classification* and associated requirements shall be based on a review of the vegetative fuels on the parcel and within 300' of the parcel boundary, topography, local weather patterns, and fire behavior modeling data and in accordance with the following *fire intensity classifications*:

304.2.1 Low *Fire Intensity Classification* in accordance with Section 303.2.1

304.2.2 Moderate *Fire Intensity Classification* in accordance with Section 303.2.2

304.2.3 High *Fire Intensity Classification* in accordance with Section 303.2.3

This determination shall be made based on existing conditions or conditions that have been established by a development plan approved by the local jurisdiction. Technical documentation shall be submitted in support of such request by a qualified wildfire professional and in accordance with Section 104.2.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

Chapter 4- Structure Hardening

SECTION 401 GENERAL

401.1 Scope. Exterior design and construction of new buildings and structures within the *wildland-urban interface* areas of Colorado shall be constructed in accordance with this chapter.

Exceptions:

1. Buildings of an accessory character classified as Group U occupancy (including *agricultural buildings*) of any size located at least 50 feet from a structure containing *occupiable or habitable space*.
2. One-story detached accessory, nonhabitable structures, such as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided that the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet and the structure is located greater than or equal to 10 feet from the nearest adjacent occupiable structure.
3. The reconstruction, replacement, alteration, or repair of the exterior walls of an existing building, when less than 25 percent of the surface area of all exterior walls is affected.
4. The reconstruction, replacement, alteration, or repair of the exterior *roof covering* of an existing building, when less than 25 percent of the surface area of the exterior *roof covering* or an attachment thereto is affected.
5. Alterations or repairs to the exterior of an existing structure, or an attachment to it, when less than twenty-five percent of the exterior of the structure is affected by the alteration or repair.
6. Additions that do not increase the footprint of a structure by more than 500 square feet.

SECTION 402 BUILDING MATERIAL

402.1 Building material. Building materials shall comply with any one of the requirements in Section 402.2 through 402.4.

402.2 Noncombustible material. *Noncombustible* material shall comply with the definition of *noncombustible* materials in Section 202.

402.3 Fire-retardant-treated wood. *Fire-retardant-treated wood* shall be identified for exterior use and shall meet the requirements of Section 2303.2 of the 2024 *International Building Code*.

402.4 Ignition-resistant building material. Material shall be tested on the front and back faces in accordance with the extended ASTM E84 or UL 723 test, for a total test period of 30 minutes, or with the ASTM E2768 test. The materials shall bear identification showing the fire test results. Panel products shall be tested with a ripped or cut longitudinal gap of 1/8 inch. The materials, when tested in accordance with the test procedures set forth in ASTM E84 or UL 723



for a test period of 30 minutes, or with ASTM E2768, shall comply with Sections 402.4.1 through 402.4.3.3. Materials or products which melt, drip or delaminate to the extent that the flame front is interrupted are not permitted.

Exception: Materials composed of a combustible core and a noncombustible exterior covering made from either aluminum at a minimum 0.019 inch thickness or corrosion-resistant steel at a minimum 0.0149 inch thickness shall not be required to be tested with a ripped or cut longitudinal gap.

402.4.1 Flame spread. The material shall exhibit a *flame spread index* not exceeding 25.

402.4.2 Flame front. The material shall exhibit a flame front that does not progress more than 10 feet 6 inches beyond the centerline of the burner at any time during the test.

402.4.3 Weathering. *Ignition-resistant building materials* shall maintain their performance in accordance with this section under conditions of use. The materials shall meet the performance requirements for weathering (including exposure to temperature, moisture and ultraviolet radiation) contained in Sections 402.4.3.1 through 402.4.3.3, as applicable to the materials and conditions of use.

402.4.3.1 Evaluation requirements for weathering. Fire-retardant-treated wood, wood-plastic composite materials and plastic lumber materials shall be evaluated after weathering in accordance with Method A “Test Method for Accelerated Weathering of Fire-Retardant-Treated Wood for Fire Testing” in ASTM D2898.

402.4.3.2 Wood-plastic composite materials. Wood-plastic composite materials shall also demonstrate acceptable fire performance after weathering by the following procedure: first testing in accordance with ASTM E1354 at an incident heat flux of 50 kW/m² in the horizontal orientation, then weathering in accordance with ASTM D7032 and then retesting in accordance with ASTM E1354 and exhibiting an increase of no more than 10 percent in peak rate of heat release when compared to the peak heat release rate of the nonweathered material.

402.4.3.3 Plastic lumber materials. Plastic lumber materials shall also demonstrate acceptable fire performance after weathering by the following procedure: first testing in accordance with ASTM E1354 at an incident heat flux of 50 kW/m² in the horizontal orientation, then weathering in accordance with ASTM D6662 and then retesting in accordance with ASTM E1354 and exhibiting an increase of no more than 10 percent in peak rate of heat release when compared to the peak heat release rate of the nonweathered material.



SECTION 403 CLASS 1 STRUCTURE HARDENING

403.1 General. Class 1 structure hardening shall be in accordance with Sections 403.2 through 403.4.2 and shall apply to buildings and structures hereafter constructed, modified or relocated into or within areas of the *wildland-urban interface* having a low fire hazard severity.

403.2 Roofing. Roofs shall have a *roof covering* or *roof assembly* classified as Class A when tested in accordance with ASTM E108 or UL 790.

403.2.1 Flame and ember protection of roofs. For roof assemblies where the roof covering profile creates a space between the roof covering and roof deck, the space shall resist the entry of flames and embers by one or more of the following methods:

1. Firestopping with noncombustible material of the space between the roof covering and the roof deck.
2. Installation of one layer of cap sheet complying with ASTM D3909 over the combustible roof deck.
3. Installation of a listed Class A classified roof assembly.

403.2.2 Roof valley flashings. Valley flashings shall be not less than 0.019 inch (No. 26 galvanized sheet gage) corrosion-resistant metal installed over a minimum 36-inch-wide underlayment consisting of one layer of cap sheet complying with ASTM D3909 running the full length of the valley.

403.3 Gutters and downspouts. Gutters and downspouts shall be constructed of *noncombustible* material.

403.4 Ventilation Openings. Ventilation openings for enclosed attics, enclosed rafter spaces, and underfloor spaces shall be in accordance with Section 403.4.1 or Section 403.4.2 as applicable.

403.4.1 Performance Requirements. Ventilation openings shall be fully covered with listed vents, tested in accordance with ASTM E2886, to demonstrate compliance with all the following requirements:

1. There shall be no flaming ignition of the cotton material during the Ember Intrusion Test.
2. There shall be no flaming ignition during the Integrity Test portion of the Flame Intrusion Test.
3. The maximum temperature of the unexposed side of the vent shall not exceed 662°F (350°C).

403.4.2 Prescriptive Requirements. Ventilation openings for enclosed attics, enclosed rafter spaces, and underfloor spaces shall be covered with *noncombustible* 404.3 corrosion-resistant mesh with openings not to exceed 1/8-inch.



SECTION 404 CLASS 2 STRUCTURE HARDENING

404.1 General. Class 2 structure hardening shall be in accordance with Sections 404.2 through 404.10.1 as well as the provisions of Class 1 structure hardening in Sections 403.2-403.4.2 and shall apply to buildings and structures hereafter constructed, modified or relocated into or within areas of the *wildland-urban interface* having a moderate or high fire hazard severity. See also Sections 101.6-101.7.

404.2 Protection of eaves. Eaves and soffits shall be protected on the exposed underside by *noncombustible material, ignition-resistant materials*, or by materials approved for not less than 1-hour *fire-resistance-rated construction, 5/8-inch Type X drywall*, 2-inch nominal dimension lumber, or 1 inch nominal *fire-retardant-treated wood* or 3/4 inch nominal fire-retardant-treated plywood, identified for exterior use and meeting the requirements of Section 2303.2 of the 2024 *International Building Code*. Fascias are required and shall be protected on the backside by *noncombustible material, ignition-resistant materials*, or by materials approved for not less than 1-hour *fire-resistance-rated construction, 5/8-inch Type X drywall*, or 2-inch nominal dimension lumber.

404.3 Exterior Walls. Exterior walls of buildings or structures shall be constructed with one of the following methods:

1. Exterior wall assemblies with a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistance rating, rated for exposure on the exterior side.
2. *Approved noncombustible materials.*
3. *Heavy timber or log wall construction.*
4. *Noncombustible materials* complying with Section 402.2 on the exterior side.
5. *Fire-retardant treated wood* complying with Section 402.3 on the exterior side. The *fire-retardant-treated wood* shall be labeled for exterior use and meet the requirements of Section 2303.2 of the 2024 *International Building Code*.
6. Ignition-resistant materials complying with Section 402.4 on the exterior side.

Such material shall extend from the top of the foundation to the underside of the eave or the underside of the roof sheathing.

Exceptions:

1. Exterior wall *embellishments* and architectural trim (exclusive of trim on exterior windows and doors) not to exceed 5 percent of the square footage of the exterior wall.
2. Roof or wall top cornice projections and similar assemblies.
3. Solid wood rafter tails and solid wood blocking installed between rafters having minimum dimension 2 inch nominal.

404.3.1 Exterior Wall Coverings. Exterior wall coverings shall be limited to the following:

1. *Noncombustible materials.*
2. *Fire-retardant-treated wood.*
3. *Ignition-resistant building materials.*



Exception: Where options 1 or 2 in section 404.3 are used, vinyl siding may be used as an exterior covering.

404.3.2 Flashing. A minimum of 6 inches of metal flashing or *noncombustible* material applied vertically between the wall sheathing and the exterior cladding shall be installed at the ground, decking, and roof intersections.

Combustible sheathing products exposed by the gap created at the base of the exterior walls, posts, or columns must be protected with *noncombustible material* or *ignition-resistant building materials* while still permitting drainage and moisture control from behind exterior cladding.

404.4 Underfloor enclosure. Buildings or structures shall have underfloor areas enclosed to the ground or comply with exterior walls in accordance with Section 404.3.

404.5 Decking. Unenclosed decks shall have the deck walking surface constructed of one of the following:

1. *Approved noncombustible* materials
2. Class A rated material

Exception: Composite decking material with a minimum of Class B rating

3. *Fire-retardant-treated wood* identified for exterior use and meeting the requirements of Section 2303.2 of the 2024 *International Building Code*
4. *Ignition-resistant building materials* in accordance with Section 402.4.

404.6 Appendages and Projections. Appendages and projections shall be constructed in accordance with Section 404.3.

404.7 Exterior Glazing. Exterior windows, window walls and glazed doors, windows within exterior doors, and skylights shall be tempered glass, *multilayered glazed panels*, glass block or have a fire protection rating of not less than 20 minutes.

404.8 Exterior Doors. Exterior doors shall be *approved noncombustible* construction, solid core wood not less than 1 ¾-inches thick, or have a fire protection rating of not less than 20 minutes. Windows within doors and glazed doors shall be in accordance with Section 404.7.

Exception: Vehicle access doors.

404.9 Vehicle Access Door Perimeter Gap. Exterior vehicle access doors shall resist the intrusion of embers from entering by preventing gaps between doors and door openings, at the head, sill, and jamb of doors from exceeding ⅛ inch as approved by the AHJ.

Gaps between doors and door openings shall be controlled by one of the following methods:

1. Weather-stripping products made of materials that: (a) have been tested for tensile strength in accordance with ASTM D638 (Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics) after exposure to ASTM G155 (Standard Practice for Operating Xenon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Non-Metallic Materials) for a period of 2,000 hours, when the maximum allowable difference in tensile strength values between exposed and



non-exposed samples does not exceed 10 percent; and (b) exhibit a V-2 or better flammability rating when tested to UL 94 (Standards for Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances).

2. Door overlaps onto jambs and headers.
3. Garage door jambs and headers covered with metal flashing.

404.10 Detached Accessory Structures. Detached *accessory structures* located less than 50 feet from a building containing *habitable* or *occupiable space* shall have exterior walls constructed in accordance with Section 404.3 through 404.3.2.

404.10.1 Underfloor areas. Where the detached structure is located and constructed so that the structure or any portion thereof projects over a descending *slope* surface greater than 10 percent, the area below the structure shall have underfloor areas enclosed to within 6 inches of the ground, with exterior wall construction in accordance with Section 404.3 or underfloor protection in accordance with Section 404.4 or with 1/8-inch metal corrosion-resistant screen with a hardened zone within 5 feet.

Exception: The enclosure shall not be required where the underside of exposed floors and exposed structural columns, beams and supporting walls are protected as required for exterior 1-hour *fire-resistance-rated construction*, *heavy timber construction*, *noncombustible* materials on the exterior side, or *fire-retardant-treated wood* on the exterior side. The *fire-retardant-treated wood* shall be labeled for exterior use and meet the requirements of Section 2303.2 of the 2024 *International Building Code*.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

Chapter 5- Site and Area Requirements

SECTION 501 GENERAL

501.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to parcels subject to this code.

501.2 Reference. As needed, the *code official* shall refer to the Home Ignition Zone (HIZ) Guide as developed by the Colorado State Forest Service.

Where conflicts occur between provisions of this code and the HIZ Guide, the provisions of this code shall govern. The provisions of this code, as applicable, shall take precedence over the provisions in the referenced standard.

SECTION 502 CLASS 1 REQUIREMENTS

502.1 Structure Ignition Zone 1 (0-5 feet): Immediate Zone

502.1.1 Objective. This zone is designed to reduce or eliminate ember ignition and direct flame contact with the structure, decks, stairs, and attachments.

502.1.2 Materials. Use *noncombustible*, hard surface materials in this zone, such as rock, gravel, sand, concrete, bare earth or stone/concrete pavers.

Exception: Ignition-resistant plantings, per an approved list by the AHJ that is not less than that created by the Colorado State Forest Service, are allowed in the Immediate Zone.

502.1.3 Plantings. Remove all plantings including shrubs, slash, combustible mulch and other woody debris, with the exception of ignition-resistant vegetation.

502.1.4 Trees. There shall be no planting of new trees in the immediate zone. Mature trees of no less than 10-inch diameter at 4.5 feet above ground level may be maintained.

Tree crowns extending to within 10 feet of any structure shall be pruned to maintain a minimum clearance of 10 feet.

Prune tree branches to a height of 6-10 feet from the ground or a third of the total height of the tree, whichever is less.

502.2 Site Signage

502.2.1 Marking of roads. *Approved* signs or other *approved* notices shall be provided and maintained for access roads and driveways to identify such roads and prohibit the obstruction thereof.

502.2.2 Marking of fire protection equipment. Fire protection equipment and fire hydrants shall be clearly identified in a manner *approved* by the *code official* to prevent obstruction.



502.2.3 Address markers. Buildings shall have a permanently posted address, which shall be placed at each driveway entrance and be visible from both directions of travel along the road. In all cases, the address shall be posted at the beginning of construction and shall be maintained thereafter, and the address shall be visible and legible from the road on which the address is located in a manner *approved by the code official*.

502.3 Retaining Walls

502.3.1 Retaining Walls. Retaining walls shall be constructed with either *noncombustible* or ignition-resistant materials when any of the following conditions exist:

1. The retaining wall is within 8 feet of a structure regulated by this code or up to the property line when the property line is less than 8 feet away from the structure.
2. The retaining wall is integral to the support of a structure regulated by this code.
3. The retaining wall is integral to the egress from a structure regulated by this code to a public way, easement, or private road.

502.4 Fencing

502.4.1 Fencing. Fencing within 8 feet of a structure regulated by this code or up to the property line when the property line is less than 8 feet away from the structure shall be constructed with *noncombustible* or ignition-resistant materials.

Exception: Vinyl fencing. Vinyl fencing may be allowed.

SECTION 503 CLASS 2 REQUIREMENTS

503.1 General. Class 2 site and area requirements shall be in accordance with Sections 503.2 through 503.3.2 and include all requirements of Class 1 in Sections 502.1 through 502.4.

503.2 Structure Ignition Zone 2 (5-30 feet) Intermediate Zone

503.2.1 Objective. This zone is designed to give an approaching fire less fuel, which will help reduce its intensity as it gets nearer to structures.

503.2.2 Dead Materials. Within the *fuel modification* area, hazardous dead plant material must be removed from live vegetation.

503.2.3 Fuels Accumulation. Avoid large accumulations of surface fuels such as logs, branches, slash and combustible mulch.

503.2.4 Trees. *Tree crowns* extending to within 10 feet of any structure shall be pruned to maintain a minimum clearance of 10 feet.

Prune tree branches to a height of 6-10 feet from the ground or a third of the total height of the tree, whichever is less.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

503.2.4.1 Tree Spacing. *Tree crowns* within this zone shall be spaced to prevent structure ignition and promote fuel discontinuity to limit fire spread.

503.2.5 Shrubs. Shrub groups within this zone shall be spaced to prevent structure ignition. Shrubs shall be at least 10 feet away from the edge of tree branches.

503.3 Structure Ignition Zone 3 (30-100 feet) Expanded Zone

503.3.1 Objective. This zone focuses on mitigation that keeps fire on the ground.

503.3.2 Tree Spacing. *Tree crowns* within this zone shall be spaced at a minimum of 6-10 feet.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

–THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK–

Appendix A: PERMITS

The provisions of this appendix apply only when adopted by the governing body in the final ordinance.

A101.1 General. Where not otherwise provided in the requirements of the *International Building Code* or *International Fire Code*, permits are required in accordance with Sections A101.2 through A101.9.

A101.2 Permits required. Unless otherwise exempted, buildings or structures regulated by this code shall not be erected, constructed, altered, repaired, moved, converted, changed, or changed in use or occupancy unless a separate permit for each building or structure has first been obtained from the *code official*.

For buildings or structures erected for temporary uses, see Section 105.

A101.3 Permit application. To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application therefor in writing on a form furnished by the code enforcement agency for that purpose. Every such application shall:

1. Identify and describe the work, activity, operation, practice or function to be covered by the permit for which application is made.
2. Describe the land on which the proposed work, activity, operation, practice or function is to be done by legal description, street address or similar description that will readily identify and definitely locate the proposed building, work, activity, operation, practice or function.
3. Indicate the use or occupancy for which the proposed work, activity, operation, practice or function is intended.
4. Be accompanied by plans, diagrams, computation and specifications and other data as required in Appendix B.
5. State the valuation of any new building or structure or any addition, remodeling or alteration to an existing building.
6. Be signed by the applicant or the applicant's authorized agent.
7. Give such other data and information as required by the *code official*.

A101.3.1 Preliminary inspection. Before a permit is issued, the *code official* is authorized to inspect and approve the systems, equipment, buildings, devices, premises and spaces or areas to be used.

A101.3.2 Time limitation of application. An application for a permit for any proposed work shall be deemed to have been abandoned 180 days after the date of filing, unless such application has been pursued in good faith or a permit has been issued; except that



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

the *code official* is authorized to grant one or more extensions of time for additional periods not exceeding 180 days each. The extension shall be requested in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated.

A101.4 Permit approval. Before a permit is issued, the *code official*, or an authorized representative, shall review and approve permitted uses, occupancies or structures. Where laws or regulations are enforceable by other agencies or departments, a joint approval shall be obtained from agencies or departments concerned.

A101.5 Permit issuance. The application, plans, specifications and other data filed by an applicant for a permit shall be reviewed by the *code official*. If the *code official* finds that the work described in an application for a permit and the plan, specifications and other data filed therewith conform to the requirements of this code, the *code official* is allowed to issue a permit to the applicant.

When the *code official* issues the permit, the *code official* shall endorse in writing or stamp the plans and specifications APPROVED. Such *approved* plans and specifications shall not be changed, modified or altered without authorization from the *code official*, and work regulated by this code shall be done in accordance with the *approved* plans.

A101.5.1 Refusal to issue a permit. Where the application or construction documents do not conform to the requirements of pertinent laws, the *code official* shall reject such application in writing, stating the reasons therefor.

A101.6 Validity of permit. The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans, specifications and computations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this code or of any other ordinance of the jurisdiction. Permits presuming to give authority to violate or conceal the provisions of this code or other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid.

A101.7 Expiration. Every permit issued by the *code official* under the provisions of this code shall expire by limitation and become null and void if the building, use or work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 180 days from the date of such permit, or if the building, use or work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 180 days.

Any permittee holding an unexpired permit is allowed to apply for an extension of the time within which work is allowed to commence under that permit where the permittee is unable to commence work within the time required by this section for good and satisfactory reasons. The *code official* is authorized to extend the time for action by the permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days on written request by the permittee showing that circumstances beyond the control of the permittee have prevented action from being taken. Permits shall not be extended more than once.



A101.8 Retention of permits. Permits shall at all times be kept on the premises designated therein and shall at all times be subject to inspection by the *code official* or other authorized representative.

A101.9 Revocation of permits. Permits issued under this code can be suspended or revoked where it is determined by the *code official* that:

1. It is used by a person other than the person to whom the permit was issued.
2. It is used for a location other than that for which the permit was issued.
3. Any of the conditions or limitations set forth in the permit have been violated.
4. The permittee fails, refuses or neglects to comply with any order or notice duly served on him or her under the provisions of this code within the time provided therein.
5. There has been any false statement or misrepresentation as to material fact in the application or plans on which the permit or application was made.
6. The permit is issued in error or in violation of any other ordinance, regulations or provisions of this code.

The *code official* is allowed to, in writing, suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this code whenever the permit is issued in error or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this code.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

Appendix B: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

The provisions of this appendix apply only when adopted by the governing body in the final ordinance.

B101.1 General. Plans, engineering calculations, diagrams and other data shall be submitted in the format as required by the jurisdiction. The construction documents shall be prepared and submitted where required by the statutes of the jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed. Where special conditions exist, the *code official* is authorized to require additional documentation.

Exception: Submission of plans, calculations, construction inspection requirements and other data, if it is found that the nature of the work applied for is such that reviewing of plans is not necessary to obtain compliance with this code.

B101.2 Information on plans and specifications. Plans and specifications shall be drawn to scale on substantial paper or cloth and shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed, and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code and relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

B101.3 Site plan. In addition to the requirements for plans in the *International Building Code*, site plans shall include topography, landscape and vegetation details and locations of structures or building envelopes. The *code official* is authorized to waive or modify the requirement for a site plan where the application for permit is for alteration or repair or where otherwise warranted. Identify the *fire intensity classification*.

B101.3.1 Defensible Space Site Plans. Defensible space site plans shall be prepared and submitted to the *code official* for review and approval as part of the site plans required for a permit. The *code official* is authorized to waive or modify the requirement for a defensible space site plan where the application for permit is for alteration or repair or where otherwise warranted.

B101.5 Other data and substantiation. Where required by the *code official*, the plans and specifications shall include classification of fuel loading, fuel model light, medium or heavy, and substantiating data to verify classification of fire-resistive vegetation.

B101.6 Retention of plans. One set of *approved* plans, specifications and computations shall be retained by the *code official* for a period of not less than 180 days from date of completion of the permitted work or as required by state or local laws.

B101.7 Examination of documents. The *code official* shall examine or cause to be examined the accompanying construction documents and shall ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code and other pertinent laws or ordinances.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

B101.8 Amended construction documents. Work shall be installed in accordance with the *approved* construction documents, and changes made during construction that are not in compliance with the *approved* documents shall be resubmitted for approval as an amended set of construction documents.

B101.9 Previous approvals. This code shall not require changes in the construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful permit has been heretofore issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within 180 days after the effective date of this code and has not been abandoned.

B101.10 Phased approval. The *code official* is authorized to issue a permit for the construction of foundations or any other part of a building or structure before the construction documents for the whole building or structure have been submitted, provided that adequate information and detailed statements have been filed complying with pertinent requirements of this code. The holder of such permit for the foundation or other parts of a building or structure shall proceed at the holder's own risk with the building operation and without assurance that a permit for the entire structure will be granted.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

Appendix C: INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT

The provisions of this appendix apply only when adopted by the governing body in the final ordinance.

C101.1 Inspection. Inspections shall be in accordance with Sections C101.1.1 through C101.1.4.3.

C101.1.1 General. Construction or work for which a permit is required by this code shall be subject to inspection by the *code official* and such construction or work shall remain visible and able to be accessed for inspection purposes until *approved* by the *code official*.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain visible and able to be accessed for inspection purposes. Neither the *code official* nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid.

Where required by the *code official*, a survey of the lot shall be provided to verify that the mitigation features are provided and the building or structure is located in accordance with the *approved* plans.

C101.1.2 Authority to inspect. The *code official* shall inspect, as often as necessary, buildings and premises, including such other hazards or appliances designated by the *code official* for the purpose of ascertaining and causing to be corrected any conditions that could reasonably be expected to cause fire or contribute to its spread, or any violation of the purpose of this code and of any other law or standard affecting fire safety.

C101.1.2.1 Approved inspection agencies. The *code official* is authorized to accept reports of approved inspection agencies, provided that such agencies satisfy the requirements as to qualifications and reliability.

C101.1.2.2 Inspection requests. It shall be the duty of the holder of the permit or their duly authorized agent to notify the *code official* when work is ready for inspection. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to provide access to and means for inspections of such work that are required by this code.

C101.1.2.3 Approval required. Work shall not be done beyond the point indicated in each successive inspection without first obtaining the approval of the *code official*. The *code official*, upon notification, shall make the requested inspections and shall



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

either indicate the portion of the construction that is satisfactory as completed, or notify the permit holder or his or her agent wherein the same fails to comply with this code. Any portions that do not comply shall be corrected and such portion shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the *code official*.

C101.1.3 Reinspections. To determine compliance with this code, the *code official* can cause a structure to be reinspected. A fee can be assessed for each inspection or reinspection where work for which inspection is called is not complete or where corrections called for are not made.

Reinspection fees can be assessed where the *approved* plans are not readily available to the inspector, for failure to provide access on the date for which inspection is requested or for deviating from plans requiring the approval of the *code official*.

To obtain a reinspection, the applicant shall pay the reinspection fee as set forth in the fee schedule adopted by the jurisdiction. Where reinspection fees have been assessed, additional inspection of the work will not be performed until the required fees have been paid.

C101.1.4 Testing. Installations shall be tested as required in this code and in accordance with Sections C101.1.4.1 through C101.1.4.3. Tests shall be made by the permit holder or authorized agent and observed by the *code official*.

C101.1.4.1 New, altered, extended or repaired installations. New installations and parts of existing installations that have been altered, extended, renovated or repaired, shall be tested as prescribed herein to disclose defects.

C101.1.4.2 Apparatus, instruments, material and labor for tests. Apparatus, instruments, material and labor required for testing an installation or part thereof shall be furnished by the permit holder or authorized agent.

C101.1.4.3 Reinspection and testing. Where any work or installation does not pass an initial test or inspection, the necessary corrections shall be made so as to achieve compliance with this code. The work or installation shall then be resubmitted to the *code official* for inspection and testing.

C101.2 Enforcement. Enforcement shall be in accordance with Sections C101.2.1 and C101.2.2. **C101.2.1 Authorization to issue corrective orders and notices.** Where the *code official* finds any building or premises that are in violation of this code, the *code official* is authorized to issue corrective orders and notices.

C101.2.2 Service of orders and notices. Orders and notices authorized or required by this code shall be given or served on the owner, the owner's authorized agent, operator, occupant or other person responsible for the condition or violation either by verbal notification, personal service, or delivering the same to, and leaving it with, a person of suitable age and discretion on the premises; or, if such person is not found on the



premises, by affixing a copy thereof in a conspicuous place on the door to the entrance of said premises and by mailing a copy thereof to such person by registered or certified mail to the person's last known address.

Orders or notices that are given verbally shall be confirmed by service in writing as herein provided.

C101.3 Compliance with orders and notices. Compliance with orders and notices shall be in accordance with Sections C101.3.1 through C101.3.8.

C101.3.1 General compliance. Orders and notices issued or served as provided by this code shall be complied with by the owner, the owner's authorized agent, operator, occupant or other person responsible for the condition or violation to which the corrective order or notice pertains.

If the building or premises is not occupied, then such corrective orders or notices shall be complied with by the owner or the owner's authorized agent.

C101.3.2 Compliance with tags. building or premises shall not be used when in violation of this code as noted on a tag affixed in accordance with Section C101.3.1.

C101.3.3 Removal and destruction of signs and tags. A sign or tag posted or affixed by the *code official* shall not be mutilated, destroyed or removed without authorization by the *code official*.

C101.3.4 Citations. Persons operating or maintaining an occupancy or premises subject to this code who allow a hazard to exist or fail to take immediate action to abate a hazard on such occupancy, premises or vehicle when ordered or notified to do so by the *code official* shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

C101.3.5 Unsafe conditions. Buildings, structures or premises that constitute a fire hazard or are otherwise dangerous to human life, or that in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health or public welfare, by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, fire hazard, disaster damage or abandonment as specified in this code or any other ordinance, are unsafe conditions. Unsafe buildings or structures shall not be used. Unsafe buildings are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or removal, pursuant to applicable state and local laws and codes.

C101.3.5.1 Record. The *code official* shall cause a report to be filed on an unsafe condition. The report shall state the occupancy of the structure and the nature of the unsafe condition.

C101.3.5.2 Notice. Where an unsafe condition is found, the *code official* shall serve on the owner, owner's authorized agent or person in control of the building, structure or premises, a written notice that describes the condition deemed unsafe and specifies the required repairs or improvements to be made to abate the unsafe condition, or



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

requires the unsafe structure to be demolished. Such notice shall require the person thus notified, or their designee, to declare to the *code official* within a stipulated time, acceptance or rejection of the terms of the order.

C101.3.5.2.1 Method of service. Such notice shall be deemed properly served where a copy thereof is served by one of the following methods:

1. Delivered to the owner or the owner's authorized agent personally.
2. Sent by certified or registered mail addressed to the owner or the owner's authorized agent at the last known address with a return receipt requested.
3. Delivered in any other manner as prescribed by local law.

Where the certified or registered letter is returned showing that the letter was not delivered, a copy thereof shall be posted in a conspicuous place in or about the structure affected by such notice. Service of such notice in the foregoing manner on the owner's authorized agent or on the person responsible for the structure shall constitute service of notice on the owner.

C101.3.5.3 Placarding. Upon failure of the owner, the owner's authorized agent or the person responsible to comply with the notice provisions within the time given, the *code official* shall post on the premises or on defective equipment a placard bearing the word "UNSAFE" and a statement of the penalties provided for occupying the premises, operating the equipment or removing the placard.

C101.3.5.3.1 Placard removal. The *code official* shall remove the unsafe condition placard whenever the defect or defects on which the unsafe condition and placarding action were based have been eliminated. Any person who defaces or removes an unsafe condition placard without the approval of the *code official* shall be subject to the penalties provided by this code.

C101.3.5.4 Abatement. The owner, the owner's authorized agent, operator or occupant of a building, structure or premises deemed unsafe by the *code official* shall abate, correct or cause to be abated or corrected such unsafe conditions either by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or other *approved* corrective action.

C101.3.5.5 Summary abatement. Where conditions exist that are deemed hazardous to life and property, the *code official* is authorized to abate or correct summarily such hazardous conditions that are in violation of this code.

C101.3.5.6 Evacuation. The *code official* shall be authorized to order the immediate evacuation of any occupied building, structure or premises deemed unsafe where such hazardous conditions exist that present imminent danger to the occupants. Persons so notified shall immediately leave the structure or premises and shall not enter or reenter until authorized to do so by the *code official*.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

C101.3.6 Prosecution of violation. If the notice of violation is not complied with promptly, the *code official* is authorized to request the legal counsel of the jurisdiction to institute the appropriate proceeding at law or in equity to restrain, correct or abate such violation, or to require the removal or termination of the unlawful occupancy of the building or structure in violation of the provisions of this code or of the order or direction made pursuant thereto.

C101.3.7 Violation penalties. An AHJ has the authority to establish fees.

C101.3.8 Abatement of violation. In addition to the imposition of the penalties herein described, the *code official* is authorized to institute appropriate action to prevent unlawful construction or to restrain, correct or abate a violation; or to prevent illegal occupancy of a structure or premises; or to stop an illegal act, conduct of business or occupancy of a structure on or about any premises.



COLORADO
Department of Public Safety



COLORADO
Division of Fire
Prevention & Control
Department of Public Safety

**TOWN OF RICO
ORDINANCE NO. 2017-1**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN OF RICO, AMENDING THE RICO LAND USE CODE
BY THE ADDITION OF ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM
REGULATIONS

WHEREAS, the Colorado legislature has declared that minimum standards and rules for on-site wastewater treatment systems in the state are a matter of statewide concern pursuant to C.R.S. §31-10-201;

WHEREAS, the Town of Rico Board of Trustees (Board of Trustees) has the power to appoint a board of health and prescribe its powers and duties pursuant to C.R.S. §31-15-201(1)(c);

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees appoints itself as the board of public health for the sole purpose of regulating on-site wastewater treatment system regulations and designates the Town Manager to act as the Director of Public Health with regard to on-site wastewater treatment systems within the Town of Rico;

WHEREAS, Dolores County shall act as the board of public health for all other purposes other than the Town of Rico on-site wastewater treatment systems; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees, acting as the board of public health shall adopt on-site wastewater treatment system regulations attached as Exhibit A and the Director of Public Health shall implement these regulations.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE TOWN OF RICO ORDAINS, as follows:

SECTION 1.

Town of Rico Land Use Code is amended by the addition of the following:

On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations

100.1 Title and Authority

These requirements will be known as the Town of Rico On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations, and are located within the Town of Rico

These requirements have been adopted by the Rico Colorado Board of Trustees, acting as a Board of Health pursuant to and under authority contained in the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S. and has designated the Town Manager, acting as the Director of Public Health to implement these regulations on behalf of the Board of Health.

100.2 Scope and Purpose

A. Declaration

1. This regulation applies to On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems as defined in section 25-10-103(12), C.R.S.

B. Purpose

1. The purpose of these regulations is to establish the minimum standards for the location, design, construction, performance, installation, alteration and use of OWTS with a design capacity less than or equal to 2,000 gallons per day within the Town of Rico.
- C. Jurisdiction
1. These regulations apply to all new or altered OWTS within the territorial limits of the Town of Rico.
- D. Prohibition of OWTS Where Public Sewer Service is Available and Feasible
1. An OWTS permit must not be issued to any person when the subject property is located within a municipality or special district that provides public sewer service, except where such sewer service to the property is not feasible in the determination of the municipality or special district, or the permit is otherwise authorized by the municipality or special district. [43.4(B)(11)]
- E. Severability
1. Should any section, clause, or provision of these Regulations be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision will not affect the validity of these Regulations as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part declared to be invalid.

100.3 Incorporation of Regulation 43

- A. Included by Reference
1. The requirements of the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission's "On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation, Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, Effective date, June, 30, 2017", are made a part of these regulations and will apply except where identified as an option of the local public health agency or where these regulations are more stringent than Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, and included in these regulations. All aspects of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System including, but not limited to, permits, design, performance, location, construction, alteration, inspection, maintenance and use must be as provided in Regulation 43 and any additional requirements contained in these regulations. Copies of Regulation 43 and any amendments are available for inspection at the office of the Town Clerk.
 2. Allowable local options identified in Regulation 43 and the designated decisions for these regulations, if any, are identified in the attached "Appendix A to OWTS for Town of Rico Appendix A is made a part of these regulations.
- B. Excluded
1. Reductions in soil treatment area size or separation distances, and wide beds with higher level treatment units are not allowed under these regulations. All designs must be based on TL-1 parameters as defined in Regulation 43. Area or separation distance reductions and wider beds for higher level treatment can only be allowed in the future if these regulations are amended to include a program of oversight for inspection and maintenance of higher level treatment units, and this amendment is accepted by the Division.

100.4 Permits and Fees

- A. Permits [43.4(B)]

1. Prior to installing, altering, expanding or repairing an OWTS, the applicant must obtain a permit from the Town of Rico. All OWTS must be designed and plans must be stamped by a professional engineer.
 2. The permit application must include information identified in section 43.4(B)(3) of Regulation 43.
 3. An OWTS permit expires one year after the date of issuance if construction has not commenced. After expiration, a new application must be required to begin construction.
 4. Any change in plans or specifications of the OWTS after the permit has been issued invalidates the permit unless the permittee receives written approval from the Town of Rico. After a permit is invalidated, a new application and subsequent permit is required to begin construction.
 5. Repair permits must identify a reasonable period of time in which the owner must make repairs prior to expiration of the permit.
 6. Application for a product development permit may be approved by the Town of Rico consistent with requirements of section 43.4(I) of Regulation 43.
- B. Board of Health Review [43.4(B)(9)]
1. When an application is denied by the Town of Rico, an applicant may request review by the local board of health by filing a request for reconsideration with the Town Clerk within thirty (30) days of the date of denial. Upon receipt of the written request for reconsideration, the Town Clerk will schedule a hearing at the next regular meeting of the Rico Board of Trustees, who serve as the Board of Health for the purposes of implementation of the OWTS. The applicant will have the burden of proof in demonstrating that the applicant meets all requirements of Regulation 43 and should be granted a permit. The Board of Health will make a final determination, which determination will be final agency action for the purposes of any further judicial appeal.
- C. Fees [43.4(B)(4)]
1. Permit fees and fees for other services and tests associated with OWTS will be set by the Board of Health, in conformance with section 43.4(B)(4) and (5) of Regulation 43 and 25-10-107, C.R.S and are available from the Town of Rico upon request.
 2. Waiver of fees [43.4(B)(4)(c)] A waiver of a portion or all of the applicable fees may be requested for good cause shown. Such a request shall be made in writing to the Town of Rico, along with documentation supporting the request. The Town of Rico staff shall make a determination of such waiver within fifteen (15) business days of the request. An appeal to the Board of Health may be made of a denial of such request as provided in Subsection B above.
- D. Surcharge [43.4(B)(5)]
1. A surcharge of 23.00 will be collected for each permit issued by the Town of Rico. Of that fee, the Town of Rico will retain three dollars to cover administrative costs and twenty dollars must be transmitted to the state treasurer.

100.5 Inspections [43.4(E)]

- A. Septic Tank [43.9(B)(3)(c)]

1. The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee one business day prior to completing construction so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a field inspection of the septic tank before backfilling.

B. Soil Treatment Area and Related Components [43.4(F)(3)]

1. The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee one business day prior to completion so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a final field inspection of the soil treatment area and all related components of the OWTS before backfilling.

Additional Requirements

1. In addition to the inspection required as described in sections A and B above, the design engineer or other professional engineer engaged by the applicant shall make a final inspection of the completed OWTS and its components, prior to back filling, and shall certify that the system has been completed as designed.
2. This certification, stamped by the professional engineer shall be provided and filed with the Town of Rico.
3. Record drawings, which include a scale drawing showing all components of the OWTS including their location from known and findable points, dimensions, depths, sizes, manufactures' names and models as available, and other information relative to locating and maintaining the OWTS components shall be provided to the Town of Rico in both paper and electronic form.

100.6 Variances [43.4(N)]

A. Variances Allowed

1. The Board of Health may approve a variance from a requirement of this Regulation. Variances cannot be granted by staff.
2. Approval of a variance must be based upon evidence presented by the applicant, or their designee, showing that the variance:
 - a) would not be injurious to the public health, water quality, or environment; and
 - b) would prevent a substantial hardship to the applicant.
3. Variances must not be granted under the items identified in section 43.4(N)(5) of Regulation 43.

B. Variance Procedure

1. Variance seekers must request review by the local board of health by filing a request for consideration with the Town Clerk. Upon receipt of the written request for a variance, the Town Clerk will schedule a hearing at the next regular meeting of the Rico Board of Trustees, who serve as the Board of Health for the purposes of implementation of the OWTS. The applicant will have the burden of proof in demonstrating that there would be no injury to public health, water quality or the environment and should be granted a variance.
2. Variance requests must include all items identified in section 43.4(N)(2)(d) of Regulation 43.
3. The applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that the variance is justified and will pose no greater risk to public health and the environment than would a system meeting

these Regulations. The Board of Health must determine if this item has been addressed prior to granting a variance.

4. The Board of Health has the authority to impose site-specific requirements and conditions on any variance granted.

Appendix A to OWTS Regulations for the Town of Rico

Appendix A to OWTS Town of Rico On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations

Local Public Health Agency:				
CROSSWALK				
ITEM	REQUIREMENTS See Check Box for Decision Chosen.		Citation Reg #43	Citation Local Reg
Occupancy – Residential	Bedrooms 1 through 3: 2 people per bedroom All additional Bedrooms: 1 person per bedroom	X	43.6.A.2e	
	All bedrooms: 2 persons per bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2.f	
How the number of bedrooms in a home will be defined for flow requirements	Bedrooms: flow estimates will be determined from the number of bedrooms originally finished.	X		
	If unfinished area is present in house, system must also be sized for 1 or 2 more bedrooms based on an assumption that 150 square feet of unfinished space can be converted into a bedroom, if the space can meet applicable code requirements for a bedroom.	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2.h	
Effluent Screen	May be used (<i>owner's option</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.9.J.1	
	Required in all new septic tanks	X	43.9.J.1	
Length of Distribution Laterals (e.g., trenches or beds)	Limit the length of distribution lines to a maximum of 100 feet.	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.10.E.2.c	
	100 feet maximum for gravity fed from one end, and up to 150 feet if pressure dosed or effluent applied at center of lateral or chamber	X	43.10.E.2.b & c	
Inspection ports at initial (front) end of distribution line (e.g., lateral or chamber)	Not required	X		
	Required		43.10.F.6.d	
Vault Privies – new	Allow new vault privies		43.12.D.1.a	
	Prohibit new vault privies	X	43.12.D.1.a	
Vault Privies - existing	Allow continued use of existing vault privies	X	43.12.D.1.b	
	Require abandonment of existing vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.b	
Pit Privies - new	Allow new pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.c	
	Prohibit new pit privies	X	43.12.D.2.a	

Pit Privies - existing	Allow continued use of existing pit privies	X	43.12.D.2.c	
	Require abandonment of existing pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.b	
Slit trenches	Allow slit trenches	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.F	
	Prohibit slit trenches	X	43.12.F	
Reductions in STA size or separation distances for higher level treatment systems; OWTS O/M and LPHA oversight required	Allow reductions for higher level treatment.	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.14.D.2	
	Reductions for higher level treatment not allowed	X	43.14.D.3	
Transfer of Title inspections	Inspection of OWTS required prior to transfer of title	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.L.1	
	Inspection of OWTS NOT required	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.L.1	

SECTION 2: EFFECTIVE DATE.

The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon final passage as defined in Rico Home Rule Charter, § 3.5.

SECTION 3: SEVERABILITY.

If any clause, sentence, paragraph, or part of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction invalid, such judgment shall not affect application to other persons or circumstances.

INTRODUCED, READ, APPROVED AS INTRODUCED, AND ORDERED PUBLISHED on first reading by Town of Rico Board of Trustees this 20th day of September, 2017.

READ, APPROVED AND ADOPTED BY FINAL READING by Town of Rico Board of Trustees this 18th day of October, 2017

TOWN OF RICO, COLORADO

Zach McManus, Mayor

ATTEST:

Linda Yellowman, Town Clerk

TOWN OF RICO

ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM REGULATIONS

100.1 Title and Authority

These requirements will be known as the Town of Rico On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations, and are located within the Town of Rico

These requirements have been adopted by the Rico Colorado Board of Trustees, acting as a Board of Health pursuant to and under authority contained in the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S. and has designated the Town Manager, acting as the Director of Public Health to implement these regulations on behalf of the Board of Health.

100.2 Scope and Purpose

A. Declaration

1. This regulation applies to On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems as defined in section 25-10-103(12), C.R.S.

B. Purpose

1. The purpose of these regulations is to establish the minimum standards for the location, design, construction, performance, installation, alteration and use of OWTS with a design capacity less than or equal to 2,000 gallons per day within the Town of Rico.

C. Jurisdiction

1. These regulations apply to all new or altered OWTS within the territorial limits of the Town of Rico.

D. Prohibition of OWTS Where Public Sewer Service is Available and Feasible

1. An OWTS permit must not be issued to any person when the subject property is located within a municipality or special district that provides public sewer service, except where such sewer service to the property is not feasible in the determination of the municipality or special district, or the permit is otherwise authorized by the municipality or special district. [43.4(B)(11)]

E. Severability

1. Should any section, clause, or provision of these Regulations be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision will not affect the validity of these Regulations as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part declared to be invalid.

100.3 Incorporation of Regulation 43

A. Included By Reference

1. The requirements of the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission's "On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation, Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, Effective date, June, 30, 2017", are made a part of these regulations and will apply except where identified as an option of the local public health agency or where these regulations are more stringent than Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, and included in these regulations. All aspects of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System including, but not limited to, permits, design, performance, location, construction, alteration, inspection, maintenance and use must be as provided in Regulation 43 and any additional requirements contained in these regulations.
2. Allowable local options identified in Regulation 43 and the designated decisions for these regulations are identified in the attached "Appendix A to OWTS for Town of Rico Appendix A is made a part of these regulations.

B. Excluded

1. Reductions in soil treatment area size or separation distances, and wide beds with higher level treatment units are not allowed under these regulations. All designs must be based on TL-1 parameters as defined in Regulation 43. Area or separation distance reductions and wider beds for higher level treatment can only be allowed in the future if these regulations are amended to include a program of oversight for inspection and maintenance of higher level treatment units, and this amendment is accepted by the Division.

100.4 Permits and Fees**A. Permits [43.4(B)]**

1. Prior to installing, altering, expanding or repairing an OWTS, the applicant must obtain a permit from the Town of Rico. All OWTS must be designed and plans must be stamped by a professional engineer.
2. The permit application must include information identified in section 43.4(B)(3) of Regulation 43.
3. An OWTS permit expires one year after the date of issuance if construction has not commenced. After expiration, a new application must be required to begin construction.
4. Any change in plans or specifications of the OWTS after the permit has been issued invalidates the permit unless the permittee receives written approval from the Town of Rico. After a permit is invalidated, a new application and subsequent permit is required to begin construction.
5. Repair permits must identify a reasonable period of time in which the owner must make repairs prior to expiration of the permit.
6. Application for a product development permit may be approved by the Town of Rico consistent with requirements of section 43.4(I) of Regulation 43.

B. Board of Health Review [43.4(B)(9)]

1. When an application is denied by the Town of Rico, an applicant may request review by the local board of health by filing a request for reconsideration with the Town Clerk within thirty (30) days of the date of denial. Upon receipt of the written request for reconsideration, the Town Clerk will schedule a hearing at the next regular meeting of the Rico Board of Trustees, who serve as the Board of Health for the purposes of implementation of the OWTS. The applicant will have the burden of proof in demonstrating that the applicant meets all requirements of Regulation 43 and should be granted a permit. The Board of Health will make a final determination, which determination will be final agency action for the purposes of any further judicial appeal.

C. Fees [43.4(B)(4)]

1. Permit fees and fees for other services and tests associated with OWTS will be set by the Board of Health, in conformance with section 43.4(B)(4) and (5) of Regulation 43 and 25-10-107, C.R.S and are available from the Town of Rico upon request.
2. Waiver of fees [43.4(B)(4)(c)] A waiver of a portion or all of the applicable fees may be requested for good cause shown. Such a request shall be made in writing to the Town of Rico, along with documentation supporting the request. The Town of Rico staff shall make a determination of such waiver within fifteen (15) business days of the request. An appeal to the Board of Health may be made of a denial of such request as provided in Subsection B above.

D. Surcharge [43.4(B)(5)]

1. A surcharge of 23.00 will be collected for each permit issued by the Town of Rico. Of that fee, the Town of Rico will retain three dollars to cover administrative costs and twenty dollars must be transmitted to the state treasurer.

100.5 Inspections [43.4(E)]

A. Septic Tank [43.9(B)(3)(c)]

1. The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee one business day prior to completing construction so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a field inspection of the septic tank before backfilling.

B. Soil Treatment Area and Related Components [43.4(F)(3)]

1. The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee one business day prior to completion so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a final field inspection of the soil treatment area and all related components of the OWTS before backfilling.

Additional Requirements

1. In addition to the inspection required as described in sections A and B above, the design engineer or other professional engineer engaged by the applicant shall make a final inspection of the completed OWTS and its components, prior to back filling, and shall certify that the system has been completed as designed.
2. This certification, stamped by the professional engineer shall be provided and filed with the Town of Rico.
3. Record drawings, which include a scale drawing showing all components of the OWTS including their location from known and findable points, dimensions, depths, sizes, manufactures' names and models as available, and other information relative to locating and maintaining the OWTS components shall be provided to the Town of Rico in both paper and electronic form.

100.6 Variances [43.4(N)]

A. Variances Allowed

1. The Board of Health may approve a variance from a requirement of this Regulation. Variances cannot be granted by staff.
2. Approval of a variance must be based upon evidence presented by the applicant, or their designee, showing that the variance:
 - a) would not be injurious to the public health, water quality, or environment; and
 - b) would prevent a substantial hardship to the applicant.
3. Variances must not be granted under the items identified in section 43.4(N)(5) of Regulation 43.

B. Variance Procedure

1. Variance seekers must request review by the local board of health by filing a request for consideration with the Town Clerk. Upon receipt of the written request for a variance, the Town Clerk will schedule a hearing at the next regular meeting of the Rico Board of Trustees, who serve as the Board of Health for the purposes of implementation of the OWTS. The applicant will have the burden of proof in demonstrating that there would be no injury to public health, water quality or the environment and should be granted a variance.
2. Variance requests must include all items identified in section 43.4(N)(2)(d) of Regulation 43.

3. The applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that the variance is justified and will pose no greater risk to public health and the environment than would a system meeting these Regulations. The Board of Health must determine if this item has been addressed prior to granting a variance.
4. The Board of Health has the authority to impose site-specific requirements and conditions on any variance granted.

Appendix A to OWTS Regulations for the Town of Rico

Attached

Rev. May/2017

Appendix A to OWTS Town of Rico On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations

Local Public Health Agency:				
CROSSWALK				
ITEM	REQUIREMENTS See Check Box for Decision Chosen.		Citation Reg #43	Citation Local Reg
Occupancy – Residential	Bedrooms 1 through 3: 2 people per bedroom All additional Bedrooms: 1 person per bedroom	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2e	
	All bedrooms: 2 persons per bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2.f	
How the number of bedrooms in a home will be defined for flow requirements	Bedrooms: flow estimates will be determined from the number of bedrooms originally finished.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	If unfinished area is present in house, system must also be sized for 1 or 2 more bedrooms based on an assumption that 150 square feet of unfinished space can be converted into a bedroom, if the space can meet applicable code requirements for a bedroom.	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2.h	
Effluent Screen	May be used (<i>owner's option</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.9.J.1	
	Required in all new septic tanks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.9.J.1	
Length of Distribution Laterals (e.g., trenches or beds)	Limit the length of distribution lines to a maximum of 100 feet.	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.10.E.2.c	
	100 feet maximum for gravity fed from one end, and up to 150 feet if pressure dosed or effluent applied at center of lateral or chamber	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.10.E.2.b & c	
Inspection ports at initial (front) end of distribution line (e.g., lateral or chamber)	Not required	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Required	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.10.F.6.d	
Vault Privies – new	Allow new vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.a	
	Prohibit new vault privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.a	
Vault Privies - existing	Allow continued use of existing vault privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.b	
	Require abandonment of existing vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.b	
Pit Privies - new	Allow new pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.c	
	Prohibit new pit privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.a	
Pit Privies - existing	Allow continued use of existing pit privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.c	
	Require abandonment of existing pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.b	
Slit trenches	Allow slit trenches	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.F	
	Prohibit slit trenches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12.F	
Reductions in STA size or separation distances for higher level treatment systems; OWTS O/M and LPHA oversight required	Allow reductions for higher level treatment.	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.14.D.2	
	Reductions for higher level treatment not allowed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.14.D.3	
Transfer of Title inspections	Inspection of OWTS required prior to transfer of title	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.L.1	

Inspection of OWTS NOT required

43.4.L.1

TOWN OF RICO

ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM REGULATIONS

Effective June XX, 2026

1.1 Title and Authority

These requirements will be known as the Town of Rico On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems Regulations.

These requirements have been adopted by the Rico Colorado Board of Trustees, acting as a Board of Health pursuant to and under authority contained in the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S. and has designated the Town Manager to implement these regulations on behalf of the Board of health.

1.2 Scope and Purpose

A. Declaration

1. This regulation applies to On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems (OWTS) as defined in section 25-10-103(12), C.R.S.

B. Purpose

1. The purpose of these regulations is to establish the minimum standards for the location, design, construction, performance, installation, alteration and use of OWTS with a design capacity less than or equal to 2,000 gallons per day within Town of Rico.

C. Jurisdiction

1. These regulations apply to all OWTS within the territorial limits of the Town of Rico

D. Prohibition of OWTS Where Public Sewer Service is Available and Feasible

1. An OWTS permit must not be issued to any person when the subject property is located within a municipality or special district that provides public sewer service, except where such sewer service to the property is not feasible in the determination of the municipality or special district, or the permit is otherwise authorized by the municipality or special district. [43.4(B)(11)]

E. Severability

1. Should any section, clause, or provision of these Regulations be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision will not affect the validity of these Regulations as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part declared to be invalid.

1.3 Incorporation of Regulation 43

A. Included By Reference

1. The requirements of the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission's "On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation, Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, Effective date, June 15, 2025", are made a part of these regulations and will apply except where identified as an option of the local public health agency or where these regulations are more stringent than Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, and included in these regulations. All aspects of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System including, but not limited to, permits, design, performance, location, construction, alteration, inspection, maintenance and use must be as provided in Regulation 43 and any additional requirements contained in these regulations.
2. Allowable local options identified in Regulation 43 and the designated decisions for these regulations are identified in the attached "Appendix A to OWTS regulations for the Town of Rico. Appendix A is made a part of these regulations.

- B. Excluded *****this section will be included in the regulation only if your agency does not have an oversight program for higher level treatment systems. However, if you decide to implement an oversight program, delete this section and include the section on pg. 5 of this document that references the oversight program*****
1. Reductions in soil treatment area size or horizontal or vertical separation distances, and wide beds with higher level treatment units are not allowed under these regulations. All designs must be based on TL-1 parameters as defined in Regulation 43. Area or separation distance reductions, wider beds, and disinfection components, each incorporating higher level treatment systems, as well as non-pressurized distribution systems (NDDS), can only be allowed in the future if these Regulations are amended to include a program of oversight for inspection and maintenance of higher level treatment units, and this amendment is accepted by the Division.

1.4 Permits and Fees

A. Permits [43.4(B)]

1. Prior to installing, altering, expanding or repairing an OWTS, the applicant must obtain a permit from the Town of Rico.
2. The permit application must include information identified in section 43.4(B)(3) of Regulation 43.
3. An OWTS permit expires _____ **[Example: one year]** after the date of issuance if construction has not commenced. After expiration, a new application must be required to begin construction.
4. Any change in plans or specifications of the OWTS after the permit has been issued invalidates the permit unless the permittee receives written approval from the Town of Rico. After a permit is invalidated, a new application and subsequent permit is required to begin construction.
5. Repair permits must identify a reasonable period of time in which the owner must make repairs prior to expiration of the permit.
6. Application for a product development permit may be approved by the _____ *****Add name of local public health agency***** consistent with requirements of section 43.4(l) of Regulation 43. *****Or, you may want to state that product development permits are not granted, if that is your decision*****

*****You may want to add to these requirements other conditions requiring a new permit such as a change in property ownership use permit. Note: Your local application may also want to include source and type of water supply, directions to property, requirements for as-built information, etc.*****

B. Board of Health Review [43.4(B)(9)]

1. When an application is denied by the Town of Rico an applicant may request review by the local board of health by filing a request for reconsideration with the Town Clerk within thirty (30) days of the date of denial. Upon receipt of the written request for reconsideration, the Town Clerk will schedule a hearing at the next regular meeting of the Rico Board of Trustees, who serve as the Board of Health for the purposes of implementation of the OWTS. The applicant will have the burden of proof in demonstrating that the applicant meets all requirements of Regulation 43 and should be granted a permit. The Board of Health will make a final determination, which determination will be final agency action for the purposes of any further judicial appeal.

C. Fees [43.4(B)(4)]

1. Permit fees and fees for other services and tests associated with OWTS will be set by the Board of Health, in conformance with section 43.4(B)(4) and (5) of Regulation 43 and 25-10-107, C.R.S.

2. Waiver of fees [43.4(B)(4)(c)] _____ ****Add language here if a Board of Health has made provisions for the waiver of permit fees as these provisions need to be identified here. If not, delete this section****

D. Surcharge [43.4(B)(5)]

1. A surcharge fee will be collected for each permit issued by _____ ****Add name of the local public health agency**** with a portion of the fee retained to cover local administrative costs and the remainder must be transmitted to the Colorado Dept. of Public Health and Environment for use in funding the state's OWTS program. The surcharge fee is identified in Regulation 5 CCR 1002-102, Section 102.5(3)(d).

1.5 Inspections [43.4(E)]

A. Septic Tank [43.9(B)(3)(c)]

1. The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee _____ ****requirements for notice (how many days prior to inspection)**** so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a field inspection of the septic tank before backfilling.

B. Soil Treatment Area and Related Components [43.4(F)(3)]

1. The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee _____ ****requirements for notice (how many days prior to inspection)**** so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a final field inspection of the soil treatment area and all related components of the OWTS before backfilling.

****If you would like to require additional inspections, the local regulations must specify the stages of site/soil evaluation, construction, pressure distribution system start-up (which is required in the updated regulation), installation, final grade, at which you would like to require inspections. See, section 43.4(E)(1). If your local program will have additional inspection requirements, you should identify them here****

1.6 Prohibition of OWTS in Unsuitable Areas [43.4(J)] **If identified******

- A. ****Add description of area(s) and requirements if your county identifies such areas****

1.7 Licensing **If conducted; if not, delete this section or identify the practitioners that are not licensed******

A. Systems Contractors [43.4(K)(1)]

1. Licensing requirements...

B. Systems Cleaners [43.4(K)(1)]

1. Licensing requirements...

C. Systems Maintenance Providers [43.4(K)(1)]

1. Licensing requirements...

D. Transfer of Title Inspectors [43.4(K)(1)]

1. Licensing requirements...

E. Others, as may be required

1. Licensing requirements...

1.8 Variances [43.4(N)] **If allowed; if not, delete this section and clearly state that variances are not allowed******

A. Variances Allowed

1. The Board of Health may approve a variance from a requirement of this Regulation within the restrictions of 43.4.N.5. Variances cannot be granted by staff. [The Bd. of Health must determine if they will allow for the LPHA staff to grant a property line variance as described in 43.7.D.1] Also identified within Appendix A of this document, ****If allowed by the Board of Health; if not, delete this exception.****
2. Approval of a variance must be based upon evidence presented by the applicant, or their designee, showing that the variance: _____. *[Example: a) would not be injurious to the public health, water quality, or environment; and b) would prevent a substantial hardship to the applicant.]*
3. Variances must not be granted under the items identified in section 43.4(N)(5) of Regulation 43.

B. Variance Procedure

1. Variance requests must be provided _____. *[method, recipient, timing; within x days after a determination has been rendered, etc.]*
2. Variance requests must include all items identified in section 43.4(N)(2)(d) of Regulation 43. ****Add any additional items that must be included here****
3. The applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that the variance is justified and will pose no greater risk to public health and the environment than would a system meeting these Regulations. The Board of Health must determine if this item has been addressed prior to granting a variance.
4. The Board of Health has the authority to impose site-specific requirements and conditions on any variance granted.

C. Variances Requiring Public Hearings *[If none, delete.]*

1. _____ *[List here the types of variances requiring a public hearing such as all requests or certain kinds of requests. Examples: repairs, adjacent property owners notified.]*
2. _____ *[Example: Describe notice or Public Hearing procedures.]*

1.9 Transfer of Title Inspections [43.4.L] *[If not, delete this section]*

****[If included, this section must define the components of the program as required in section 43.4(L). If not, delete.]****

1.10 Permit for the Continued Use of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System [43.4.M] *[If none, delete this section]*

****[If included, such as a "use" or "operating" permit, define the components of the program in these Regulations. See section 43.4(M). If not, delete.]****

1.11 Special Soil Types Requiring Different Percolation Test Procedure [43.5(D)(4)(e)(6)] **If identified, if not, delete******

- A. Requirements for _____ Soil ****indicate local term; such as cemented soil profiles, rock formations, etc.****

1. *****Identify requirements. Edit example as needed.***** In areas with _____ soil, _____ is required.

1.12 Requirement for the on-site evaluation of Soil Profile Test Pits or Percolation Holes [43.5(E)] *****If identified; Refer to 43.5.E.2 for guidance on local requirements. This section should explain the local procedures regarding soil profile test pits and soil evaluations (e.g., communication and scheduling with agency, agency attending joint evaluation or not, and other additional local requirements.*****

A. Soil Profile Test Pit Excavations

1. *****Identify requirements. Edit example as needed***** An inspection of the soil profile test pit excavations must be conducted by _____.

B. Percolation holes

1. *****Identify requirements. Edit example as needed***** An inspection of the percolation holes must be conducted by _____.

C. ***** If a joint inspection of the soil profile or percolation holes is required (engineer or competent technician and the LPHA designee), identify all procedures and requirements in this section. [If not, delete this section]*****

1.13 Soil treatment area size reduction with the use of a composting or incinerating toilet [43.12.E.2]

*****[This section may be included in the regulation only if your Board of Health has chosen to implement both a Transfer of Title inspection program and a Use Permit program*****

A. *****Program requirements should be inserted here*****

1.14 Oversight program of inspections, maintenance, recordkeeping and enforcement for higher level treatment systems. [43.14(D)]

*****[This section will be included in the regulation only if you have chosen to implement a program of oversight and maintenance for higher level treatment systems, and/or NDDS. If you have this program, edit sections A – D below as appropriate to ensure that the requirements of 43.14.D.4.a are met; if you do not administer this program, delete this entire section]*****

A. This program will be administered and enforced by _____ ***** Add name of local public health agency; OR, ***** The _____ ***** Add name of local public health agency ***** has designated the _____ *****Add name of administering agency or entity***** to administer this oversight program. However, the enforcement of the requirements of this regulation will remain with the _____ *****Add name of local public health agency ***** *****If your agency will administer the oversight program, modify this section as appropriate*****

B. Indicate the type of permit that may be required; Operating Permit, Use Permit, etc.

1. Permit requirements, permit term, etc.

C. Monitoring, sampling or reporting requirements, if any

D. Items necessary for enforcement or recordkeeping

1. Requirements for legal documents attached to deed; as required

1.15 Additional local requirements, as needed. *If identified*****

A. *****Subtitle*****

1. ***Text***
- B. ***Subtitle***
 1. ***Text***

Appendix A to OWTS Regulations for Town of Rico

Attached

Appendix A to TOWN OF RICO OWTS Regulations

Note: APPENDIX A is only required for local regulations that use the Template Regulation.

Public Health Agency:		OPT-IN CHOICES		
Town of Rico				
D. Decision Points Summary – Local On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations				
SUBJECT MATTER	ALTERNATIVES Select Check Box for Decision Chosen. (Only one selection per item. Decisions must also be identified either within the local regulation or Appendix A to the regulation)		Citation Reg #43	Citation Local Reg
Licensing Systems Contractors, Systems Cleaners, Systems Maintenance Providers, and Transfer of Title Inspectors	None (<i>Do not license any OWTS practitioners</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.K	
	Systems Contractors are licensed	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.K.1	
	Systems Cleaners are licensed	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.K.1	
	Systems Maintenance Providers are licensed	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.K.1	
	Transfer of Title Inspectors are licensed	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.K.1	
Variances	Variances Allowed (<i>Must have a variance procedure prescribed within the local regulation.</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.N.	
	Variances not allowed	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.N	
Occupancy – Residential	Bedrooms 1 through 3: 2 people per bedroom All additional Bedrooms: 1 person per bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2.d & e	
	All bedrooms: 2 persons per bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2.f	
How the number of bedrooms in a home will be defined for flow requirements	Bedrooms: flow estimates will be determined from the number of bedrooms originally finished	<input type="checkbox"/>	Table 6-1	
	If unfinished area is present in house, OWTS must also be sized for 1 or 2 more bedrooms based on an assumption that 150 square feet of unfinished space can be converted into a bedroom, if the space can meet applicable code requirements for a bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6.A.2.h	
Board of Health allows the LPHA to permit property line reductions lesser than 10 feet	Allow LPHA determination for certain property line setback reductions	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.7.D.1	
	Prohibit LPHA determination; Board of Health determination only	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.7.D	
Length of distribution laterals (e.g., trenches or beds)	100 feet maximum length for any OWTS system	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.10.E.2.d	
	100 feet maximum for gravity fed from one end, and up to 150 feet if pressure dosed or effluent applied at center of lateral or chamber	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.10.E.2.b & c	

Public Health Agency:	Town of Rico		OPT-IN CHOICES	
	ALTERNATIVES Select Check Box for Decision Chosen. (Only one selection per item.)		Citation Reg #43	Citation Local Reg
Inspection ports at header (front) end of trench; piping or chamber	Not required	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Required	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.10.F.6.d	
Vault Privies - new	Allow new vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.a	
	Prohibit new vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.a	
Vault Privies - existing	Allow continued use of existing vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.b	
	Require abandonment of existing vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.1.b	
Pit Privies - new	Allow new pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.a	
	Prohibit new pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.a	
Pit Privies - existing	Allow continued use of existing pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.c	
	Require abandonment of existing pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.D.2.b	
Allow for the reduction in the size of the STA where a composting or incinerating toilet is installed	Allow a reduction in the size of the soil treatment area with the use of a composting or incinerating toilet. (To allow this reduction, the LPHA must implement both a Transfer of Title program and a Use Permit program)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.E.2.a	
	The use of a composting or incinerating toilet will not reduce the required size of the OWTS	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12.E.2	
Optional Programs/Permits				
Transfer of Title inspections	Required (If transfer of title inspections are required, the criteria for your local program as noted in 43.L must be specified in local regulation.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.L.1	
	Not required	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.L.1	
Permits for the Continued Use of an OWTS; Define these items on Pg. 5 that are more stringent than Regulation 43.	Used in local regulation (Specify purpose within local regulation.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.M.1	
	Not used in local regulation	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Reductions in soil treatment area (STA) size or separation distances with the use of higher level treatment systems and the implementation of a mandatory maintenance oversight program	Allow reductions for higher level treatment. (To allow reductions, local regulation must require mandatory inspections and maintenance, and the local public health agency must implement an O/M oversight program)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.14.D.2	
	Reductions in area and separation distances not allowed for higher level treatment systems	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.14.D.3	

**COLORADO****Water Quality
Control Commission**

Department of Public Health & Environment

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**Water Quality Control Commission****REGULATION NO. 43 - ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM REGULATION****5 CCR 1002-43**

ADOPTED: May 13, 2013
EFFECTIVE: June 30, 2013
AMENDED: May 8, 2017
EFFECTIVE: June 30, 2017
AMENDED: March 12, 2018
EFFECTIVE: April 30, 2018
AMENDED: March 10, 2025
EFFECTIVE: June 15, 2025

Table of Contents

43.1	Authority.....	1
43.2	Scope and Purpose	1
43.3	Definitions	2
43.4	Applicability	14
43.5	Site and Soil Evaluation.....	30
43.6	Wastewater Flow and Strength.....	40
43.7	Minimum Distances between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features.....	48
43.8	Design Criteria - General	57
43.9	Design Criteria - Components.....	60
43.10	Design Criteria - Soil Treatment Area	69
43.11	Design Criteria - Higher Level Treatment Systems	88
43.12	Design Criteria - Other Systems	97
43.13	Technology Review and Acceptance.....	107
43.14	Operation and Maintenance.....	112
43.15	Severability.....	115
43.16	Materials Incorporated by Reference	115
43.17 - 43.21	Reserved.....	118147
43.22	Statement of Basis and Purpose - September 20, 2000	118147
43.23	Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose; March 12, 2013 Rulemaking, Final Action May 13, 2013, Effective June 30, 2013.....	119
43.24	Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose: April 10, 2017 Rulemaking, Final Action May 8, 2017, Effective June 30, 2017	129128
43.25	Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose: March 12, 2018 Rulemaking, Effective April 30, 2018	139
43.26	Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose: March 10, 2025 Rulemaking, Effective April 30, 2025	140

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**Water Quality Control Commission****REGULATION NO. 43 - ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM REGULATION****5 CCR 1002-43**

43.1 Authority

This regulation is promulgated pursuant to the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S.

43.2 Scope and Purpose**A. Declaration**

1. In order to preserve the environment and protect the public health and water quality; to eliminate and control causes of disease, infection, and aerosol contamination; and to reduce and control the pollution of the air, land and water, it is declared to be in the public interest to establish minimum standards and regulations for On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems (OWTS) in the state of Colorado and to provide the authority for the administration and enforcement of such minimum standards and regulations.
2. This regulation will apply to On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems as defined in section 25-10-103(12), C.R.S.

B. Purpose

1. The purpose of this regulation as authorized by the OWTS Act is to establish minimum standards for the location, design, construction, performance, installation, alteration and use of OWTS within the state of Colorado, and establish the minimum requirements for regulations adopted by local boards of health including but not limited to permit application requirements; requirements for issuing permits; the inspection, testing, and supervision of installed systems; the maintenance and cleaning of systems; the disposal of waste material and the issuance of cease and desist orders.

C. Effluent Discharged to Surface Waters

1. Any system that will discharge into surface waters must be designed by a professional engineer. The discharge permit application must be submitted for preliminary approval to the local ~~board of health~~public health agency. Once approved by the local ~~board of health~~public health agency, the application must be submitted to the Water Quality Control Division for review in accordance with the Water Quality Control Act, 25-8-101, et seq. C.R.S., and all applicable regulations of the Water Quality Control Commission. Compliance with such a permit will be deemed full compliance with this regulation.

D. Jurisdiction of Local Health Agencies

1. The jurisdiction of any local health agency extends over all unincorporated areas and over all municipal corporations within the territorial limits of the county or the counties comprising the district public health agency, but not

over the territory of any municipal corporation that maintains its own public health agency.

43.3 Definitions

1. "Absorption system" means a leaching field and adjacent soils or other system for the treatment of sewage in an On-site Wastewater Treatment System by means of absorption into the ground. See Soil treatment area.
2. "Accessible" means easily reached, attained or entered by the necessary equipment or maintenance provider.
- ~~3.~~ 3. "Alteration" (Alter) means to change in character or composition of the OWTS. This includes any modification to the OWTS resulting in a small yet significant difference something different in a small yet significant way.
- ~~34.~~ 34. "Applicant" means a person who submits an application for a permit for an On-site Wastewater Treatment System.
- ~~5.~~ 5. "Auxiliary building" means a non-residential structure, located on the same lot or parcel as the principal structure, and for an incidental use to the principal structure.
- ~~46.~~ 46. "Basal Area" means the effective surface area available to transmit the treated effluent from the filter media in a mound system into the in-situ receiving soils. The perimeter is measured at the interface of the imported fill material and in-situ soil. On sloping sites, only the area down-gradient from the up-slope edge of the distribution media may be included in this calculation.
- ~~57.~~ 57. "Bed" means a below-grade soil treatment area with a level sub-base, consisting of a shallow excavation greater than three feet wide containing distribution media and more than one lateral.
- ~~68.~~ 68. "Bedrock" means continuous rock that underlies the soil or is exposed at the surface. Bedrock is generally considered impervious, but if fractured or deteriorated, it may allow effluent to pass through without adequate treatment.
- ~~79.~~ 79. "Bedroom" means a room with an egress window, a closet, and/or is intended for sleeping purposes; or as defined by the local board of health, as stated in the local OWTS regulation.
- ~~810.~~ 810. "Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Five-Day" (BOD₅) means quantitative measure of the amount of oxygen consumed by bacteria while stabilizing, digesting, or treating biodegradable organic matter under aerobic conditions over a five-day incubation period; expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L).
- ~~911.~~ 911. "Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Carbonaceous Five Day" (CBOD₅) means quantitative measure of the amount of oxygen consumed by bacteria while stabilizing, digesting, or treating the organic matter under aerobic conditions over a five-day incubation period while in the presence of a chemical inhibitor to block nitrification; expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L).
- ~~120.~~ 120. "Building sewer" means piping that conveys wastewater to the first system component or the sewer main.
- ~~134.~~ 134. "Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand" See Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Carbonaceous.

- 142.** "Cesspool" means an unlined or partially lined underground pit or underground perforated receptacle into which raw household wastewater is discharged and from which the liquid seeps into the surrounding soil. Cesspool does not include a septic tank.
- 153.** "Chamber" means an ~~open~~, arch-shaped structure providing an open-bottom soil interface with permeable sidewalls, used for distribution of effluent in a soil absorption system.
- 164.** "Cistern" means an ~~underground~~, enclosed unpressurized reservoir or tank for storing water as part of a potable water supply system.
- 175.** "Cleaning" means the act of removing septage or other wastes from a wastewater treatment system component or grease/waste from a grease interceptor.
- 186.** "Colorado Plumbing Code" means Rules ~~And~~ Regulations of the Colorado State Plumbing Board (3 CCR 720-1).
- 197.** "Commission" means the Water Quality Control Commission created by section 25-8-201, C.R.S.
- 2018.** "Competent technician" means a person who has the appropriate expertise and is able to conduct and interpret the results of soil profile test pit excavations, percolation tests, and site evaluations. This individual has also met the required competencies for a "Competent Technician" as defined in section 43.5.1.
- 219.** "Component" means a subsection of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System; a component may include multiple devices.
- 220.** "Composting toilet" means a self-contained waterless toilet designed to decompose non-water-carried human wastes through microbial action and to store the resulting matter for disposal.
- 234.** "Consistence" means the degree and kind of cohesion and adhesion that soil exhibits and/or the resistance of soil to deformation or rupture under an applied stress to an extent that the soil density would restrict permeability. Aspects of consistence are used to determine if the horizon will have permeability lower than that of the defined soil type. Additional insight to consistence can be found in the ~~UDSSDA~~ NRCS Field book for Describing and Sampling Soils; Version 3.0, Sept. 2012.
- 242.** "Crest" means the highest point on the side of a dry gulch or cut bank.
- 253.** "Cut-bank" means a nearly vertical slope caused by erosion or construction that has exposed historic soil strata.
- 264.** "Deep gravel system" means a soil treatment area for repairs only where the trenches utilize a depth of gravel greater than 6 inches below the distribution pipe and sidewall area is allowed according to a formula specified in this regulation.
- 275.** "Deficiency" See Malfunction.
- 286.** "Department" means the Department of Public Health and Environment created by section 25-1-102, C.R.S.
- 297.** "Design" means 1. the process of selecting, sizing, locating, specifying, and configuring treatment train components that match site characteristics and facility use as well as creating the associated written documentation; and 2. written documentation of size, location, specification and configuration of a system.

- ~~3028.~~ "Design capacity" See Flow, Design.
- ~~3129.~~ "Design flow" See Flow, Design.
- ~~320.~~ "Designer, on-site wastewater treatment system" means a practitioner who utilizes site evaluation and investigation information to select an appropriate OWTS and prepares a design document in conformance with this regulation.
- ~~33xx.~~ "Disinfection",—means the process of destroying pathogenic microorganisms in sewage through the application of ultraviolet light, chlorination, or ozonation.
- ~~344.~~ "Distribution" means the process of ~~conveying-dispersing~~ wastewater or effluent to one or more components, devices, or throughout a soil treatment area.
- ~~352.~~ "Distribution box" means a watertight component that receives effluent from a septic tank or other treatment unit and distributes effluent via gravity in approximately equal portions to two or more distribution laterals in the soil treatment area.
- ~~363.~~ "Division" means the division of administration of the department of which the Water Quality Control Division is a part.
- ~~374.~~ "Domestic wastewater" See Wastewater, domestic.
- ~~385.~~ "Domestic Wastewater Treatment Works" means a system or facility for treating, neutralizing, stabilizing, or disposing of domestic wastewater which system or facility has a designed capacity to receive more than 2,000 gallons of domestic wastewater per day. The term "domestic wastewater treatment works" also includes appurtenances to such system or facility such as outfall sewers and pumping stations and to equipment related to such appurtenances. The term "domestic wastewater treatment works" does not include industrial wastewater treatment plants or complexes whose primary function is the treatment of industrial wastes, notwithstanding the fact that human wastes generated incidentally to the industrial process are treated therein. 25-8-103 (5), C.R.S.
- ~~396.~~ "Dosing" means a high rate periodic discharge into a soil treatment area.
- ~~4037.~~ "Dosing, demand" means configuration in which a specific volume of effluent is delivered to a component based upon patterns of wastewater generation from the source.
- ~~4138.~~ "Dosing, pressure" means a uniform application of wastewater throughout the intended portion of the soil treatment area through small diameter pipes and orifices, under pressure. For this definition, the term pressure indicates that the system is capable of creating upward movement of effluent out of the distribution system piping.
- ~~4239.~~ "Dosing, timed" means a configuration in which a specific volume of effluent is delivered to a component based upon a prescribed interval, regardless of facility water use.
- ~~430.~~ "Dosing siphon" means a device used for demand dosing effluent; which stores a predetermined volume of water and discharges it at a rapid rate, from a tank at a given elevation to a component at a lower elevation, accomplished by means of atmospheric pressure and the suction created by the weight of the liquid in the conveying pipe.
- ~~444.~~ "Dosing tank" means a tank, compartment or basin that provides for storage of effluent from a septic tank or other treatment unit intended to be delivered to a soil treatment area at a high rate periodic discharge.

452. "Drainfield" See Soil treatment area.
463. "Drop box" means a device used for ~~serial or~~ sequential distribution of effluent by gravity flow to a lateral of a soil treatment area.
474. "Dry gulch" See Gulch, dry.
485. "Drywell" means an unlined or partially lined underground pit (regardless of geometry) into which drainage from roofs, basement floors, water softeners or other non-wastewater sources is discharged and from which the liquid seeps into the surrounding soil.
496. "Effective Size" means the size of granular media such that 10 percent by weight of the media is finer than the size specified.
5047. "Effluent" means the liquid flowing out of a component or device of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System.
5148. "Effluent filter" means a removable, cleanable (or disposable) device installed on the outlet piping of a septic tank for the purpose of retaining solids larger than one-eighth inch and/or modulating effluent flow rate. An effluent filter may be a component of a pump installation. An effluent filter may also be installed following the septic tank but before higher level treatment components or a soil treatment area. See Effluent screen.
5249. "Effluent pipe" means non-perforated pipe that conveys effluent from one On-site Wastewater Treatment System component to the next.
- ~~50. "Effluent screen" means a removable, cleanable (or disposable) device installed on the outlet piping of a septic tank for the purpose of retaining solids larger than a specific size and/or modulating effluent flow rate. An effluent screen may be a component of a pump installation. An effluent screen may also be installed following the septic tank but before higher level treatment components or a soil treatment area.~~
534. "Environmental health specialist" means a person trained in physical, biological, or sanitary science to carry out educational and inspectional duties in the field of environmental health.
542. "Evapotranspiration/absorption system" means an unlined On-site Wastewater Treatment component that uses evaporation, transpiration, and absorption for dispersal of effluent.
553. "Evapotranspiration system" means an On-site Wastewater Treatment component with a continuous, impermeable liner that uses evapotranspiration and transpiration for dispersal of effluent.
- ~~54. "Experimental system" means a design or type of system based upon improvements or development in the technology of sewage treatment that has not been fully tested.~~
565. "Failure" means a condition existing within any component of an OWTS which prevents the system from functioning as intended, and which results in the discharge of untreated or partially treated wastewater onto the ground surface, into surface water or ground water, or which results in the back-up of sewage into the building sewer. Other conditions within an OWTS component that are deemed by a local public health agency to be a threat to public health and/or safety may also be deemed a failure.
576. "Field performance testing" means data gathering on a system in actual use that is being proposed for Division acceptance.

587. "Floodplain (100-year)" means an area adjacent to a stream which is subject to flooding as the result of the occurrence of a one hundred (100) year flood, and is so adverse to past, current or foreseeable construction or land use as to constitute a significant hazard to public or environmental health and safety or to property or is designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) or National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). In the absence of FEMA/NFIP maps, a professional engineer must certify the flood plain elevations.
598. "Floodway" means the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one foot or as designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency or National Flood Insurance Program. In the absence of FEMA/NFIP maps, a professional engineer must certify the floodway elevation and location.
6059. "Flow, daily" means the measured volume of wastewater generated from a facility in a 24-hour period expressed as gallons per day.
610. "Flow, design" means the estimated volume of wastewater per unit of time for which a component or system is designed. Design flow may be given in the estimated volume per unit such as person per unit time that must be multiplied by the maximum number of units that a facility can accommodate over that time.
624. "Flow equalization" means a system configuration that includes sufficient effluent storage capacity to allow for regulated flow on a daily or multi-day basis to a subsequent component despite variable flow from the source.
632. "Flow equalizer" means an adjustment device to evenly distribute flow between outlets in a distribution box or other device that may be out of level.
643. "Grease interceptor tank" means a watertight device located outside a facility designed to intercept, congeal, and retain or remove fats, oils, and grease from sources such as commercial food-service that will generate high levels of fats, oils and greases.
654. "Ground water" means that part of the subsurface water that is at or below the saturated zone.
- 66xx. "Groundwater condition" means a condition in the soil profile where a seasonal or current ground water surface has been identified, thus creating a vertical separation requirement to the infiltrative surface of a soil treatment area.
675. "Ground water surface" means the uppermost limit of an unconfined aquifer at atmospheric pressure.
686. "Guidelines" means State Board of Health Guidelines on Individual Sewage Disposal Systems, 5 CCR 1003-6 - predecessor of Regulation 43, On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation, 5 CCR 1002-43.
697. "Gulch, dry" means a deep, narrow ravine that receives discontinuous storm influenced flows, for a short duration, in direct response to a rain event and is not interconnected to a groundwater source.
7068. "Health officer" means the chief administrative and executive officer of a local public health agency, or the appointed health officer of the local board of health. Health officer includes a director of a local public health agency.

- 7169.** "Higher level treatment" means designated treatment levels other than treatment level 1. (See Table 6-3)
- 720.** "Holding tank" See Vault.
- 734.** "Individual Sewage Disposal System" means a term used for On-site Wastewater Treatment System in Colorado regulations from 1973 until 2013.
- 742.** "Infiltrative surface" means designated interface where effluent moves from distribution media or a distribution product into treatment media or original soil. In standard trench or bed systems this will be the interface of the distribution media or product and in-situ soil. Two separate infiltrative surfaces will exist in a mound system and an unlined sand filter, one at the interface of the distribution media and fill sand, the other at the interface of the fill sand and in-situ soil.
- 753.** "Inspection port" means an access point in a system component that enables inspection, operation and/or maintenance.
- 764.** "Invert" means elevation of the bottom of the inside pipe wall or fitting.
- 775.** "Lateral" means a pipe, chamber or other conveyance component used to carry transport and distribute effluent.
- 786.** "Leach field" See Soil treatment area.
- 797.** "Limiting layer" means a horizon or condition in the soil profile or underlying strata that limits the treatment that exhibits a limited capability for treatment, but will readily accept the effluent. Generally speaking, this includes fractured bedrock, and type R-0 soils (see Table 10-1A). capability of the soil or severely restricts the movement of fluids. This may include soils with low or high permeability, impervious or fractured bedrock, or a seasonal or current ground water surface.
- 8078.** "Liner" means an impermeable synthetic or natural material used to prevent or restrict infiltration and/or exfiltration. For the purposes of this regulation, the minimum thickness of a liner must be 30 ml.
- 8179.** "Linear loading rate" means the amount of effluent applied per linear foot along the contour (gpd/linear ft.).
- 820.** "Local board of health" means any local, county, or district board of health.
- 834.** "Local health department" See local public health agency.
- 842.** "Local public health agency" means any county, district, or municipal public health agency and may include a county, district, or municipal board of health to oversee On-site Wastewater Treatment System permitting and inspection or an on-site wastewater treatment system program. A local public health agency may designate another agency to administer the OWTS program.
- 853.** "Long-term acceptance rate" (LTAR) means design parameter expressing the rate that effluent enters the infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area at equilibrium, measured in volume per area per time, e.g. gallons per square foot per day (gal/ ft² /day).
- 864.** "Malfunction" means the condition in which a component is not performing as designed or installed and is in need of repair or modification in order to function as originally intended.
- 875.** "Manufactured media" See Media, other manufactured.

- 886.** "Media" means solid material that can be described by shape, dimensions, surface area, void space, and application.
- 897.** "Media, enhanced manufactured" means an accepted proprietary manufactured distribution product that includes synthetic media contained within one or more external permeable outer layers which that promote the movement of the effluent, and is wrapped in a specified fabric, and placed on a specified sand base or media that does not mask the infiltrative surface of the in-situ soil.
- 9088.** "Media, other manufactured" means an accepted proprietary manufactured distribution product made of synthetic media for distribution of effluent that is placed directly on the in-situ soil.
- 9189.** "Media, treatment" means non-or slowly-degradable media used for physical, chemical, and/or biological treatment in an On-site Wastewater Treatment System component.
- 920.** "Mound" means a soil treatment area whereby the infiltrative surface is at or above original grade at any point.
- 934.** "Nitrogen reduction" means a minimum 50 percent reduction of influent nitrogen strength which is the minimum objective of NSF/ANSI Standard 245 - Wastewater Treatment Systems - Nitrogen Reduction (20123 version).
- 942.** "On-Site Wastewater Treatment System" or "OWTS" and, where the context so indicates, the term "system" means an absorption system of any size or flow or a system or facility for treating, neutralizing, stabilizing, or dispersing sewage generated in the vicinity, which system is not a part of or connected to a sewage treatment works.
- 953.** "OWTS Act" means the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S.
- 964.** "Percolation test" means a subsurface soil test at the depth of a proposed absorption system or similar component of an OWTS to determine the water absorption capability of the soil, the results of which are normally expressed as the rate at which one inch of water is absorbed. The rate is expressed in minutes per inch.
- 975.** "Performance standard" means minimum performance criteria for water quality and operation and maintenance established by the regulatory authority to ensure compliance with the public health and environmental goals of the state or public health agency.
- 986.** "Permeability" means the property of a material which permits movement of water through the material.
- 997.** "Permit" means a permit for the construction or alteration, installation, and use, or for the repair of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System.
- 10098.** "Person" means an individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, or other legal entity and also the state, any political subdivision thereof, or other governmental entity.
- 10199.** "Pressure distribution" See Dosing, pressure.
- 1020.** "Privy" means an above grade structure allowing for the disposal of excreta not transported by a sewer and which provides privacy and shelter and prevents access to the excreta by flies, rodents, or other vectors.

- a. Pit privy - privy over an unlined excavation.
 - b. Vault privy - privy over a vault.
1034. "Professional engineer" means an engineer licensed in Colorado, in accordance with section ~~42-25-412-120-201~~, et. seq., C.R.S. and practicing within their areas of expertise, consistent with 4 CCR 730-1.
1042. "Professional geologist" means a person who is a graduate of an institution of higher education which is accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency, with a minimum of thirty semester (forty-five quarter) hours of undergraduate or graduate work in a field of geology and whose post-baccalaureate training has been in the field of geology with a specific record of an additional five years of geological experience to include no more than two years of graduate work. 23-41-208, C.R.S. ~~and 34-1-201, C.R.S.~~
1053. "Proprietary product" means a manufactured component or other product that is produced by a private person. It may be protected by patent, trademark or copyright.
1064. "Public domain technology" means a system that is assembled on location from readily available components and is based on well-established design criteria and is not protected by patent, trademark or copyright.
1075. "Record drawing" means construction drawings provided to illustrate the progress or completion of the installation of an OWTS, or components of the OWTS; typically based on field inspections by the designer or local public health agency.
1086. "Redoximorphic" means a soil property that results from the reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil after saturation with water and subsequent desaturation.
1097. "Remediation system" means a treatment system, chemical/biological additive or physical process that is proposed to restore the soil treatment area of an OWTS to intended performance.
1108. "Repair" means restoration of functionality and/or treatment by reconstruction, relocation, or replacement of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System or any component thereof in order to allow the system to function as intended.
11109. "Replacement system" See Repair.
1120. "Riser" means a watertight vertical cylinder and lid allowing access to an OWTS component for inspection, cleaning, maintenance, or sampling.
- ~~113x.~~ "Restrictive layer" means a condition in the soil profile that restricts the vertical movement of the effluent. This may include impervious bedrock, glacial till, platy soils, sodic soils, or soils with a cementation class of "strongly cemented" or greater.
1144. "Rock-plant filter" means a designed system which utilizes treatment media and various wetland plants to provide treatment of wastewater through biological, physical, and chemical processes. Also called a constructed wetland.
1152. "Sand filter" means an engineer designed OWTS that utilizes a layer of specified sand as filter and treatment media and incorporates pressure distribution.
1163. "Sand filter, lined" means an engineer designed OWTS that has an impervious liner and under-drain below the specified sand media. Lined sand filters may be intermittent / single pass where the effluent is distributed over the sand bed a single time before

- distribution to a soil treatment area, or re-circulating where part of the effluent is returned to an earlier component for additional treatment before distribution to a soil treatment area.
1174. "Sand filter, unlined" means an engineer designed OWTS that includes a layer of specified sand used as a treatment media without a liner between the sand and the existing soil on which it is placed.
1185. "Seepage pit" means an excavation deeper than it is wide that receives septic tank effluent and from which the effluent seeps from a structural internal void into the surrounding soil through the bottom and openings in the side of the pit.
1196. "Septage" means a liquid or semisolid that includes normal household wastes, human excreta, and animal or vegetable matter in suspension or solution generated from a residential septic tank system. Septage may include such material issued from a commercial establishment if the commercial establishment can demonstrate to the Division that the material meets the definition for septage set forth in this subsection. Septage does not include chemical toilet residuals.
12047. "Septic tank" means a watertight, accessible, covered receptacle designed and constructed to receive sewage from a building sewer, settle solids from the liquid, digest organic matter, store digested solids through a period of retention, and allow the clarified liquids to discharge to other treatment units for final disposal.
1218. "Sequential distribution" means a distribution method in which effluent is loaded into one trench and fills it to a predetermined level before overflowing passing through a relief pipe or device to the succeeding trench through a drop box. The effluent does not pass through the distribution media before it enters any succeeding trenches. The effluent is dispersed through a drop box at the proximal end of the system, allowing for portions of the absorption area to be isolated.
12249. "Serial distribution" means a distribution method in which effluent is loaded into one trench and fills it to a predetermined level before passing through a relief pipe or device to the succeeding trench. The effluent passes through the distribution media before entering succeeding trenches which may be connected to provide a single uninterrupted flow path.
1230. "Sewage" means a combination of liquid wastes that may include chemicals, house wastes, human excreta, animal or vegetable matter in suspension or solution, and other solids in suspension or solution, and that is discharged from a dwelling, building, or other establishment. See also Wastewater, domestic.
1244. "Sewage treatment works" has the same meaning as "domestic wastewater treatment works" under section 25-8-103, C.R.S.
1252. "Site evaluation" means a comprehensive analysis of soil and site conditions for an OWTS.
1263. "Site evaluator" means a practitioner who conducts preconstruction site evaluations, including visiting a site and performing soil analysis, a site survey, or other activities necessary to determine the suitability of a site for an OWTS.
1274. "Slit trench latrine" means a temporary shallow trench for use as disposal of non-water-carried human waste.
1285. "Soil" means 1. unconsolidated mineral and/or organic material on the immediate surface of the earth that serves as a medium for the growth of plants and can

- potentially treat wastewater effluent; 2. unconsolidated mineral or organic matter on the surface of the earth that has been subjected to and shows effects of: a) pedogenic and environmental factors of climate (including water and temperature effects) and b) macro and microorganisms, conditioned by relief, acting on parent material over a period of time.
1296. "Soil evaluation" means a percolation test, soil profile, or other subsurface soil analysis at the depth of a proposed soil treatment area or similar component or system to determine the water absorption capability of the soil, the results of which are normally expressed as the rate at which one inch of water is absorbed or as an application rate of gallons per square foot per day.
13027. "Soil horizon" means layers in the soil column differentiated by changes in texture, color, redoximorphic features, bedrock, structure, consistence, and any other characteristic that affects water movement or treatment of effluent.
13128. "Soil morphology" means 1. physical constitution of a soil profile as exhibited by the kinds, thickness, and arrangement of the horizons in the profile; and by the texture, structure, consistence, and porosity of each horizon; and 2. visible characteristics of the soil or any of its parts.
1329. "Soil profile test pit excavation" means a trench or other excavation used for access to evaluate the soil horizons for properties influencing effluent movement, bedrock, evidence of seasonal high ground water, and other information to be used in locating and designing an On-site Wastewater Treatment System.
1330. "Soil structure" means the naturally occurring combination or arrangement of primary soil particles into secondary units or peds; secondary units are characterized on the basis of type, size class, and grade (degree of distinctness).
1344. "Soil texture" means proportion by weight of sand, silt, and clay in a soil.
1352. "Soil treatment area" means the physical location where final treatment and dispersal of effluent occurs. Soil treatment area includes drainfields, mounds and drip fields.
1363. "Soil treatment area, alternating" means final treatment and distribution component that is composed of two soil treatment areas that are independently dosed.
1374. "Soil treatment area, sequencing" means a soil treatment area having more than two sections that are dosed on a frequent rotating basis.
1385. "State Waters" has the meaning set forth under section 25-8-103. C.R.S.
1396. "Strength, wastewater" means the concentration of constituents of wastewater or effluent; usually expressed in mg/L.
14037. "Suitable soil" means a soil which will effectively treat and filter effluent by removal of organisms and suspended solids, which meets long-term acceptance rate requirements as defined in Table 10-1, and has the required vertical thickness below the infiltrative surface and above a limiting layer.
14138. "Systems cleaner" means a person engaged in and who holds ~~himself or herself~~ ~~themselves~~ out as a specialist in the cleaning and pumping of On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems and removal of the residues deposited in the operation thereof.

14239. "Systems contractor" means a person engaged in and who holds ~~himself or herself~~themselves out as a specialist in the installation, renovation, and repair of On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems.
- 143xx. "Systems maintenance provider" means a person engaged in and who holds themselves out as a specialist in routine or periodic actions taken to assure that the On-site Wastewater Treatment System is functioning as intended, and/or that the On-site Wastewater Treatment System is meeting performance requirements.
- 144xx—"Tiny home" means a structure (a non-recreational vehicle) that has only one bedroom and has 400 sq.ft. or less of livable space, including lofts. In this instance, the OWTS may be sized for only one bedroom.
1450. "Total suspended solids" means measure of all suspended solids in a liquid; typically expressed in mg/L.
1464. "Transfer of Title" means change of ownership of a property.
- 147xx. "Transfer of Title Inspector" means a person engaged in and who holds themselves out as a specialist in conducting evaluations and observations of an existing On-site Wastewater Treatment System serving a structure that is proposed for property transfer, to assess if the system is functioning as intended.
1482. "Treatment level" means defined concentrations of pollutants to be achieved by a component or series of components of an OWTS.
1493. "Treatment media" See Media, treatment.
15044. "Treatment unit" means a component or series of components where solids or pollutants are removed from wastewater or effluent from a preceding component.
1451. "Trench" means 1. below-grade soil treatment area consisting of a shallow excavation with a width of 3 feet or less containing distribution media and one lateral; and 2. excavation for placement of piping or installation of electrical wire or conduit.
15246. "Uniformity coefficient" means a value which is the ratio of D60 to D10 where D60 is the soil diameter of which 60 percent of the soil weight is finer and D10 is the corresponding value at 10 percent finer. (A soil having a uniformity coefficient smaller than 4 would be considered "uniform" for purposes of this regulation.)
15347. "Vault" means a watertight, covered receptacle, which is designed to receive and store excreta or wastes either from a building sewer or from a privy and is accessible for the periodic removal of its contents. If the vault is intended to serve a structure or structures that are projected to generate a domestic wastewater flow of greater than two thousand gallons per day ~~or more~~ at full occupancy, the vault ~~is~~would be considered a domestic wastewater treatment works. Vaults are On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems.
15448. "Visual and tactile evaluation of soil" means determining the properties of soil by standardized tests of appearance and manipulation in the hand.
15549. "Volume, effective" means the amount of effluent contained in a tank under normal operating conditions; for a septic tank, effective volume is determined relative to the invert of the outlet. For a dosing tank, the effective volume under normal conditions is determined relative to the invert of the inlet and the control off level.
1560. "Wastewater, domestic" means combination of liquid wastes (sewage) which may include chemicals, household wastes, human excreta, animal or vegetable matter in

suspension or solution, or other solids in suspension or solution which are discharged from a dwelling, building or other structure.

1574. "Wastewater, high strength" means 1. wastewater from a structure having BOD₅ greater than 300 mg/L; and/or TSS greater than 200 mg/L; and/or fats, oils, and grease greater than 50 mg/L; or, 2. effluent from a septic tank or other pretreatment component (as defined by NSF/ANSI Standard 40 testing protocol) that has BOD₅ greater than 180 mg/L; and/or TSS greater than 80 mg/L; and/or fats, oils, and grease greater than 25 mg/L and is applied to an infiltrative surface.
1582. "Wastewater pond" means a designed pond which receives exclusively domestic wastewater from a septic tank and which provides an additional degree of treatment.
- 159xx. "Watercourse means a natural or artificial channel through which water flows, either continuously or intermittently, and exhibits a connection to an actual or elevated groundwater table. A watercourse includes the bed of a channel that flows only seasonally (e.g., creek, stream, irrigation ditch). Hollows, ravines, or roadside ditches that are normally dry are not considered a watercourse."
16053. "Water Quality Control Commission" See Commission.
16154. "Water Quality Control Division" See Division.
16255. "Wetland, constructed" See Rock-plant filter.
16356. "Wetlands" means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs and similar areas.

Table 3-1 Abbreviations and Acronyms

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
C.R.S.	Colorado Revised Statutes
CBOD	Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand
CPOW	Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater
CSA	Canadian Standards Association
ETL	Electrical Testing Laboratories
gpd	gallons per day

IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
ISDS	Individual Sewage Disposal System
LTAR	Long-term Acceptance Rate
mg/L	milligrams per Liter
MPI	Minutes Per Inch
NAWT	National Association of Wastewater Technicians
NDDS	Non-pressurized Drip Dispersal System
NPCA	National Precast Concrete Association
NRTL	Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation <u>NSF International</u>
OWTS	On-site Wastewater Treatment System(s)
STA	Soil Treatment Area
TL	Treatment Level
TN	Total Nitrogen
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories

43.4 Applicability

A. Regulations Adopted ~~B~~by Local Boards of Health

1. Regulation Coverage

- a. An OWTS with design capacity less than or equal to 2,000 gpd must comply with regulations adopted by local boards of health pursuant to this regulation and the OWTS Act. Within the jurisdiction of the local public health agency, the regulations promulgated by the local board of health govern all aspects of OWTS permits, performance, location, construction, alteration, installation, and use.
- b. An OWTS with design capacity greater than 2,000 gpd must comply with this regulation, site location and design approval in section 25-8-702, C.R.S., and the discharge permit requirements in the Water Quality Control Act, 25-8-501, et seq. C.R.S.

- (1) Applicable Commission regulations include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - (i) Regulation 22 - Site Location and Design Approval Regulations for Domestic Wastewater Treatment Works (5 CCR 1002-22); and associated policies.

- (ii) Regulation 41 - The Basic Standards for Ground Water (5 CCR 1002-41).
 - (iii) Regulation 42 - Site-Specific Water Quality Classifications and Standards for Ground Water (5 CCR 1002-42).
 - (iv) Regulation 61 - Colorado Discharge Permit System Regulations (5 CCR 1002-61).
 - (v) Regulation 62 - Regulations for Effluent Limitations (5 CCR 1002-62).
- (2) For systems greater than 2,000 gpd, the Division is also authorized to determine those parts of this regulation identified as the prerogative of the local public health agencies.
 - (3) The requirements for maintenance and standards of performance for systems greater than 2,000 gpd shall be determined by the site application approval and discharge permit.
 - (4) In the interest of facilitating communication of local public health agency LPHA concerns regarding a design being reviewed by the Division, the local public health agency can provide comments to the Division for consideration during the Division's review of the proposed design and discharge permit application. Under such a coordinated process, the Division retains final authority for approval or denial of each domestic wastewater treatment works that is regulated under the site location approval and Colorado Discharge Permit System regulations. Prior to approval or denial of each OWTS domestic wastewater treatment works, the Division must acknowledge and consider local OWTS regulations when they are more stringent and restrictive than this regulation.

2. Local Regulations

- a. Local boards of health have one year from the effective date of this regulation to update their local regulations which must be as stringent as this regulation.
- b. Local boards of health may seek a determination by the Division that their existing local regulations are as stringent as this regulation.
- c. After one year from the effective date of this regulation, if a local board of health has not finalized regulations pursuant to section 25-10-104(2), C.R.S. and section 43.4.A.3 of this regulation, the Division will propose local rules based on this regulation to the Commission for approval for use in that county or district.

3. Procedures to Adopt or Revise Regulations by the Local Board of Health:

- a. A local board of health must submit its proposed regulations to the Division for preliminary review at least 30 days prior to a public hearing before a local board of health.
- b. The local board of health must hold a public hearing on the proposed regulations before adopting final regulations.

- c. The local board of health must give notice of the time and place of the public hearing at least once and at least 20 days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation within its area of jurisdiction.
- d. The local board of health may make changes or revisions to the proposed regulations after the public hearing and prior to final adoption, and no further public hearing is required regarding the changes or revisions.
- e. All local regulations must be transmitted to the Division no later than five days after final adoption and become effective 45 days after final adoption unless the Division notifies the local board of health before the forty-fifth day that the regulations or any portions of the local regulations determined by the Division are not as stringent as the OWTS Act or with this regulation. Any portions of the local regulations determined by the Division not to be in compliance with the OWTS Act and this regulation will not take effect or be published as regulations of the local board of health. For those portions of its regulations that do not comply, the local board of health may submit revisions to the Division. Only after the Division has determined that the local board of health's revised regulations comply with the OWTS Act and this regulation may the local board of health's revised regulations take effect and be published. Until the Division makes this determination, this regulation controls the unapproved portions of the local regulations.

B. Permit Application Requirements and Procedures

1. Prior to installing, altering, or repairing a system, the applicant must obtain a permit from the local public health agency.
2. An applicant must submit a complete application that is consistent with section 43.4.B.3. to the local public health agency prior to installing, altering or repairing a system.
3. Minimum Permit Application Requirements:
 - a. Owner name and contact information;
 - b. Property address;
 - c. Property legal description;
 - d. Type of permit;
 - e. Report from Site and Soil Evaluation (section 43.5);
 - f. System design with a legible, accurate site plan which shows pertinent physical features on subject property, and on adjacent properties, as noted in Table 7-1; and
 - g. Other information, data, plans, specifications and tests as required by local public health agency.
 - (1) When specific evidence suggests undesirable soil conditions exist, additional hydrological, geological, engineering or other information provided by a professional engineer or geologist may be required to be submitted by the applicant. This requirement

will not prejudice the right of the local public health agency to develop its own information from its own source at its own expense.

4. Permit Fees

- a. A local board of health may set fees for permits. The permit fees may be no greater than required to offset the actual indirect and direct costs of the local public health agency. 25-10-107, C.R.S.
- b. ~~Permit application fees must not exceed the maximum fees established in section 25-10-107, C.R.S.~~ Permit application fees must be submitted by an applicant with the permit application, and are due and payable upon receipt of the permit application.
- c. The local board of health may make provision for the waiver of any local permit fee normally required for an OWTS.

5. Other Fees

- a. A local board of health may set fees for inspections, ~~percolation tests,~~ soil evaluation, and other services performed by the local public health agency. The fees must be no greater than required to offset the actual indirect and direct costs of the services, and must not exceed the maximum amounts specified in section 25-10-107, C.R.S.
- b. Surcharge - The local public health agency must collect a fee ~~of twenty-three dollars~~ for each permit issued for a new, repaired, or upgraded OWTS. ~~Of that fee, the local public health agency must retain three dollars to cover the local public health agency's administrative costs and twenty dollars must be and~~ transmitted funds to the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment for use in funding the state's OWTS program, as identified in the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act 25-10-107(3) C.R.S. until replaced by a fee(s) becoming effective in Regulation 102 adopted under Section 25-8-210(1)(a)(X) C.R.S.

6. Permit Term

- a. An OWTS permit expires one year after the date of issuance if construction has not commenced, or as specified by local board of health regulations.
- b. Any change in plans or specifications of the OWTS after the permit has been issued invalidates the permit unless the permittee receives written approval from the local public health agency for such changes.

7. Repair Permit

- a. The owner or occupant of a property on which an OWTS is not in compliance must obtain a repair permit from the local public health agency. The applicant must apply for a repair permit within two business days after receiving notice from the local public health agency that the system is not functioning in compliance with the OWTS Act or applicable regulations, or otherwise constitutes a nuisance or a hazard to public health or water quality.

- b. The repair permit must provide for a reasonable period of time within which the owner or occupant must make repairs. At the end of that period, the local public health agency must inspect the system to ensure it is functioning properly. Concurrently with the issuance of a repair permit, the local public health agency may issue an emergency use permit authorizing continued use of a malfunctioning system on an emergency basis for a period not to exceed the period stated in the repair permit. Such an emergency use permit may be extended, for good cause shown, in the event repairs may not be completed in the period stated in the repair permit through no fault of the owner or occupant and only if the owner or occupant will continue to make repairs to the system.
 8. A permit must be required for a change of use, or the expanded use of an OWTS where it has been determined that the existing OWTS is not sized to accommodate the expected additional hydraulic or organic load. The OWTS must be replaced or modified to handle the increased design flow such an increase unless it is determined that the existing system is adequately designed and constructed for the higher design flow rate.
 9. Regulations of the local board of health must include provisions that provide for review by the local board of health of applications denied by the local public health agency when requested by an applicant.
 10. The issuance of a permit and specifications of terms and conditions therein will not constitute assumption of liability, nor create a presumption that the local public health agency or its employees may be liable for the failure or malfunctioning of any system. Permit issuance will not constitute a certification that the system, the equipment used in the system, or any component used for system operation will ensure continuous compliance with the provision of the OWTS Act, the regulations adopted thereunder, or any terms and conditions of a permit.
 11. No OWTS permit shall be issued to any person when the subject property is located within a municipality or special district that provides public sewer service, except where such sewer service to the property is not feasible in the determination of the municipality or special district, or the permit is otherwise authorized by the municipality or special district.
- C. Determination
1. A local public health agency must determine whether the information provided in the permit application, site and soil evaluations, assumptions and calculations, and design of the proposed OWTS are in compliance with the requirements of the OWTS Act and regulations adopted pursuant thereto. If the submittal is determined to be in compliance, authorization to begin installation may be given.
- D. Access to Site
1. For the purpose of inspecting and enforcing applicable regulations and the terms and conditions of any permit issued and investigating and responding to complaints, the local public health agency is authorized to enter upon private property at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice for the purpose of

determining whether or not an operating OWTS is functioning in compliance with the OWTS Act and applicable regulations adopted pursuant thereto and the terms and conditions of any permit issued and to inspect and conduct tests in evaluating any permit application. The owner or occupant of every property having an OWTS must permit the local public health agency access to the property to make inspections, conduct required tests, take samples, and monitor compliance.

E. Inspection Stages

1. Local regulations must specify the stages of site evaluation, construction, installation, alteration, or repair at which the local public health agency must require inspections.
2. Before a system is placed in use, the owner, the owner's agent or the systems contractor must provide the local public health agency and the engineer, if engineer designed, with notice that the progress of the work has been sufficiently completed to allow inspections to determine if all work has been performed in accordance with the permit requirements and to determine compliance of the system with the OWTS Act and the regulations adopted thereunder.

F. Final approval of the permit by the local public health agency must include, but is not limited to:

1. Receipt of letter from the engineer certifying construction of the OWTS as per the approved design plan, if the OWTS was engineer designed. This letter must include any modifications to the permitted and approved design, general observations noted during the inspection(s), and the corresponding dates of all inspections.
 - a. For designs that include a pressurized distribution system, a residual head test (squirt height), at the distal end of each lateral, must be conducted to determine the adequacy of system design and construction. Results from this inspection must be included within both the engineer's certification and the final permit acceptance documents.
2. Receipt of a record drawing which includes a scale drawing showing all components of the OWTS including their location from known and findable points, dimensions, depths, sizes, manufacturers' names and models as available, and other information relative to locating and maintaining the OWTS components;
3. Final inspection prior to backfilling the OWTS by the local public health agency confirming that it was installed according to the permit requirements and regulations or variances to the regulations; and
4. Identification of system contractor.

G. Division Authority to Administer and Enforce

1. Wherever the term local board of health or local public health agency is used in this regulation, said terms must also include the Division under its designated authority for the purposes of administering and enforcing the provisions of this regulation where necessary to protect the public health and environment.

H. Primary Enforcement Responsibility

1. The primary responsibility for enforcement of the provisions of the OWTS Act and the regulations adopted under said article will lie with the local board of health.
 2. In the event that a local board of health fails to administer and enforce the provisions of said section and the regulations adopted under the OWTS Act, the Division may assume such functions of the local public health agency or local board of health as may be necessary to protect the public health and environment. 25-10-110, C.R.S.
- I. Product Development Permit
1. For products that have not received Division acceptance under section 43.13.D, the manufacturer may apply to the local public health agency for a product development permit. Requirements for proprietary treatment product acceptance are located in section 43.13.D of this regulation.
 2. For products or types of systems which have not been otherwise accepted by the Division pursuant to section 43.13.D, the local board of health may approve an application for product development permit only if the system has been designed by a professional engineer, and only if ~~the application provides proof of the ability to install a replacement OWTS in compliance with all local requirements in a timely manner in the event of a failure or malfunction of the system installed.~~ the application meets all requirements of section 43.4.I, items 3 through 11.
 3. Before a product development permit is issued by the local public health agency, the Division must determine that the product to be tested qualifies for testing under the product development evaluation based on information submitted to the Division.
 - a. Applicant must provide evidence of nationally accepted third-party testing of the product to be evaluated, or;
 - b. Provide test data from multiple single-family homes under normal working conditions that meet the following criteria:
 - (1) Test data must be provided from a minimum of four sites.
 - (2) Each system must be tested over a period of at least one year.
 - (3) Each system must be sampled at least three times during the year with at least one sample obtained during cold weather conditions.
 - (4) Laboratory results for all parameters for which acceptance is being requested must be submitted.
 4. A local board of health must not arbitrarily deny any person the right to consideration of an application for such a system and must apply reasonable performance standards in determining whether to approve such an application; 25-10-108 (2), C.R.S.
 5. A completed application for a product development permit must be submitted to the local public health agency at least 30 days in advance of installation of the product.
 6. An application for a product development permit must include the following:

- a. Proof of the ability to install a replacement OWTS in compliance with all local requirements in a timely manner in the event of a failure or malfunction of the system under testing;
 - b. A description of the product under development including performance goals;
 - c. Documentation signed by the owner of the proposed product development site allowing access to the local public health agency and Division for inspection of the site; and
 - d. Design documents as required in section 43.5.G of this regulation.
7. Other than the performance standards identified in section 43.4.I(3) above, the local public health agency may stipulate additional requirements for the product development permit necessary to ensure that the system performs as intended.
 8. A product development permit is a site-specific permit. Product development testing at multiple sites requires a product development permit for each site.
 9. During the term of the product development permit, all data collected is to be submitted to the Division and the local public health agency.
 10. The local public health agency may revoke or amend a product development permit, if the continued operation or presence of the product under development:
 - a. Presents a risk to the public health or environment;
 - b. Causes adverse effects on the proper function of the OWTS on the site;
 - c. Leaks or discharges effluent on the surface of the ground; or
 - d. If the developer of the product fails to comply with any requirements stipulated on the permit by the local public health agency or the Division.
 11. If the product development permit is revoked, the product developer must install the replacement system within the time frame established by the local public health agency.
 12. Once the system is installed and approved, the local public health agency must supply the Division with a copy of the completed OWTS permit.
- J. Prohibition of OWTS in Unsuitable Areas
1. A local board of health may prohibit issuance of OWTS permits in accordance with applicable land use laws and procedures for defined areas in which the local board of health determines that construction and use of additional OWTS may constitute a hazard to public health or water quality.
- K. Licensing of Systems Contractors, ~~and~~ Systems Cleaners, Systems Maintenance Providers, and Transfer of Title Inspectors
1. The local board of health may adopt regulations which provide for the licensing of systems contractors, systems cleaners, systems maintenance providers, and transfer of title inspectors.

- a. ~~A fee not to exceed actual costs may be charge a fee, not to exceed actual costs, for the initial license and for a renewal of the license by the local public health agency for the initial license of a systems contractor; a fee not to exceed actual costs may be charged by the local public health agency for a renewal of the license.~~ The initial licensing and renewals thereof must be for a period of not less than one year.
 - b. ~~Renewals may be scheduled to coincide with the calendar year.~~
 2. The local board of health may revoke the license ~~of a systems contractor~~ for violation of the applicable provisions of the OWTS Act and the implementing regulations or for other good cause shown, after a hearing conducted upon reasonable notice to the ~~systems contractor licensee~~ and at which the ~~systems contractor licensee~~ may be present, with counsel, and be heard.
 3. ~~The local board of health may adopt regulations which provide for the licensing of systems cleaners. A fee not to exceed actual costs may be charged by the local public health agency for the initial license of a systems cleaner; a fee not to exceed actual costs may be charged for the renewal of the license. Initial licensing and renewals thereof must be for a period of not less than one year. Renewals may be scheduled to coincide with the calendar year.~~
 4. ~~The local board of health may suspend or revoke the license of a systems cleaner for violation of the applicable provisions of the OWTS Act and the regulations adopted under said section or for other good cause shown after a hearing conducted upon reasonable notice to the systems cleaner and at which the systems cleaner may be present, with counsel, and be heard. 25-10-109, C.R.S.~~
- L. Transfer of Title Inspections
1. A local board of health may choose to require a property owner of a residence or other building/facility served by an OWTS to have an inspection of that system to demonstrate that the system is functioning according to design prior to the sale or transfer of title of the property. A local board of health is not required to develop a transfer of title inspection program.
 2. The local board of health may identify types of transfer of title that are not required to have inspections.
 3. ~~Applications for transfer of title and inspection reports must be made on forms furnished or approved by the local public health agency.~~ Transfer of Title inspectors must be certified by the National Association of Wastewater Technicians or an equivalent program approved by CDPHE and the local public health agency. Inspectors for higher level treatment systems must have training relevant to the specific system or certification by the equipment manufacturer.
 4. Transfer of title and inspection reports must be provided on forms furnished or approved by the local public health agency. The ~~applications report~~ must include, as appropriate:
 - a. Owner's name and contact information;
 - b. Physical address of property;

- c. Legal description of property;
 - d. Name of Inspector, Inspector's NAWT or other applicable certification number;
 - e. Date and time of the inspection(s);
 - f. A record drawing, either from the local public health agency records (verified by the inspector) or from the site inspection;
 - g. Statement of the size, type and capacity of the septic tank, pump chamber (when applicable), and soil treatment area;
 - (1) A septic tank inspection report completed within the previous 12 months, including a septic tank pumping receipt, when applicable, based on the inspection report;
 - (2) An inspection report completed within the previous 12 months for any mechanical components such as pumps, alarms or higher level treatment systems; and
 - (3) An inspection report completed within the previous 12 months providing a detailed report noting the condition of the soil treatment area.
 - h. ~~4.~~ All components that are found to be in a state of malfunction.
 - j. To the extent possible, the inspector must identify if the OWTS may be encroaching on the required setback to the onsite water supply. Buried wells, snow cover, or other circumstances may prevent the inspector from making this determination. If such circumstances are encountered, they must be stated in the report; and
 - k. The local public health agency may require a water quality analysis of the water supply (i.e.: nitrates, E. coli, etc.). For example, in cases where the OWTS encroaches on required setbacks to onsite or adjacent water supplies, or localized water quality concerns have been identified.
5. Minimum Criteria
- a. Items noted in the inspection report that do not comply with the following criteria and conditions must be corrected along with necessary permits and inspections prior to the issuance of a final acceptance document:
 - (1) All tanks must be watertight, structurally sound and in good working order and provided with safe and secure lids;
 - (2) All internal devices and appurtenances such as tees, effluent screens-filters and/or baffles ~~that were originally provided with the tank or added later,~~ must be intact and in working order;
 - (3) Alarms, control devices, and components necessary for the proper operation of the system are present and in good working order;
 - (4) A soil treatment area, or other means of subsurface wastewater treatment, must be present and not in a state of failure;

- (5) Cesspools must be properly abandoned and a conforming OWTS must be installed. Where site conditions preclude the installation of a conforming OWTS, the criteria for repairs established within section 43.10.I must be followed.
 - (~~56~~) There are no unapproved wastewater discharges from the system or structures; and
 - (~~67~~) Any items meeting the conditions of a “Failure”₁ as defined in this regulation₁ have been corrected to the acceptance of the local public health agency.
6. Issuance of an Acceptance Document
- a. When the criteria set forth above have been met, the local public health agency must issue an acceptance document, using terminology adopted by the local public health agency, setting forth the terms and conditions of approval₂₇ including, as appropriate:
 - (1) Statement of the size, type and capacity of the system and a record drawing, either from the local public health agency records (verified by the inspector) or from the inspection reports;
 - (2) A copy of the inspection report that was provided to the local public health agency.
 - (~~23~~) Evidence of past system failures as shown in local public health agency records;
 - (~~43~~) Circumstances or factors that may have affected the ability of the inspector to evaluate the system;
 - (~~45~~) Whether the system meets the permitting requirements of the local public health agency; and
 - (~~56~~) Other information the local public health agency may require.
7. The acceptance document will remain valid until the date of real estate closing or for a maximum period of twelve months, whichever comes first.
8. Renewal of an Acceptance Document
- a. If a local public health agency has established a time period for the acceptance document of 6 months or less and provided it has not expired, an acceptance document may be renewed one time for a period of up to six months upon completion of the appropriate form and payment of the required fee.
9. Waiver of an Acceptance Document
- a. If it is determined by the local public health agency that an OWTS does not meet the requirements for issuance of an acceptance document, a conditional acceptance document may be issued, provided that the purchaser of the property agrees to obtain a permit and complete all necessary repairs to the system (or connect to a sanitation district, if appropriate) within the time frame established by the local public agency.

10. Revocation of an Acceptance Document
 - a. An acceptance document must be revoked if it is determined that the system is no longer functioning in accordance with this regulation or that false or misleading material statements were made on the application or inspection reports.
 11. Penalties
 - a. Failure to obtain an acceptance document for a covered transaction as provided by this regulation will subject the owner who failed to obtain the document to a penalty assessed under section 25-10-113, C.R.S.
- M. Permit for the Continued Use of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System
1. A local board of health may choose to issue a permit authorizing the continued use of an OWTS. A local board of health is not required to develop an additional permit program for the continued use of an OWTS.
 2. A local board of health may set fees for permits authorizing the continued use of an OWTS. The fees must be no greater than required to offset the actual indirect and direct costs of the services for this program; 25-10-107, C.R.S.
 - ~~23.~~ Permits for the continued use of an OWTS may be issued for purposes, including but not limited to:
 - a. An “Operating permit” used for maintenance and inspections performed on an OWTS at regular intervals;
 - b. A “Use permit” used for transfer of title inspections; or
 - c. Other situations deemed necessary or useful by a local public health agency.
 - ~~34.~~ A local public health agency may determine the time frame for the permit either at equal time intervals or based on recurring events.
 - ~~45.~~ A local public health agency may revoke the permit for non-compliance.
 - ~~56.~~ A local public health agency may assess penalties for non-renewal of a permit as required, or non-compliance with the terms of a permit as allowed in this regulation.
- N. Variance Procedure
1. General
 - a. The purpose of this section is to provide a procedure for local public health agencies to consider variances from the design and/or siting requirements of the OWTS regulations. A local board of health may adopt these procedures or more stringent procedures, but is not required to adopt any variance procedure. Variances may only be included in permits issued by those local public health agencies which formally adopt and implement a state approved variance procedure.
 - b. The local board of health may set fees for processing an OWTS permit with a variance in accordance with section 25-10-107, C.R.S. This permit fee may be the standard OWTS permit fee or may be a separate fee based upon the cost of processing a permit with a variance.

2. Requirements for Variance Consideration
 - a. To consider a variance request, the local board of health must adopt a procedure for issuing variances.
 - b. Where the local board of health adopts a variance procedure, the board must hear the variance request.
 - c. The local board of health will determine what type of variances will require public hearings. Prior to the rendering a decision on a variance request requiring a public hearing, a public hearing must be held. The hearing must be the subject of a public notice or notice must be sent via certified mail, with a minimum 20-day reply time from the date of mailing, to all adjacent property owners.
 - d. Variance requests must be accompanied by:
 - (1) Site-specific request identifying the specific criteria from which a variance is being requested;
 - (2) Technical justification by a professional engineer or professional geologist, which indicates the specific conditions which exist and/or the measures which will be taken that support a finding that the variance will result in no greater risk than that associated with compliance with the requirements of the regulation. Examples of conditions which exist, or measures which might be taken, include but are not limited to the following: evidence of a natural or manmade physical barrier to the movement of effluent to or toward the feature from which the variance is requested; placement of a manmade physical barrier to the movement of effluent to or toward the feature from which the variance is requested; soil replacement with sand filter media to reduce the infiltration rate of the effluent such that the travel time of the effluent from the absorption field to the physical feature is no less than the travel time through the native soils at the prescribed setback, and Higher Level Treatment-Level 2;
 - (3) A discussion of alternatives considered in lieu of the requested variance;
 - (4) Technical documentation for selected alternative, which may include a testing program, which confirms that the variance does not increase the risk to public health and to the environment; and
 - (5) A statement of the hardship that creates the necessity for the variance.
 - e. The applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that the variance is justified and will pose no greater risk to public health and the environment than would a system meeting the regulations.
3. The local board of health has the authority to impose site-specific requirements and conditions on any variance granted.
4. Outcome of the Variance Proceeding

- a. The applicant must be notified, in writing, of the local board of health's decision regarding the request for a variance. The notice of a denial of a variance must include those reasons which form the basis for the denial. The notice of an approval of a variance must include any conditions of the approval. The variance, and any conditions thereof, must be recorded on the deed to the property and any expenses associated with that recording must be the responsibility of the party obtaining the variance.
5. Prohibitions on the Granting of Variance Requests
 - a. No variance shall be issued where the property can accommodate a conforming OWTS.
 - b. No variance shall be issued to mitigate an error in construction involving any element of property improvements.
 - c. No variance shall be allowed solely for economic gain.
 - d. No variance shall be issued, if it will result in a setback reduction to an offsite physical feature that does not conform to the minimum setbacks defined in Table 7-1 of this regulation without the board of health considering any concerns of the owner of property containing said feature. Property lines are considered offsite features. The property owner containing said feature must be notified of the time and date of the hearing.
 - e. No variance shall be issued, if it reduces the separation to ground water or bedrock based on the level of treatment in Table 7-2.
 - f. No variance from the horizontal setback from a well shall be issued unless it also meets the variance requirements of the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors.
 - g. No variance shall be issued for the installation of a higher level treatment system based on sizing or separation reductions without the [local public health agency-LPHA](#) having a maintenance and oversight program as defined in section 43.14.D.
 6. Variances for Repair of Failing Systems
 - a. When a proposed variance for a system repair or upgrade would result in encroachment on minimum distances to physical features on neighboring properties required by the Division, the hearing procedures in [43.4.N.2, and 43.4.N.5.d-Requirements for Variance Consideration](#) above must be followed.
 - b. For the repair of or upgrade to an existing system where the existing system does not meet the required separation distances and where conditions other than lot size precludes adherence to the required distances, a variance to the separation distances may be requested. The repairs or upgrade must be no closer to features requiring setbacks than the existing facilities. Variances requesting setbacks no closer than existing setbacks do not have to provide technical justification from a professional engineer or professional geologist.

7. Findings on Appeal

- a. A request for review must be made within 60 days after denial of an application by the local public health agency.
- b. The applicant must bear the burden of supplying the local board of health with sufficient evidence to document that the denied system will be constructed and used in such a manner that will result in no greater risk than that associated with compliance with the requirements of the regulation, comply with the declaration and intent of this regulation, and comply with all applicable state and local regulations and required terms and conditions in any permit.
- c. Such review must be conducted pursuant to the requirements of section 24-4-105, C.R.S.

O. General Prohibitions; Section 25-10-112, C.R.S.

1. No city, county, or city and county shall issue to any person:
 - a. A permit to construct or remodel a building or structure, that which includes plumbing, that is not serviced by a sewage treatment works until the local public health agency has issued a permit for an OWTS.
 - b. An occupancy permit for the use of a building that is not serviced by a sewage treatment works until the local public health agency makes a final inspection of the OWTS, provided for in section 25-10-106 (1) (h), C.R.S. and the local public health agency approves the installation.
2. No person shall:
 - a. Construct or maintain any dwelling or other occupied structure which is not equipped with adequate facilities for the sanitary disposal of sewage. “Adequate facilities” do not include OWTS that are deemed to be failed, or any such condition that the local public health agency determines to be a public health and/or safety concern.
 - b. Construct a new occupied structure that includes plumbing, without connecting to a domestic wastewater treatment works or obtaining an OWTS permit issued by the local public health agency and installing a compliant OWTS.
3. The construction of new, or the repair of existing, cesspools is prohibited. Where an existing cesspool is failing, a conforming OWTS must be installed. Where space is not available for a conforming OWTS, the criteria for repairs established within section 43.10.I must be followed.
64. A person must not connect more than one dwelling, commercial, business, institutional or industrial unit to the same OWTS unless such multiple connection was specified in the application submitted and in the permit issued for the system.
5. An OWTS must receive only such biodegradable wastes for treatment and distribution as are compatible with those biological treatment processes that occur within the septic tank, any additional treatment unit, and the soil treatment area. This does not include industrial, animal, or process waste.

6. All persons shall dispose of septage removed from systems in the process of maintenance or cleaning at an approved site and in an approved manner.

P. Cease and Desist Orders

1. The local public health agency may issue an order to cease and desist from the use of any OWTS or sewage treatment works which is found by the health officer not to be functioning in compliance with the OWTS Act or with applicable regulations or is found to constitute a hazard to public health, or has not otherwise received timely repairs under the provisions of section 25-10-106 (1) (j), C.R.S. Such an order may be issued only after a hearing which shall be conducted by the health officer not less than 48 hours after written notice thereof is given to the owner or occupant of the property on which the system is located. The order shall require that the owner or occupant bring the system into compliance or eliminate the health hazard within thirty days, or thereafter cease and desist from the use of the system. A cease and desist order issued by the health officer shall be reviewable in the district court for the county wherein the system is located and upon a petition filed not later than ten days after the order is issued.

Q. Penalties; Section 25-10-113, C.R.S.

1. Any person who commits any of the following acts or violates any of the provisions of this section commits a ~~Class 1 petty offense civil infraction as defined as defined~~ in section 18-1.3-503, C.R.S.:
 - a. Constructs, alters, installs, or permits the use of any OWTS without first ~~having applied~~ying for and receiveed a permit as provided for in section 25-10-106, C.R.S.;
 - b. Constructs, alters, or installs an OWTS in a manner which involves a knowing and material variation from the terms or specifications contained in the application, permit or variance;
 - c. Violates the terms of a cease and desist order that has become final under the terms of section 25-10-106 (1) (k), C.R.S.;
 - d. Conducts a business as a systems contractor without having obtained the license provided for in section 25-10-109 (1), C.R.S., in areas which the local board of health has adopted licensing regulations pursuant to that section;
 - e. Conducts a business as a systems cleaner without having obtained the license provided for in section 25-10-109 (2), C.R.S., in areas which the local board of health has adopted licensing regulations pursuant to that section;
 - f. Falsifies or maintains improper records concerning system cleaning activities not performed or performed improperly; or
 - g. Willfully fails to submit proof of proper maintenance and cleaning of a system as required by regulations adopted by the local board of health.
2. Upon a finding by the local board of health that a person is in violation of this regulation, or of rules adopted and promulgated pursuant to section 25-10-104, the local board of health may assess a penalty of up to fifty dollars for each day of violation. In determining the amount of the penalty to be assessed, the

local board of health shall consider the seriousness of the danger to the health of the public caused by the violation, the duration of the violation, and whether the person has previously been determined to have committed a similar violation.

3. A person subject to a penalty assessed pursuant to section 43.4.Q.2 may appeal the penalty to the local board of health by requesting a hearing before the appropriate body. The request must be filed within thirty days after the penalty assessment is issued. The local board of health shall conduct a hearing upon the request in accordance with section 24-4-105, C.R.S.

43.5 Site and Soil Evaluation

- A. A site and soil evaluation must be conducted for each property on which an OWTS is proposed, to determine the suitability of a location to support an OWTS, and to provide the designer a sound basis to select the most appropriate OWTS design for the location and application.
 1. Each site evaluation must consist of:
 - a. Preliminary investigation;
 - b. Reconnaissance;
 - c. Detailed soil investigation; and
 - d. Report and site plan.
- B. Preliminary site investigation: Research of information relative to the site and anticipated conditions must be conducted. Information gathered as part of the preliminary investigation must include, but is not limited to:
 1. Property Information:
 - a. Address;
 - b. Legal description;
 - c. Existing structures; and
 - d. Location of existing or proposed wells on the property.
 2. Local public health agency records.
 3. ~~Published site information:~~
 - a. ~~Topography; and~~
 - b. ~~Soil data.~~
 4. Location of physical features, on and off the property that will require setbacks as identified in Table 7-1.
 4. Preliminary soil treatment area size estimate based on information on existing or planned facility and local regulations.
 5. Other information required by local public health agency.
 6. Additional published information that may be useful to the site-specific evaluation; as available:
 - a. Soil Information;

- b. Topography;
- c. Survey;
- d. Easements;
- e. Floodplain maps;
- f. Delineated wetland maps;
- g. Geology and basin maps, descriptions;
- h. Climate information; and
- i. Aerial photographs;

C. Reconnaissance: A visit to the property to evaluate the topography and other surface conditions that will impact the location and design of the OWTS must be conducted. Information gathered as part of the site reconnaissance may include, but is not limited to:

1. Landscape position;
2. Topography;
3. Vegetation;
4. Natural and cultural features; and
5. Current and historic land use.

Note: The reconnaissance evaluation may be conducted concurrently with the detailed soil investigation.

D. Detailed Soil Investigation

1. Soil investigations to determine the long-term acceptance rate of a soil treatment area must be conducted per the following criteria:
 - a. Visual and tactile evaluation of two or more soil profile test pit excavations must be conducted to determine soil type as well as to determine whether a limiting layer is encountered.
 - b. In addition to the two soil profile test pit excavations, percolation testing may be conducted to obtain additional information regarding the long-term acceptance rate of the soil.
 - c. If the site evaluation includes both a visual tactile evaluation of soil profile test pit excavations and percolation tests, and the results from these two evaluations do not coincide with the same LTAR as noted in Table 10-1, the designer must use the more restrictive LTAR in determining the size of the soil treatment area.
2. Procedure for performing visual and tactile evaluations of soil in order to determine a long-term acceptance rate:
 - a. Evaluation of two or more soil profile test pit excavations must be performed to determine soil types, limiting layers, restrictive layers, groundwater conditions, and the best depth for the infiltrative surface. The total number of soil profile test pit excavations beyond the required two shall be based on the judgment of the competent technician.

- b. At least one of the soil profile test pit excavations must be performed in the portion of the soil treatment area anticipated to have the most limiting or restrictive conditions.
- c. The minimum depth of the soil profile test pit excavation must be to any limiting layer, groundwater condition, or four feet below the infiltrative surface of the in-situ soil, whichever is encountered first.
- d. Layers and interfaces that interfere with the treatment and dispersal of effluent must be noted. Thus, any ~~limiting-restrictive~~ soil characteristic such as consistence, as defined by a cementation class, also needs to be evaluated. ~~The evaluation of consistence may also include an evaluation of excavation difficulty, rupture resistance, and/or penetration resistance.~~
 - (1) When cemented soils are encountered, the evaluation must identify the cementation class from rupture resistance as provided in Table 5-1, "Rupture Resistance".
 - (2) Per the "Rupture Resistance" Table noted in item d.1 above, when the "Cementation Class" is identified within the soil profile as "strongly", "very strongly cemented", or "indurated" that layer will be classified as a "restrictive layer".
 - (3) Note: Cemented soils will typically have characteristics of Type 3A or 4A soils (Table 10-1). Long term acceptance rates should coincide with the appropriate soil type classification or be adjusted to address the level of cementation.

Table 5-1: Rupture Resistance: Blocks, Peds, Clods - Estimate the class by the force required to rupture (break) a soil unit.

<u>Dry Cementation Class</u>	<u>Specimen Falls Under</u>
------------------------------	-----------------------------

<u>Loose</u>	<u>Intact specimen not obtainable</u>
<u>Non-cemented</u>	<u>Very slight force between fingers</u>
<u>Extremely weakly cemented</u>	<u>Slight force between fingers</u>
<u>Very weakly cemented</u>	<u>Moderate force between fingers</u>
<u>Weakly cemented</u>	<u>Strong force between fingers</u>
<u>Moderately cemented</u>	<u>Moderate force between hands</u>
<u>Strongly Cemented</u>	<u>Foot pressure by full body weight</u>
<u>Very Strongly Cemented</u>	<u>Blow of > 4.5 lbs., but not body weight</u>
<u>Indurated</u>	<u>Blow of \geq 4.5 lbs. weight dropped at 6 inches</u>

Source: NRCS Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, Version 3.0; 2021 Reprint; Consistence section, pg. 2-63. Dry Rupture Resistance applies to soils that are moderately dry or drier.

- e. The soil observations must be conducted at or immediately adjacent to the location of the proposed soil treatment area, but if possible, not under the final location of a trench or bed.
- f. Each soil profile test pit excavation observed at the proposed soil treatment area must be evaluated under adequate light conditions with the soil in an unfrozen state.
- g. The soil observation method must allow observation of the different soil horizons that constitute the soil profile.
- h. Soil profile test pit observations must be conducted prior to percolation tests to determine whether the soils are suitable to warrant percolation tests and, if suitable, at what depth percolation tests must be conducted.
- i. The soil type at the proposed infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area or a more restrictive soil type within the treatment depth must be used to determine the long-term acceptance rate from Table 10-1 or Table 10-1A. The treatment depth is two to four feet depending on the required thickness for the treatment level below the infiltrative surface from Item 4, Table 7-2.
- j. Soils data, previously collected by others at the site can be used for the purposes of an OWTS design at the discretion of the local public health

agency. It is recommended that the data be verified, at a minimum, by performing an evaluation of a soil profile test pit excavation.

3. Soil descriptions for determination of a limiting layer must include:
 - a. The depth of each soil horizon measured from the ground surface and a description of the soil texture, and structure of each soil horizon;
 - b. Depth to the bedrock;
 - c. Depth to the periodically saturated soil as determined by:
 - (1) Redoximorphic features and other indicators of water levels, or
 - (2) Depth of standing water in the soil observation excavation, measured from the ground surface, if observed, unless redoximorphic features indicate a higher level.
4. When a percolation test is determined to be necessary to obtain additional information regarding soil permeability, the following procedures for performing percolation tests must be followed:
 - a. The percolation testing shall be performed by a professional engineer or by a trained person under the supervision of a professional engineer or by a competent technician.
 - b. Number of test holes; Location
 - (1) Soil percolation tests shall be performed in at least three test holes in the area in which the soil treatment area is to be located, spaced evenly over the proposed area.
 - (2) If the likely depth of a proposed infiltrative surface is uncertain, percolation tests must be performed at more than one depth to determine the depth of the infiltrative surface.
 - c. Dimensions
 - (1) The percolation test hole must have a diameter of eight to 12 inches and be terminated a minimum of six inches and a maximum of 18 inches below the proposed infiltrative surface.
 - d. Change in Soil
 - (1) If a change of soil type, color or structure is present within those soils comprising the depth of soil below the infiltrative surface as required in Table 7-2 for vertical separation, a minimum of two soil percolation holes must be terminated in the changed soil, and percolation tests must be conducted in both holes.
 - e. Percolation Tests
 - (1) The percolation tests must be conducted using the hole preparation, soil saturation and rate measurement procedures described below.
 - (2) Preparation of Percolation Test Holes
 - (i) Excavate the hole to the depth and diameter required.

- (ii) Carefully scrape the bottom and sides of the hole with a knife blade or sharp instrument to remove any smeared soil surfaces and provide a natural soil interface into which water may percolate.
 - (iii) Remove all loose soil from the hole.
 - (iv) Add two inches of very coarse sand or fine gravel to protect the bottom of the hole from scouring and sediment.
- (3) Presoak
- (i) The hole must be presoaked adequately to accomplish both saturation, which is filling the void spaces between the soil particles, and swelling, which is the intrusion of water into the individual soil particles.
 - (ii) To presoak the hole, carefully fill the hole with clean water to a minimum depth of 12 inches over the gravel placed in the bottom of the hole. In most soils, it is necessary to refill the hole by supplying a surplus reservoir of clean water, possibly by means of an automatic siphon, to maintain water in the hole for at least four hours and preferably over night. Determine the percolation rate 24 hours after water is first added to the hole. This procedure is to ensure that the soil is given ample time to swell and to approach the condition it will be in during the wettest season of the year. In ~~sandy soils containing five percent or less particles passing the #200 sieve, by weight, type 1 soils, (sand and loamy sand; Table 10-1),~~ the swelling procedure is not essential and the test may be conducted after the water from one filling of the hole has completely seeped out of the hole.
- (4) Percolation Rate Measurement
- (i) With the exception of ~~sandy soils containing five percent or less particles passing the #200 sieve, by weight type 1 soils,~~ percolation rate measurements must be made on the day following the presoak procedure.
 - (ii) If water remains in the percolation test hole after the swelling period, adjust the depth to approximately six inches above the gravel in the bottom of the hole. From a fixed reference point, measure the drop in water level over a 30-minute interval. The drops are used to calculate the percolation rate.
 - (iii) If no water remains in the hole after the swelling period, carefully add clean water to bring the depth of water in the hole to approximately six inches above the top of the gravel in the bottom of the hole. From a fixed reference point, measure the drop in water level at 30 minute intervals for four hours, refilling to six inches over the

top of the gravel as necessary. The drop in water level that occurs during the final 30-minute period is used to calculate the percolation rate. If the water level drops during prior periods provide sufficient information, the procedure may be modified to suit local circumstances. The requirement to conduct a four-hour test under this section is waived if three successive water-level drops do not vary by more than 1/16 inch; however, in no case shall a test under this section be less than two hours in duration.

- (5) Sandy Soils
 - (i) In sandy soils or other soils in which the first six inches of water seeps out of the hole in less than 30 minutes, after the 24 hour swelling period, the time interval between measurements must be ten minutes and the test conducted for one hour. The drop that occurs during the final ten minutes must be used to calculate the percolation rate.
 - (ii) If the soil is so sandy or coarse-textured that it will not retain any water, then the infiltration rate must be recorded as less than one minute per inch.
- (6) Special Soil Types
 - (i) A local public health agency may identify soil types in its area for which different procedures such as extra presoaking or an extended testing time to obtain a valid percolation rate will be required.
- (7) Percolation Rate Determination and Reporting
 - (i) The field percolation rate will be the average rate of the percolation rates determined for all percolation test holes observed in the proposed soil treatment area in minutes per inch. The average percolation rate determined by the tests must be used in determining the long-term acceptance rate for the proposed system from Table 10-1.
 - (ii) The technician performing the percolation tests shall furnish an accurate scale drawing, showing the location of the soil profile test pit excavations and/or percolation holes tied to lot corners or other permanent objects. The drawing must meet the criteria in section 43.5.F.1.g. The information in the subsections following section 43.5.F.1.g.1 through 43.5.F.1.g.5 may be included but is not required for this drawing. All holes must be clearly labeled to relate to the information provided for the profile test pits and percolation tests.
- (8) Alternate Percolation Testing

- (i) Alternate percolation test procedures may be approved, provided the test results of alternate procedures are substantially equivalent to those determined using the test procedures described in this section.
- (ii) Prior approval from the local public health agency of alternate percolation test procedures is required.

E. Marking-Evaluation and marking of Soil Profile Test Pit Excavations or Percolation Holes

1. The engineer or technician conducting the soil profile test pit excavations or percolation tests must, upon completion of the tests, ~~flag or otherwise adequately~~ mark and identify each excavation or hole to allow easy location by others. ~~Soil profile test pit excavations and percolation holes must remain open until after evaluation by the local public health agency, if required by the agency. Excavations must be suitably barricaded to prevent unauthorized access and to address safety concerns.~~
2. The objective of the regulation is to ensure a detailed and accurate identification of the soils on each site, while concurrently ensuring the safety of the practitioner, general public and wildlife. In order to accomplish this, the following items are noted:
 - a. In order to address public safety concerns, the regulatory intent is to backfill all soil profile test pits promptly after the soil evaluation is complete.
 - b. The local public health agency may identify additional requirements within their local OWTS regulation that would necessitate a joint evaluation of the soils along with the engineer or competent technician.
 - c. If the local public health agency does not require a joint evaluation, and the excavator intends to backfill the excavation prior to an evaluation by the local public health agency, the local public health agency may require the excavator to communicate their intent with the local public health agency prior to the date of the excavation.
 - d. The local public health agency may identify additional requirements within their local OWTS regulation that requires the installation of inspection ports in order to confirm that the elevation of an actual or seasonal water table (a groundwater condition) does not encroach on the vertical separation requirement to the proposed infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area.

F. Soils Report and Site Plan

1. A written report must describe the results of the preliminary investigation, reconnaissance, and detailed evaluations. The report may be in text and/or tabular form and must include a drawing locating features relative to the proposed OWTS location and test locations. The report may be included as part of the OWTS design document. The report must include, but is not limited to:
 - a. Company name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, and name of individual, credentials and qualifications of the individual conducting the site evaluation;

- b. Preliminary and detailed evaluations, providing information from the surface site characteristics assessment and soils investigation;
- c. Dates of preliminary and detailed evaluations;
- d. A graphic soil log, to scale, indicating depth of the soil test pit excavation, soil description and classification, depth to any limiting layer encountered, type of equipment used to excavate the soil profile test pit and date of soils investigation.
- e. Setback distances to features listed in Table 7-1;
- f. Setback distances to features listed in Table 7-2, existing on the site or within applicable setback limits, whichever is greater;
- g. A drawing created to a scale that provides the complete property boundary lines. The minimum drawing size is 8.5-inches by 11-inches. ~~If the property is too large to adequately indicate and label the profile test pits and percolation test holes, a detail of the portion of the site containing the soil profile test pits and percolation test holes must be submitted.~~ If the property is too large to adequately show site evaluation information, a detailed drawing that includes the information required from the site and soil evaluation that will impact the location of the OWTS must be submitted. Drawings must indicate dimensions, have a north arrow and graphic scale, and include:
 - (1) Fixed, non-degradable temporary or permanent benchmark, horizontal and vertical reference points of the proposed soil treatment area; soil observations; percolation testing results and pertinent distances from the proposed OWTS to all required setbacks, lot improvements, easements; ordinary high water mark of a pond, creek, stream, lake, wetland or other surface waters, and detention or retention ponds; and property lines;
 - (2) Contours or slope direction and percent slope;
 - (3) The location of any visible or known unsuitable, disturbed or compacted soils;
 - (4) The estimated depth of periodically saturated soils and bedrock, or flood elevation, if applicable; and
 - (5) The proposed elevation of the infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area, from an established datum (either ground surface or a benchmark);
- h. Anticipated construction-related issues, if applicable;
- i. An assessment of how known or reasonably foreseeable land use changes are expected to affect the system performance, including, but not limited to, changes in drainage patterns, increased impervious surfaces and proximity of new water supply wells, if applicable; and
- j. A narrative explaining difficulties encountered during the site evaluation, including but not limited to identifying and interpreting soil and landform features and how the difficulties were resolved, if applicable.

G. Design Document

1. The report and site plan may be attached to the design document or the report and site plan may be combined with the design information as a single document.
2. The design document must include a brief description of the facility and its proposed use, basis and calculations of design flow, and influent strength.
3. The design document must contain all plan details necessary for permitting, installation and maintenance, including:
 - a. Assumptions and calculations for each component, including dose volume, total dynamic head (TDH) and gallons per minute (GPM) for all dosing systems;
 - b. A fixed, non-degradable temporary or permanent benchmark, (North America Vertical Datum or assumed elevation is acceptable);
 - c. A scale drawing showing location of each OWTS component and distances to water supplies, surface water, easements, physical and health impact features on both the subject and adjacent properties requiring setbacks;
 - d. Layout of soil treatment area, dimensions of trenches or beds, distribution method and equipment, distribution boxes, drop boxes, valves, or other components used;
 - e. Contours or slope direction and percent slope for the area of the OWTS;
 - fe. Elevation or depth of infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area, the septic tank invert, and all other components of the OWTS.; For sites with minimal elevation change, providing the depth of the components from grade is acceptable. However, where the site has noticeable elevation changes, it is the expectation that the proposed elevations of all components, relative to a site benchmark, be provided.
 - gf. Special structural design considerations, as applicable to ensure the long-term integrity of each component;
 - hg. References to design manuals or other technical materials used;
 - ih. Installation procedures, as applicable;
 - ji. Operation and maintenance manuals or instructions; and
 - kj. Other information that may be useful such as photos and cross-section drawings.

H. Site protection: Prior to and during construction, the proposed soil treatment area and replacement area, if any, must be protected from disturbance, compaction, or other damage by means of staking, fencing, posting, or other effective methods.

I. Qualifications for a Competent Technician

1. Percolation Tests
 - a. Competencies needed:
 - (1) Set up equipment;

- (2) Perform and run percolation tests according to the procedures identified in section 43.5.D.4 of ~~in~~ this regulation; and
 - (3) Record results and calculate percolation rates.
 - b. Local public health agencies may approve training for percolation testing.
- 2. Visual and Tactile Evaluation of Soil
 - a. Competencies needed:
 - (1) Identify soil types by hand texturing and observation;
 - (2) Identify presence or absence of soil structure;
 - (3) Identify type and grade of soil structure;
 - (4) Identify soil consistence/cementation;
 - (45) Recognize evidence of highest seasonal water surface;
 - (65) Identify limiting layers, restrictive layers, and groundwater conditions and interfaces that will interfere with effluent movement;
 - (67) Determine the ~~most promising~~appropriate depth for infiltrative surface of OWTS, soil profile test pits, and for percolation tests, if used; and
 - (78) Understand basic principles of OWTS siting and design.
 - b. Possible demonstrations of competence in visual and tactile evaluation of soil:
 - (1) Degree in soil science, agronomy, geology, other majors if a course(s) in soil morphology was included; or
 - (2) Attendance at training or workshop for soil evaluation for OWTS including both class and field work.
 - (i) If the training or workshop includes an exam to verify acceptable completion of the course, a passing grade on the exam must be attained.
 - c. The Division must approve training for visual and tactile evaluation of soil.

43.6 Wastewater Flow and Strength

A. Wastewater Flows

- 1. A local public health agency may require the installation of a meter to measure flow into the facility or the OWTS.
- 2. Single-Family Residential Homes:
 - a. Design flow per person must be at least 75 gallons per day (gpd).
 - b. A local public health agency may only increase the wastewater design flow per person to 100 gpd on a case by case basis, where justified.

- c. The minimum design flow for a new home must be for a two-bedroom house unless otherwise noted in this regulation. The minimum design flow for the repair or replacement of an OWTS of an existing one-bedroom home must, at a minimum, be for one-bedroom unless bedrooms are added.
- d. For homes up to and including three bedrooms, the assumed number of persons per bedroom is two for design purposes.
- e. For homes with more than three bedrooms, the assumed number of persons is six persons (first three bedrooms x two persons per bedroom) plus one additional person for each bedroom more than three bedrooms.
- f. A local public health agency may increase the number of persons per bedroom to two for all bedrooms for design purposes.
- g. Table 6-1 summarizes the design flows for single-family residential homes up to six bedrooms. A local public health agency has authority to adjust these values as described in sections 43.6.A.2.b- and 43.6.A.2.f.
- h. If a new home has unfinished areas, a local public health agency may increase the number of bedrooms used for the design of the OWTS by one or two bedrooms based on an assumption that 150 square feet of unfinished space can be converted into a bedroom, if the space can meet building code requirements for a bedroom.
- i. A local public health agency may increase the design flows per bedroom by 50 gal. per additional bed, where there are provisions for more than two occupants within a bedroom, such as bunk beds, etc. The intent of this section is to address short-term rental units and other similar uses.
- j. Accessory Dwelling Units
 - (1) An “accessory dwelling unit” is considered a smaller, independent residential dwelling located on the same lot or parcel as a stand-alone single-family home.
 - (2) A new or expanded OWTS must be sized for the number of bedrooms proposed within the accessory dwelling unit.

Table 6-1 Single-Family Residential Design Flows

# Bedrooms	Occupancy (# of Persons)	Wastewater Flow Per Person (gallons/day)	Design Flow (gallons/day)
2	4	75	300
3	6	75	450
4	7	75	525
5	8	75	600
6	9	75	675

- 3. Auxiliary Buildings
 - a. If a single-family home has an auxiliary building, such as a non-commercial shop with plumbing fixtures, the flow may be conveyed to

the OWTS of the home, or to a separate OWTS constructed to handle the flow from the auxiliary facility.

- b. If the flow from the auxiliary building is only generated by residents of the home, it will be assumed that the OWTS for the home will be adequately sized to include the auxiliary building if the flows are combined.
- c. If the auxiliary building will have users in addition to residents, and the flow from the auxiliary building will flow to the OWTS of the home, the design flow of the home must include the increased use of each fixture proposed.
- d. If the auxiliary building has a separate OWTS, the facility-system must be sized on the basis of Table 6-2 and a septic tank detention time of 48 hours.

4. Multi-Family and Commercial On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems

- a. Design flow values and strengths for multi-family and commercial systems must be determined from:
 - (1) Table 6-2; or
 - (2) An analysis of peak flows and strengths from at least three comparable facilities or from the facility, if it is an existing facility, must be submitted to the local public health agency for approval. The analysis must include:
 - (i) Metered water flows for inside use only for at least a year, or if use is seasonal, for a full season. If metered flows are less than full capacity, they must be paired with actual use in units of persons present or meals served or other units as appropriate so that an actual daily rate per unit can be determined. The daily rate per unit times the number of units at full occupancy will be the design flow.
 - (ii) Total Suspended Solids and BOD₅ or CBOD₅ tests at times of full use. At least three samples taken at least one week apart are required. Sampling that provides equivalent and representative data through “composite sampling” may be allowed
 - (iii) Explanation and justification for the comparability of the tested facilities with the proposed facility.
 - (3) When a specific use is proposed which is not addressed within Table 6-2, and where flow data from similar facilities is not available, the design document must provide reference to an alternate regulatory or industry standard for OWTS from where the proposed flow and water quality data was obtained. Estimates must include peak flows relative to full occupancy.

5. Flow Equalization

- a. Flow equalization may be used if a facility has flows that vary from day to day by more than four times the average flow.
- b. The highest peak assumed must be at least equal to the full capacity of the facility.
- c. The stored flow must be distributed to the soil treatment area before the next greater-than-average peak.
- d. Flow equalization may be used only if:
 - (1) The facility is non-residential;
 - (2) The facility is only used for one purpose;
 - (3) Flows will follow a predictable pattern; and
 - (4) There is a long-term expectation that size and pattern of the flows will remain the same.
- e. Timed dosed pressure distribution or timed dosed NDDS must be used. The soil treatment area reduction for pressure distribution (Table 10-2) must not be used in addition to the flow equalization reduction.
- f. Contingency plans must be **made specified** for expanding the capacity of the OWTS in the event of changed use at the facility.

TABLE 6-2 For Design Purposes, the Estimated Daily Wastewater Flow and BOD₅ Load is “Per Person” Unless Otherwise Noted⁵

RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER	GPD	BOD ₅ IN POUNDS PER DAY
Single-family dwellings ₂ <u>Accessory dwelling units</u>	75	.20
Auxiliary buildings, by fixture type		
Bath/Shower	14.7	.014
Dishwasher	1.8	.002
Kitchen sink with garbage grinder	5.8	.052
Laundry washer	19.5	.037
Lavatory	8.4	.021
Water closet (toilet)	24.8	.029
<u>Residential, Other</u>	<u>GPD</u>	<u>BOD₅ IN POUNDS PER DAY</u>
Boarding and rooming houses (users absent during working hours)	50	.15
Hotels and motels per room	75	.15
Mobile home	75	.20
Multiple-family dwellings or apartments	75	.20

Mobile home park per space	300	.80
Tiny Homes ³ , per unit	150	.40
<u>Vacation home rental; per additional bed space provided; in addition to the 150 gal./bedroom⁴</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>.20</u>
COMMERCIAL WASTEWATER	GPD	BOD₅ IN POUNDS PER DAY
<u>Day-use, or Transient Facilities with short-term or transient visitors</u>		
Examples: Airports or bus stations per passenger; fairgrounds per person attending; ball parks, race tracks, stadiums, theaters or auditoriums per seat	5	.02
Airport per employee	10	.06
<u>Banquet halls per seat with food preparation, per event</u>	<u>7.5</u>	<u>.06</u>
<u>Banquet halls per seat, no food preparation, per event</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>.02</u>
Barber and beauty shops per chair	100	.70 ¹
Bowling alleys per lane - toilet wastes only	5	.03 ⁺
<u>Convenience Stores with self-serve beverages</u>	<u>See footnote 7</u>	<u>See footnote 7</u>
Country club per member	30	.02
County club per employee	20	.06
Dentist offices per non-wet chair	50	.14 ⁺
Doctor offices per doctor	250	.80 ¹
<u>Farm workers, f</u> actories and plants, <u>exclusive of industrial wastewater, per employee per eight-hour shift - no showers</u>	20	.05
<u>Farm workers, F</u> actories and plants exclusive of industrial wastewater per employee per eight-	35	.08

hour shift - showers provided		
Kennels per dog		
Laundries, self-service per commercial washer	400	.75
Office buildings per employee per eight-hour shift	15	.06
Service stations per toilet fixture	250	.50 ¹
Stores and shopping centers per square foot of retail space	.1	.01 ¹
Work or construction camps semi-permanent with flush toilets	50	.17
Work or construction camps semi-permanent without flush toilets	35	.02
FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT	GPD	BOD₅ IN POUNDS PER DAY
Coffee shop per customer	3.5	.50^{1,8}
Restaurant open 1 or 2 meals per seat	50	.06/meal
24-hour restaurant per seat	75	.07/meal served
Restaurant with paper service only per seat	25	.01/meal served
Additional for bars and cocktail lounges per seat	30	.02
Drive-in restaurant per car space	50	.02
INSTITUTIONAL WASTEWATER WITHOUT KITCHENS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	GPD	BOD₅ IN POUNDS PER DAY
Churches per seat; without any food service, or other uses	3.5	.01
Churches, per seat; warming kitchen only, no major food service	5	.01
Churches, per seat; with food service, per meal served ⁴	47.5	.02
Hospitals per bed space	250	.20

Nursing homes; Group homes for developmentally disabled, per bed space	125	.20
Schools, Boarding per person	100	.17
Schools, Day without cafeteria, gym or showers	15	.04
Schools, Day with cafeterias, no gym or showers	20	.08
Schools, Day with cafeterias, gym and showers	25	.10
Schools, Day additional for school workers	15	.06
RECREATIONAL AND SEASONAL WASTEWATER USE	GPD	BOD₅ IN POUNDS PER DAY
Camps, day, no meals served	15	.12
<u>Children's camp, overnight with meals and showers</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>.12</u>
Luxury resort ⁶	125	.17
Resort night and day	50	.12
Campground per campsite ²	50	.12
Public park flush toilet per fixture per hour when park is open	36	.04 lbs./ fixture
Public park urinal per fixture per hour when park is open	10	.01 lbs./fixture
Public park shower per fixture per hour when park is open	100	.10 lbs./ fixture
Public park faucet per fixture per hour when park is open	15	.04 lbs./ fixture
Swimming pools and bathhouses	10	.06
Travel trailer parks with individual water and sewage hookup per unit ²	100	.24
Travel trailer park without individual water	50	.12

and sewage hookup per unit ²		
---	--	--

1. BOD levels need may require further verification depending on the specific use of the facility.
2. Laundry facilities are to be calculated on a per commercial washer basis in accordance with other elements of this table.
3. For a “tiny home” the OWTS may be sized as a one-bedroom home. For the purposes of this Table, a “Tiny home” is a structure (a non-recreational vehicle) that has only one bedroom and has <400 sq. ft. of livable space, including lofts. In this instance, the OWTS may be sized for only one bedroom.
4. As stated in section 43.6.A.2.i, the local public health agency may increase the “per bedroom” design flows for vacation home rentals relative to the expected maximum occupancy of the home. These flows are in addition to the 150 gal./bedroom requirement. For churches with food service, the 4 gal/meal must be added to the 3.5 gal/seat to determine projected design flows.
5. Note that discharges from non-domestic sources such as process waste, industrial waste, microbreweries, dog kennels, veterinary clinics, horse barns, etc. are not addressed in this regulation. Such discharges must obtain permitting as a Class V Injection Well through the EPA, as appropriate.
6. A “Luxury Resort” will typically include a spa, restaurant/bar, pool, etc.
7. Wastewater from convenience stores will likely meet the requirements of high strength waste. Studies indicate that BOD⁵ effluent levels will range between 500 - 1500 mg/l. The exact levels will depend on products available (i.e.: coffee, soda, etc.), number of patrons, and how often the excess from each product is disposed. Flows from each facility can also vary substantially depending on location and the size of the store. Locations adjacent to freeways could have significantly more flow than a site located in a residential area. Subsequently, the design engineer must provide data from similar facilities in order to afford an estimation of projected peak daily flows.
8. Wastewater from coffee shops will likely meet the requirements of high strength waste. Studies indicate that BOD⁵ effluent levels may exceed 500 mg/l. The exact levels will depend on the drink options (i.e.: latte, espresso, etc.), number of patrons, and how often the excess from each product is disposed. Flows from each facility can also vary substantially depending on location and the size of the store. Subsequently, the design engineer must provide data from similar facilities in order to afford an estimation of projected peak daily flows.

B. Wastewater Strength

1. Table 6-3 includes levels of treatment that can be achieved by various OWTS components, excluding the soil treatment area. Systems qualifying for these treatment levels except TL1 produced by a septic tank alone must be approved under section 43.13. of this regulation. If soil treatment area or vertical separation distance reductions are permitted, the local public health agency must have a maintenance oversight program under section 43.14.D. in place.
2. High strength waste must be reduced to at least Treatment Level TL1 quality or lower before applying to a soil treatment area. Waste strength levels defined in Tables 6-3 and 6-4 must be used to determine compliance.

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

Table 6-3 Treatment Levels⁶

Treatment Level	BOD ₅ (mg/L)	CBOD ₅ ¹ (mg/L)	TSS (mg/L)	Total Nitrogen (mg/L)	Fecal Coliform ⁵
TL1 ²	180	-	80	60-80	
TL2	-	25	30	N/A ³	
TL2N	-	25	30	>50% reduction ⁴	
TL3	-	10	10	N/A ³	
TL3N	-	10	10	20 mg/L	
TL3ND	-	10	10	20	≤200 per 100 mL

Shading indicates higher treatment levels.

- Requirements for CBOD₅ are only related to effluent samples from a higher level treatment system.
- Domestic septic tank effluent prior to soil treatment or higher level treatment has a wide range of concentrations. These values are typical, but values used for design must account for site-specific information.
- Total Nitrogen does not apply to Treatment Levels TL2 and TL3. Processes intended to reduce total nitrogen are addressed in Treatment Levels TL2N and TL3N. Any total nitrogen reductions that may be observed for TL2 and TL3 are as a result of the treatment process for BOD₅ and TSS reductions.
- NSF/ANSI Standard 245 - Wastewater Treatment Systems - Nitrogen Reduction requires reduction of 50 percent rather than an absolute value.
- TL3ND requires effluent to be treated to TL3N standards prior to disinfection. The disinfection must meet the requirements of section 43.12.H.
- With the exception of fecal coliform, treatment level requirements are based on values obtained from composite sampling.

Table 6-4 High Strength Wastewater*

	BOD ₅ (mg/L)	TSS (mg/L)	Fats, Oils, Grease (FOG) (mg/L)
Septic Tank Influent	>300	>200	>50
Septic Tank Effluent	>180	>80	>25

* High strength effluent wastewater prior to a septic tank has a wide range of concentrations. These values are typical, but values used for design purposes must account for site-specific information.

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

- Horizontal distances from the various components of a system to pertinent terrain features, including streams, lakes, water courses, springs, wetlands, wells, subsurface drains, cisterns, water lines, suction lines, dry gulches, cut banks, dwellings, other occupied buildings and property lines, must be in accordance with Table 7-1. The setback requirements are applicable for minimum system performance and treatment levels with specific modifications allowed for higher treatment levels as provided in Table 7-2. All distance setback modifications must be analyzed and approved by the

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

local board of health or local public health agency and be in complete compliance with the variance or administrative procedures ~~of identified within~~ this regulation and those of the local board of health. Acceptable methods of analyzing horizontal separation distances with higher treatment levels include but are not limited to:

1. Analyzing the intended uses of impacted surface and/or ground waters;
 2. Contacting adjacent property owners for potential conflicts with property line encroachments; and
 3. Analyzing potential impacts that system locations may have on building foundations and other potentially affected features.
- B. Reductions in separation distances with higher level treatment must include provisions for operation and maintenance for the life of the system, as described in section 14.D.
- C. Dry Gulches, Cut Banks and Fill Areas
1. Separation distances to dry gulches, cut banks and fill areas in Table 7-1 must apply unless the designer or design engineer determines by observation of the exposed slope of the dry gulch or cut bank or by soil profile test pit excavations that a limiting layer is present that will direct or allow the effluent from the soil treatment area to move laterally and surface. In this instance, a greater distance may be required.
 2. A lesser distance may be used if it can be demonstrated by a professional engineer or professional geologist that the use of a barrier, such as a minimum 30 mil PVC liner placed between the soil treatment area and the slope of the dry gulch, cut bank or fill area will prevent effluent surfacing laterally.
 3. The separation distance between a component and the crest of a dry gulch or cut bank will be evaluated for potential erosion or slope instability if the component and the slope are ~~too in close~~ together proximity. If there is potential for erosion or instability, the separation distance must be increased until the risk is minimized.
- D. Components of an OWTS listed in Table 7-1 ~~shall~~ must be installed or located in accordance with the minimum distance requirements provided in the table or such increased distances provided by local board of health regulations, unless otherwise noted below:
1. A local board of health may choose to allow the local public health agency to permit the installation of an OWTS at a reduced property line setback in accordance with the following criteria:
 - a. If a property can accommodate the installation of an OWTS no closer than the required minimum 10-foot property line setback, it must do so. If the proposal complies with the requirements of this section and is deemed acceptable by the local public health agency, the local public health agency may administratively allow a reduction to the setback.
 - b. The property line setback must not be reduced to any less than 3 ft., unless a variance by the Board of Health is provided.
 - c. The property line setback encroachment must be proposed at the time of permit application and must include the following information:

43.7 *Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features*

- (1) A statement from the applicant and/or designing engineer providing the reason for the reduced property line setback request.
- (2) The applicant must demonstrate that the allowance of encroachment of the property line setback will not inhibit the development of surrounding properties (i.e. by allowing the encroachment of the property line setback, a neighboring property would not be able to meet the minimum setback requirement between the subject OWTS and a proposed adjacent well).
- (3) The applicant must demonstrate that all activities associated with the installation of the proposed OWTS will not encroach on a neighboring property, and/or provide written permission from the adjacent owner or property manager of said property allowing the encroachment of machinery or excavated materials in order to install the proposed OWTS.
- (4) The proposed OWTS must comply with all other required setbacks noted in Table 7-1. The local public health agency approval of the encroachment must only be for the referenced property line setback.
- (5) The applicant must submit a survey of the property line(s) that the proposed setback encroachment will impact. The survey must include:
 - (i) A survey completed by a Colorado registered professional land surveyor in accordance with section 12-120-301 et seq., C.R.S.
 - (ii) A legal description and drawing of the subject property. Said drawing must also include the location of the proposed OWTS, onsite and adjacent wells.
 - (iii) The surveyor must clearly mark the surveyed property line(s) in a manner that is clearly defined and will not degrade over time due to exposure to the elements. The markings must remain in place until after system construction and final approval by the local public health agency.

d. Prohibitions

- (1) Approval for an encroachment of the property line setback must not be provided after installation of the OWTS. Any post-construction reduction will require a variance by the Board of Health.
- (2) A reduction in the setback to a property line may only be granted where a minimum separation of six feet between soil treatment areas on all adjacent properties is provided.
- (3) The size of the soil treatment area must comply with section 43.10.C of Reg. 43.

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

(4) Property line setback reductions are prohibited where multiple systems on the subject property are proposed and the combined capacity of the systems exceeds 2,000 GPD.

- E. Table 7-2 provides the required site evaluation, design, and treatment level considerations necessary to evaluate the site and to design and locate the soil treatment area component of an OWTS.
1. Items 1, 2 and 3 in Table 7-2 address the allowable horizontal setback distance between the soil treatment area and the following physical features:
 - a. Setback distance from soil treatment area to on-site well (Item 1);
 - b. Setback distance from soil treatment area to water features (Item 2); and
 - c. Setback distance from soil treatment area to a dry gulch or cut bank (Item 3).
 2. Item 4 in Table 7-2 addresses the required vertical separation distance between the infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area and the limiting layer, or the required depth, of soil comprising the soil treatment area.
 3. The designer may select the level of treatment from Table 7-2 to be applied to the soil treatment area that is necessary in order to accommodate the site conditions, if higher level treatment for that purpose is permitted by the local public health agency.

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

Table 7-1 Minimum Horizontal Distances in Feet between Components of an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Installed After November 15, 1973 and Water, Physical and Health Impact Features^{7, 10}

	Spring, Well, ^{1, 9} Suction Line, <u>Underground</u> Potable Water Supply Cistern ⁴	Potable Water Supply Line ²	Structure w/basement, crawl space or footing drains	Structure without basement, crawl space or footing drains	Property Lines ¹¹ , Piped or Lined Irrigation Ditch, upslope curtain drain	Subsurface Drain, Intermittent Agricultural Irrigation Lateral ⁷ , <u>Lined Pond or Irrigation Channel</u> , Drywell, <u>Storm sewer</u> , Stormwater Structure	<u>Surface Water</u> , Lake, Water Course, <u>Open Irrigation Ditch</u> , <u>Channel</u> ⁷ ² Stream, Wetland	Dry Gulch, Cut Bank, Fill Area (from Crest), ² <u>in-ground pools</u>	Septic Tank, Higher level treatment Unit, Dosing Tank, Vault or Privy
Septic Tank, Higher Level Treatment Unit, Dosing Tank, <u>Effluent pipe</u> ² , Vault or Vault Privy	50 ²	10 ²	5	5	10	10	50	10	--
Building Sewer or Effluent Lines	50 ²	5 ⁶	0	0	10 ²	10 ²	50 ²	10 ²	--
STA Trench, STA Bed, Unlined Sand Filter, Sub-surface Dispersal System, Seepage Pit	100 ³	25 ²	20	10	10	25	50 ³	25	5

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

Lined Sand Filter	60	10 ²	15	10	10	10	25	10	5
Lined Evapotranspiration Field or Outside of Berm of Lined Wastewater Pond	60	10 ²	15	15	10	10	25	10	5
<u>Open</u> Unlined Sand Filter in Soil With a Percolation Rate Slower than 60 Minutes per Inch, Unlined or Partially Lined Evapotranspiration System, Outside of Berm of Unlined Wastewater Pond, or System Not Relying on STA for Treatment Other than Aerosol	100	25 ²	15 ²⁰	10 ⁵	10	25	25	15	10
Slit Trench Latrine, Pit Privy	100	50 ²	25	25	25	25	100	25	N/A

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

System Not Relying on STA for Dispersal	100 ³	10 ²	125	125 ⁵	10	0	25 ³	10	10
---	------------------	-----------------	-----	------------------	----	---	-----------------	----	----

NOTE: The minimum distances shown above must be maintained between the OWTS components and the features described. Where soil, geological or other conditions warrant, greater distances may be required by the local board of health or by the Water Quality Control Commission pursuant to section 25-8-206, C.R.S. and applicable regulations. For repair or upgrading of existing OWTS where the size of lot precludes adherence to these distances, a repaired OWTS must not be closer to setback features than the existing OWTS, as reviewed and approved by the local public health agency. ~~Components that are not watertight should not extend into areas of the root system of nearby trees.~~

- Includes potable wells, irrigation wells and monitoring wells set within a potable aquifer and infiltration galleries permitted as wells by the Division of Water Resources. All horizontal setbacks to a potable water supply must be met unless a variance by the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors is granted per section 18.2 of the Water Well Construction Rules, 2 CCR 402-2, (Division of Water Resources). Setback requirements which may necessitate a variance are found within section.10.2 or 11.4 of the Water Well Construction Rules, as applicable. The minimum horizontal setback that may be granted for new construction through a variance is to 75 feet; and must meet the requirements of Table 7-2 of this regulation. Setbacks for existing wells must comply with requirements of section 43.10.1.2.
- Crossings or encroachments may be permitted at the points as noted above provided that the potable water or wastewater conveyance pipe is encased for the minimum setback distance on each side of the crossing. A length of pipe with a minimum Schedule 40 rating [ASTM Standard D3034-~~4624~~ (20~~16~~24 version)] of sufficient diameter to easily slide over and completely encase the conveyance must be used. Rigid end caps of at least Schedule 40 rating [ASTM Standard D3034-~~4624~~ (20~~16~~24 version)] must be glued or secured in a watertight fashion to the ends of the encasement pipe. A hole of sufficient size to accommodate the pipe must be drilled in the lowest section of the rigid cap so that the conveyance pipe rests on the bottom of the encasement pipe. The area in which the pipe passes through the end caps must be sealed with an approved underground sealant compatible with the piping used. Piping of equal or higher strength may also be used. Other methods of encasement separation between the potable water pipe and a component of the OWTS that provide equal protection are allowed. These may include, but are not limited to, concrete or controlled flowable fill encasement extending no less than 10 feet each side of the crossing, or an impermeable geo-membrane curtain extending at least two feet below the potable water pipe and no less than 10 feet each side of the crossing. These methods must be reviewed and approved by the local public health agency.
- Add eight feet additional distance for each 100 gallons per day of design flows between 1,000 and 2,000 gallons per day, unless it can be demonstrated by a professional engineer or geologist by a hydrologic analysis or the use of a barrier, consisting of a minimum 30 mil PVC liner or equivalent, that contamination will be minimized. If effluent meets Treatment Level 3N and the local public health agency has a maintenance oversight program in accordance with section 14.D. of this regulation, the distance addition is not required. Flows greater than 2,000 gallons per day must be hydrologically analyzed for flow, velocity, hydraulic head, and other pertinent characteristics as means of estimating distances required to minimize contamination as part of the Division site application and permitting process.

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

4. All horizontal setbacks to an underground potable water supply cistern must be met unless a variance by the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors is granted per section 18.2 of the Water Well Construction Rules, 2 CCR 402-2. Setback requirements which may necessitate a variance are found within section.10.2 or 11.4 of the Water Well Construction Rules, as applicable. The minimum horizontal setback that may be granted through a variance is to 25 feet. Noted setbacks are not required to above ground cisterns.
5. If the structure is not used as a habitable unit, the isolation may be reduced by the local board of health to no less than 50 feet.
6. Building sewer installations shall meet the design requirements of the Colorado Plumbing Code.
7. Where ditch companies have a specific right of easement for “reasonable and necessary use to access, operate, and maintain ditches”, all OWTS components must maintain a minimum of 25’ setback from the crest of the ditch/channel.
8. Sites with multiple OWTS on a single property where the total flows are > 2,000 gpd must meet the increased required setbacks as provided in WQSA-6 (Policy 6).
9. Per 2 CCR 402-10 (6.4.2) Geothermal wells shall be located at least 100 feet to the nearest source or potential source of contamination, unless a variance has been obtained from the state engineer.
10. Setback from a utility easement: While a specific setback for components of an OWTS to a utility easement is not specifically identified, the intent of the regulation is provided herein. The setback from utility easements is dependent on whether the utility is above or below ground. For above ground utilities, components of an OWTS must not be installed in areas where construction or maintenance vehicles may be required to travel in order to gain access to the utility. For utilities installed below grade, the objective is to setback the utility far enough away from the soil treatment area so that sewage will not seep into a utility trench excavation. The setback is also necessary to prevent construction or maintenance vehicles from driving on any component of an OWTS. Where remote properties have a blanket utility easement, the owner/operator of the OWTS will be responsible for providing signage or physical barriers as needed to reduce the risk of vehicular traffic or other disturbance to the OWTS. In all instances, a five foot setback will typically address most concerns.
11. In specific circumstances, the local public health agency may allow for a reduced setback from a property line to the OWTS; per the requirements of section 43.7.D.1.

43.7 Minimum Distances Between Components of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System and Physical Features

Table 7-2 Minimum Separation Distance Requirements in Feet from Soil Treatment Area, Relative to Treatment Level Provided³~~On-site Wastewater Treatment System Design Consideration and Treatment Requirements – Separation Distances from Soil Treatment Area~~

ITEM	OWTS DESIGN CONSIDERATION	Treatment Levels 1 and 2	Treatment Level 2N ⁴	Treatment Level 3 ⁴	Treatment Level 3N ⁴	<u>Treatment Level 3ND⁴</u>
	<u>Horizontal Separation Distances</u>					
1	Distance from soil treatment area to wells ⁵	100	100	100	100 ¹	<u>100¹</u>
2	Distance from <u>effluent pipes</u> & soil treatment area to pond, creek, lake, or other surface water feature	50	25	25	25	<u>25</u>
3	Distance from soil treatment area to dry gulch or cut bank	25	10	10	10	<u>10</u>
	<u>Vertical Separation Distances</u>					
4A	Treatment depth in feet from infiltrative surface to a limiting layer, <u>or groundwater condition</u>	4 feet ² (3 feet with pressure dosing)	2.5	2.5	2	<u>1</u>
4B	<u>Treatment depth in feet from infiltrative surface to a limiting layer, or groundwater condition with the inclusion of an unlined sand filter</u>	<u>3 (TL1) 2.5 (TL2)</u>	<u>2.5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>

NOTE: Treatment levels are defined in Table 6-3. Reductions in separation distances with higher level treatment may be granted only if the local public health agency regulations have included provisions for operation and maintenance.

1. All setback distance reductions to the 100 foot requirement for wells and soil treatment areas must be in full compliance with the minimum standards and variance requirements of the State of Colorado Division of Water Resources: Rules and Regulations for Water Well Construction, Pump Installation, Cistern Installation, and Monitoring and Observation Hole/Well Construction. For TL 3N and TL3ND effluent, a reduction to 75 feet is allowed if a variance from the Water Well Construction Regulations is obtained. Note that the Division of Water Resources does not address inquiries for existing wells. Local agencies must follow the same review principles, as provided within division's guidance document; "Variances for water wells"; March 2019.
2. Reductions in the vertical separation requirements for the use of higher level treatment systems with seepage pits are not allowed. The bottom of the excavation of a seepage pit must be a minimum of four feet above a limiting layer.
3. Refers to the quality of effluent applied to the distribution media
4. Pressure dosing is required for all TL2N, TL3, TL3N, and TL3ND systems

5. Includes potable wells, irrigation wells and monitoring wells set within a potable aquifer and infiltration galleries permitted as wells by the Division of Water Resources.

43.8 Design Criteria - General

- A. The OWTS for single-family homes shall be designed to accommodate the proposed flows from the structure as defined in 43.6.A.2. Flow estimates for multi-family or commercial OWTS must comply with 43.6.A.4 Expected waste strength as noted in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4 must also be addressed, where applicable. Installation of low flow fixtures or the separation of toilet waste or other sources of wastewater does not allow for the reduction in the size of an OWTS, except as provided in section 43.12.E.
- B. OWTS shall be designed and constructed to achieve the treatment level specified by the design.
- C. OWTS must be designed and constructed such that each component shall function, when installed and operated, in a manner not adversely affected by normal operating conditions including erosion, corrosion, vibration, shock, climatic conditions, and usual household chemicals. Each component must be free of non-functional protrusions or sharp edges, or other hazards, which could cause injury to persons, animals, or properties. Design must be such as to exclude flies and rodents and other vectors and to prevent the creation of nuisances and public health hazards and must provide for efficient operation and maintenance.
1. Spray-type foams that harden are not acceptable as a sealant for OWTS components.
- D. Accessibility for Inspection, Maintenance, and Servicing
1. Septic tanks must have watertight risers over each access manhole. ~~and a~~ All risers must be a minimum of 20 inches inside diameter and extend to or above final grade, unless otherwise specified in this regulation.
2. For new construction, the top of any septic tank, dosing tank or vault must be no deeper than four feet below finished grade.
3. Each treatment component of an OWTS other than the septic tank and soil treatment area must be equipped with access manholes with risers that extend to or above final grade, located to permit periodic physical inspection, collection and testing of samples and maintenance of all components and compartments.
4. Riser Lids
- a. Each riser lid must be watertight, brought to or above the surface, and must have a secure closing mechanism, such as a lock, special headed bolts or screws, or sufficient weight (defined as 59 pounds) to prevent unauthorized access.
- b. A local public health agency may require that a secondary plug, cap, cover or safety screen device be provided below the riser cover to prevent tank entry if the cover is unknowingly damaged or removed. Access risers for all new septic tanks, pump tanks, seepage pits, or vaults, must include a structurally sound interior grate, or other

similar secondary safety feature, securely installed below the tank lid to prevent persons, children, pets, or wildlife from falling into the tank.

5. Components that require access for maintenance must be accessible from the ground surface. This includes but not be limited to maintenance of submerged bearings, moving parts, pumps, siphons, valves, tubes, intakes, slots, distribution boxes, drop boxes, cleanouts, effluent screens, filters, inlet and outlet baffles, aerators, treatment equipment and other devices.
 6. Components must be designed and constructed so that, when installed, they must be easily maintained, sampled, and serviced according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Easy physical access to treatment components by maintenance personnel and equipment must be provided.
- E. Plumbing Codes: Plumbing fixtures, building sewers, vents, sewer lines and other appurtenances must be designed, operated and maintained so as to comply with the minimum requirements of the most recently revised locally enforceable plumbing code. In absence of a local plumbing code, designs must adhere to the Colorado Plumbing Code (3 CCR 720-1). A local plumbing permit may be required.
- F. Electrical Equipment, If Used
1. All electrical work, equipment, and material must comply with the requirements of the currently applicable National Electrical Code as designated by the State Electrical Board Rules and Regulations (3 CCR 710-1). A local electrical permit may be required.
 2. Electrical components must be protected from moisture and corrosive gases.
- G. Indicators of Failure or Malfunctioning for Systems Utilizing Mechanical Apparatus: A signal device must be installed which will provide a recognizable indication or warning to the user that the system or component is not operating as intended. This indication or warning must be a visual signal and an audible signal, and be located in a centralized area within visual and audible range of the system user. A signal or message may also be sent remotely to a maintenance provider.
- H. Sampling Access
1. If sampling for testing or as a requirement for a permit will be required of effluent from a component other than the soil treatment area, an accessible sampling point must be provided.
 2. If sampling of the treated wastewater from the soil treatment area will be required for testing or as a requirement for a permit, a monitoring well or wells must be constructed. Monitoring wells must be located down gradient from the soil treatment area, accessible, and provided with a properly securable cover at or above the ground surface. Monitoring wells up gradient of the system may also be required. Lysimeters or other collection devices under the soil treatment area may be used instead of a monitoring well if approved by the local public health agency or other issuer of a permit.
- I. Component Operating Instructions
1. The manufacturer of proprietary treatment units utilizing mechanical components must provide clear, concise written instructions covering the components which, when followed, must assure proper installation and safe and satisfactory operation and maintenance.

2. If the OWTS uses public domain technology, the design engineer must provide clear, concise written instructions covering the components which, when followed, must assure proper installation and safe and satisfactory operation and maintenance.
- J. Surface Activity: Activity or use on the surface of the ground over any part of the OWTS must be restricted. The soil treatment area must not be subject to damage or soil compaction from livestock, vehicular traffic, recreational use, or other site development activity. Construction equipment not necessary to install the OWTS must be kept off of the soil treatment area to prevent undesirable compaction of the soils. If compaction occurs, the disturbed or compacted soil must be re-evaluated and/or new soil evaluations performed. The system must be redesigned if the soil permeability has~~ve~~ changed.
- K. Floodplains and Floodways
1. A new, expanded or repair/replacement OWTS installed in a 100-year floodplain must meet or exceed the requirements of the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the local emergency agency. Additional requirements are provided below:
 - a. OWTS installations in floodplain zones beginning with letters "A" or "V" are considered high-risk areas. Systems installed in these areas must be designed by a professional engineer.
 - b. Repairs of an existing system must meet the requirements as feasible.
 - c. The system as approved by a local public health agency must be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the system and discharge from the system into the floodwaters. The OWTS must be located to avoid impairment to floodwaters or contamination from them during flooding.
 2. A new or expanded OWTS must not be installed in a floodway designated in a 100-year floodplain where a conforming OWTS outside the floodway can be installed. For any new OWTS or system repair that may affect the floodway delineation, appropriate procedures must be followed including revision of the floodway designation, if necessary.
 - a. Installations within a floodway requires a professional engineer to certify that an OWTS cannot be installed outside of the floodway.
 - b. OWTS installations in a floodway must be designed by a professional engineer.
- L. Business Commercial, Industrial, Institutional or Multi-Family Dwelling Wastewater Systems
1. An OWTS that will serve a business, commercial, industrial or institutional property, or a multifamily dwelling must:
 - a. Be designed by a professional engineer;
 - b. Receive only such biodegradable wastes for treatment and distribution as are compatible with those biological treatment processes asthat occur within the septic tank, any additional treatment unit, and the soil

treatment area. This does not include industrial, animal, or process waste; and

- c. Receive authorization by rule or a class V underground injection permit from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) before an application for an OWTS permit is approved if the system may receive non-residential wastewater or is otherwise covered by the EPA underground injection control program. Subsequent to acceptance by the EPA, the local public health agency may choose to also issue a permit for this type of use.

43.9 Design Criteria - Components

A. Tanks and Vaults

1. Watertightness

- a. Septic tanks, vaults, dosing tanks, other treatment components, risers and lids must not allow infiltration of ground water or surface water and must not allow the release of wastewater or liquids through other than designed openings.
- b. When the final compartment of a tank is being proposed for use as a pump or siphon chamber, the wall between this chamber and the previous chamber must be watertight except for the intended hydraulic opening.
- c. Acceptable watertightness testing methods performed at a manufacturer's site or in the field include water filling the tank or vacuum testing.

2. Tank Installation: All tanks are to be installed level, and placed on a uniform surface or bedding which does not contain rocks, roots or other items that could create point loading on the tank.

- a. If imported bedding is needed, common options include a 5" depth of compacted pea gravel or similar material.

3. Tank Anchoring: In locations where ground water or floodwaters may cause instability problems to the septic tank, vault, or other treatment unit in the OWTS due to flotation, the tank, vault or unit must be anchored in a manner sufficient to provide stability when the tank is empty. Risers must be included in the buoyancy calculations.

- a. If a manufacturer provides recommendations for anchoring designs, they may be used if they meet the conditions present at the site.
- b. If a manufacturer does not provide recommendations for provisions to compensate for buoyancy, or if the professional engineer chooses to provide his/her own designs, the anchoring system design must be prepared by the professional engineer.

4. Identification and Data Marking: All tanks and treatment units must be permanently and legibly marked in a location for the purpose of inspection that is readily visible when inspected before backfilling. The marking inscription must include the following:

- a. Name of manufacturer;

- b. Model or serial number, if available;
- c. Effective volume and unit of measure;
- d. Maximum depth of earth cover and external loads the tanks is designed to resist; and
- e. Inlet and outlet identifications, if relevant.

B. Septic Tanks

1. The manufacturer must provide sufficient information to demonstrate that the tank will meet the design specification.
2. Sizing Requirements:
 - a. Sizing for residential capacity for new installations must be based upon the number of bedrooms according to Table 9-1:

Table 9-1 Minimum Septic Tank Size Based on Number of Bedrooms

Number of Bedrooms	Tank Capacity (gallons)
2 or 3	1,000
4	1,250
Each Additional	250

- b. For multi-family and non-residential applications, a septic tank must be sized to permit detention of incoming wastewater design flows for a minimum of 48 hours.
 - c. For systems that remove toilet waste for separate treatment, tank capacity may be less than 1,000 gallons, if it provides a minimum of 48 hours detention time.
 - d. Minimum tank size for new installations other than for a single-family residence is 400 gallons.
 - e. Where a grinder pump is installed prior to the septic tank, the required tank volume must be increased by at least 500 gallons above the required volumes provided in Table 9-1.
 - f. If a proprietary aerobic treatment component is installed, the minimum septic tank (or trash tank) volume may be reduced to the volume as determined by the manufacturer. This volume will typically be provided on the CDPHE product acceptance document, which can be found on the CDPHE OWTS webpage.
3. Inspection and Testing of Septic Tank Watertightness
 - a. Testing of septic tanks must be performed and evaluated as specified in section 9 of ASTM C1227-~~1322~~ (20~~1322~~ version or earlier) (Standard Specification for Precast Septic Tanks) for concrete tanks or in Standard IAPMO/ANSI Z1000-~~2013~~ (201~~39~~ version) (American Standards for Prefabricated Septic Tanks) for other prefabricated septic tanks.
 - b. Each unit must be inspected in the field for conditions that may compromise its watertightness.

- c. The inspection in the field must be conducted by the local public health agency and be performed after the tank installation but before backfilling.
 - d. If the inspection in the field indicates that the tank may be damaged or is not watertight, the inspector may require that the tank be tested for watertightness by the tank manufacturer or the system contractor.
4. Septic Tank Design and Dimension Criteria
- a. A septic tank must have two or more compartments or more than one tank may be used in series, unless otherwise noted in this regulation. The first compartment of a two-compartment tank or the first tank in a series must hold no less than one-half of the required effective volume.
 - b. Inlet invert must be at least two inches higher than the outlet invert.
 - c. Inlet tee or baffle must extend above the surface of the liquid at least five inches and must extend a minimum of eight inches below the liquid surface. However, the inlet tee or baffle must not extend to a depth of more than 40 percent of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface.
 - d. Outlet tee or baffle must extend at least five inches above and 14 inches below the outlet invert, however it must not extend to more than 40 percent of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface. The outlet tee or baffle that accommodates an effluent screen-filter must be located so that the effluent screen-filter has sufficient clearance to be removed through the access opening with a riser in place.
 - e. The distance from the outlet invert to the underside of the tank top must be at least ten inches.
 - f. Liquid depth must be a minimum of 30 inches and the maximum depth must not exceed the tank length.
 - g. The transfer of liquid from the first compartment to the second or successive compartment must be made at a liquid depth of between 35 and 40 percent of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface.
 - h. At least one access opening no less than 20 inches across must be provided in each compartment of a septic tank.
 - i. A septic tank must have a minimum of 25 square feet of liquid surface area and have at least a six-foot separation between inlets and outlets. Septic tanks in series, combined, must have a minimum of 25 square feet of liquid surface area and the sum of the distances between inlets and outlets of all tanks must be at least six feet. The requirements for liquid surface area and separation between inlet and outlet may be waived for tanks with less than 750-gallon effective volume.
 - j. Tanks proposed to be located below vehicular traffic areas must have the appropriate AASHTO H-20 or HS-20 ratings for such use.
5. Concrete Septic Tank Structural Design

- a. Concrete septic tanks must comply with the structural design criteria of ASTM C1227-~~1322~~ (20~~13~~22 version) (Standard Specification for Precast Septic Tanks).
 - b. The design for each tank model and size by each manufacturer must be certified by a professional engineer as complying with these design and structural requirements and the water-tightness standard of this regulation.
 - c. Certification by a professional engineer must be submitted to the Division for acceptance.
 - d. Tank slab lids, mid-seam tanks, and the connections between the tank and risers must be designed to provide for a watertight seal.
6. Fiberglass, Fiberglass-Reinforced Polyester, and Plastic Tanks
- a. All fiberglass, fiberglass-reinforced polyester, and plastic tanks must meet the minimum design and structural criteria of IAPMO/ANSI Z1000-~~2013~~ (201~~3~~9 version) (American Standards for Prefabricated Septic Tanks) and be certified by a professional engineer as meeting these standards. The professional engineer certifying the criteria must be registered or licensed in the United States, but need not be registered in Colorado.
 - b. All tanks must be sold and delivered by the manufacturer or manufacturer's designated representative, preferably completely assembled. On-site tank assembly will be allowed on an as-needed basis.
 - c. Tanks must be structurally sound and support external forces as specified in the standard referenced above when empty and internal forces when full. Tanks must not deform or creep resulting in deflection of more than five percent in shape as a result of loads imposed.
 - d. All tanks must be constructed of sound, durable materials and not be subject to excessive corrosion, decay, frost damage, or cracking.
 - e. All seams or connections including to risers must be sealed to be watertight.
7. Metal tanks are prohibited.
- C. Abandonment of Tank
1. A tank may be completely removed and the parts disposed of safely.
 2. If the tank will remain in place:
 - a. The tank must be pumped to remove as much waste as possible;
 - b. The bottom of the tank must be broken so the tank neither floats nor fills with water;
 - c. The top must be collapsed and the sides may be broken into the void;
 - d. The remaining void must be filled with gravel, sand or compacted soil; and

- e. The filled excavation will be graded to surroundings, allowing for settling.
- 3. The local public health agency may require abandonment of a tank that is deemed to be a hazard.
- D. Pipe Standards and Bedding Requirements:
 - 1. Pipe Standards
 - a. All wastewater pipes used in portions of an OWTS that are pressurized must be constructed of compatible pipe, primer, bonding agent, and fittings. Flexible couplings to connect pipes may only be used in portions of an OWTS that are intended for gravity flow of the wastewater.
 - b. Where unperforated plastic pipe and fittings are used for gravity flow, the minimum wall thickness of the pipe must conform to ASTM Standard D 3034-~~4621~~ (20~~4621~~ version) or equivalent or greater strength. Schedule 40 pipe is preferred.
 - c. Perforated distribution pipe surrounded by rock within a soil treatment area must have a minimum wall thickness and perforations conforming to ASTM Standard D2729-~~1721~~ (20~~1721~~ version) or equivalent or greater strength. Corrugated polyethylene pipe with a smooth interior that meets ASTM ~~F405-13~~ (2013-F667/F667M (2021 version) or AASHTO M252-~~0924~~ (2009~~24~~ version) specifications or equivalent may be used.
 - d. Schedule 40 [ASTM Standard D3034-~~4624~~ (20~~4624~~ version)] or pipe of equivalent or greater strength must be used ~~for the placement of piping~~ where pipe is installed in the following locations:
 - (1) Under driveways, ~~or~~ roadways, or other areas where vehicular traffic is expected. Properly compacted select bedding material must be installed in such cases. Additional frost protection, such as installing 2" foam board or double-encasement of the pipe, is recommended.
 - (2) Five feet prior to and beyond all tanks; and
 - (3) In instances where sewer line setback distances are granted a variance for any reason.
 - e. Tile pipe, open-joint pipe, and cast iron pipe must not be used in an OWTS.
 - f. Pressure pipe must be rated for the intended use to accommodate pump discharge pressure. Cellular (foam) core piping must not be used in pressurized systems.
 - 2. Bedding: All system piping, except for distribution laterals within the soil treatment area, must be bedded with select material before final inspection by the local public health agency. Select bedding material must consist of loose, granular material, free from stones, clods, frozen soil, or other deleterious material. Select material may consist of on-site job-excavated or imported material. Bedding material must be mechanically compacted to support piping.
- E. Cleanouts required between the building and the septic tank:

1. Cleanouts must have a secure cap and a riser extending to or easily accessible from grade. The installation of a straight tee or sanitary tee is acceptable.
 2. ~~If a c~~Cleanouts ~~is not already~~ ~~must be~~ provided ~~within five (5) feet of the~~ outside of the building, ~~a two-way cleanout, no smaller than the building sewer, must be installed between the building and the septic tank, as close to the home as practical, but at a distance no further than 50 feet of the outside wall. Local Building Codes may also apply.~~
 - a. ~~For long runs of piping, building sewers must have a cleanout installed at intervals of not more than 100 feet.~~
 3. Where a sewer has a change of horizontal direction greater than 45 degrees, a cleanout must be installed at the change of direction unless a cleanout already exists within ~~450~~ feet upstream of this fitting. Where more than one change of direction greater than 45 degrees occurs within ~~450~~ feet of a developed length of piping, the cleanout for the first change of direction may serve as the cleanout for all changes within that ~~450~~ feet of developed length of pipe.
 4. ~~Cleanouts must be provided at intervals within the building sewer from the structure to the tank of not more than 100 feet. The effluent pipe between the septic tank and soil treatment area is exempt from this requirement~~
- F. Distribution Box: A distribution box, if used, must be of sufficient size to distribute effluent equally to the laterals of a trench or absorption bed system. The box must be constructed with the inlet invert at least one inch above the level of the outlet inverts. Flow equalizers or similar devices must be used to adjust the flow between laterals. Access to the box must be provided with a manhole riser with access lid at or above grade if the top of the box does not reach final grade.
- G. Drop Box: In sequential ~~or serial~~ distribution, a watertight box may be used to transfer the effluent to the following trench when the effluent in a trench has received the designed level for overflow to the next trench. A drop box shall have a riser at or above final grade, if the top of the drop box does not reach final grade. Outlet pipes in sequential distribution must be designed and installed so that they may be capped off for resting periods.
- H. Stepdown/Relief Pipe: In sequential ~~or serial~~ distribution, an unperforated pipe may be used to transfer the effluent to the following trench when the effluent in a trench has received the designed level for overflow from that trench.
- I. Wastewater Pumping and Dosing Siphon Systems
1. Pumps
 - a. Non-clog pump opening must have at least two-inch diameter solids handling capacity where raw wastewater is pumped. A pump opening must not have more than 3/4-inch diameter solids handling capacity if previously settled effluent is pumped.
 - b. Pumps must be certified to the UL778 (Edition 6 or earlier version) electrical safety standard, bear the seal of approval of CSA, UL or an equivalent testing program, and be constructed of corrosion resistant materials.

- c. Grinder pumps must also be certified to NSF/ANSI Standard 46 (2017~~22~~ or earlier version) and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or equivalent testing and certification program.
 - (1) Where a grinder pump is used prior to the septic tank, an effluent filter is required to be installed on the outlet of the septic tank. Additional tank requirements are provided in section 43.9.B.2.e.
 - (2) Where a grinder pump is used prior to the septic tank, the effluent pipe from the grinder pump must be connected to the sewer line prior to the inlet of the septic tank.
2. Floats and Switches
 - a. Automatic liquid level controls must be provided to start and shut off pumps at a frequency or level specified in the design.
 - b. Floats must be mounted on a stem separate from the pump discharge piping to allow for removal, adjustment, and replacement of the float from grade without removing the pump. Components used to hold the floats must be securely attached and of a material that is resistant to corrosion and will not absorb water.
 - c. Float switches must be certified to the UL60947-4-1 (Edition ~~43~~ or earlier version), or CSA C22.2 No. 205-17 (2017 or earlier version) electrical safety standards, bear the seal of approval of CSA, UL or an equivalent certification program, and be constructed of corrosion resistant materials.
 - d. Dosing siphons for pressure dosing and higher level treatment systems must provide for a means of determining the number of dosing events.
3. Location of Pump or Siphon
 - a. A pump or a siphon may be installed in a separate tank following the septic tank. The tank must be of sufficient volume to allow pump or siphon cycling commensurate with the design capacity.
 - b. The second compartment of a two-compartment septic tank may only be used as the pump tank when the tank is specifically designed for this purpose and it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the local public health agency that the minimum 48-hour detention time will not be decreased. The pump must be screened ~~or provided with an approved filtering device to remove solids greater than 1/8", to~~ assure that only liquid effluent will be discharged. The transfer of liquid from the first to the second compartment must be at an elevation that is between the inlet and outlet invert elevations, and through a standard tee designed and located as per the requirements of section 43.9.B.4.d. Siphons must not be installed in the second compartment of a two-compartment tank.
 - c. The use of a three-compartment septic tank, sized to provide the required effective volume in the first two compartments with the pump or siphon in the third compartment is acceptable for tanks specifically designed for this purpose. The transfer of liquid from the second to the

third compartment must be at an elevation that is between the inlet and outlet invert elevation, and through a standard tee designed and located as per the requirements of section 43.9.B.4.d.

4. Pump or Siphon Discharge Piping
 - a. The discharge pipe from the pumping or siphon chamber must be protected from freezing by burying the pipe below frost level or sloping the pipe to allow it to be self-draining. Drainage must be provided through the bottom of the pump or through a weep hole located in the discharge pipe prior to exiting the tank.
 - b. The pump discharge piping must have a quick disconnect that is accessible from grade to allow for easy pump access and removal.
 - c. The pipe must be sized to maintain a velocity of two or more feet per second.
 - d. Pressure pipes must be designed to prevent air or vacuum locking and allow self-draining of the pipes.
5. Access
 - a. The pump or dosing system tank, chamber, or compartment must have a minimum 24-inch nominal diameter access riser, made of corrosion-resistant material, extending to or above ground level. A smaller diameter riser may only be installed if it is accepted by the Division as an integral component of a specific product during the product review process.
 - b. The access riser must have a watertight connection to the pump or dosing chamber/compartment to prevent infiltration or exfiltration. All other intrusions to the riser for electrical or other component access must also be watertight.
6. Splice Box (Junction box)
 - a. Splice boxes must be located outside the pump system access riser and be accessible from the ground surface.
 - b. Wire splices are prohibited inside the tank, dosing chamber or riser. Wire splicing must be completed with corrosion-resistant, watertight connectors.
7. Controls
 - a. Control panels or other electrical boxes used to control the functions of an OWTS must comply with the following, as appropriate:
 - (1) The pump system must have an audible and visual alarm notification in the event an excessively high water condition occurs.
 - (2) The pump must be connected to a circuit breaker separate from the alarm breaker and from any other control system circuits.
 - (3) An electrical disconnect must be provided within the line of sight of the pump chamber.

- (4) The pump system must be provided with a means that will allow the pump to be manually operated; such as an H.O.A. switch (Hand/Off/Auto).
- (5) The pump system for pressure dosing and higher level treatment systems must have a mechanism for tracking both the amount of time the pump runs and the number of cycles the pump operates.
- (6) Must bear the seal indicating acceptable product testing from a U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) (<https://www.osha.gov/dts/otpca/nrtl/nrtllist.html>), such as UL or ETL.
- (7) The bottom of the control panel must be at least 30 inches above grade.

J. Effluent ~~Screens~~Filters

1. A local public health agency may require that effluent ~~screens~~filters be installed in all septic tanks in new installations and repairs where the septic tank is replaced.
2. When effluent filters are required, the septic tank outlet, or the outlet of the last septic tank in series, must include an effluent filter that retains solids greater than one-eighth inch in size. Effluent filters must be sized to meet the estimated daily design flow and waste strength.
32. If a pump ~~or dosing siphon~~ is used to remove septic tank effluent from the final compartment of the septic tank, the effluent must be filtered prior to dispersal into the soil treatment area. An effluent ~~screen~~filter, pump vault equipped with a filter cartridge, or a filter on the discharge pipe, would all be considered acceptable.
43. The effluent ~~screen~~filter must be cleaned at manufacturer-recommended intervals, or more often, if use patterns indicate.
54. An alarm may be installed on an effluent ~~screen~~filter indicating need for maintenance. A local public health agency may require all effluent ~~screens~~filters to be equipped with alarms.
65. Where an ejector pump, grinder pump or non-clog pump is proposed for use prior to the septic tank, an effluent ~~screen~~filter must be installed on the outlet of the septic tank.
76. The handle of the effluent ~~screen~~filter must extend to within 12 inches of grade.

K. Grease Interceptor Tanks

1. All commercial food service facilities and other facilities generating fats, oils and greases in their waste must install a grease interceptor tank.
2. Grease interceptor tanks shall treat only those portions of the total wastewater flow in which grease and oils are generated.

3. The grease interceptor must have a minimum of two compartments and must be sized proportionate to the amount of fats, oils and grease it receives, the peak flow rate through the tank, and the expected cleaning frequency.
4. The inlet and outlet tees or baffles must extend into the bottom 1/3 of the liquid volume, but must be at least 12 inches off the inside floor of the interceptor.
5. The inlet and outlet tees or baffles must extend at least 5 inches above the liquid level and must provide for a free vent area across the liquid surface.

43.10 Design Criteria - Soil Treatment Area

- A. The size and design of the soil treatment area must be based on the results of the site and soil evaluation, design criteria, and construction standards for the proposed site and OWTS selected.
- B. At proposed soil treatment area locations receiving domestic wastewater, where any of the following conditions are present, the system-OWTS must be designed by a professional engineer and approved by the local public health agency:
 1. For OWTS installed in soil types 3A, 4, 4A, 5, FBR, DBR, R-0, R-1 and R-2, and R-3 and Treatment Levels TL2, TL2N, TL3, and TL3N, as specified in Tables 10-1 and 10-1A of this regulation;
 2. For OWTS that include components which provide Treatment Levels TL2, TL2N, TL3, TL3N and TL3ND effluent; or an NDDS;
 23. The maximum seasonal level of the ground water surface is less than four feet below the bottom of the proposed infiltrative surface;
 34. Where a limiting layer, restrictive layer, or groundwater condition exists less than four feet below the bottom of the proposed infiltrative surface;
 5. In floodplains or floodways, as required in section 43.8.K
 46. The ground slope is in excess of thirty percent; ~~or~~
 57. Pressure distribution is used; or
 8. OWTS for business, commercial, industrial, institutional use, or multi-family dwellings.
- C. Calculation of Infiltrative Surface of Soil Treatment Area
 1. The infiltrative surface of a trench or bed receiving any treatment level of effluent is only the bottom area. No sidewall credit is allowed except in deep gravel trenches and seepage pits that are permissible in repairs (see 43.10.1.5 and 6).
 2. Long-term acceptance rates (LTARs) are shown in Tables 10-1 and 10-1A.
 3. Factors for adjusting the size of the soil treatment area are in Tables 10-2 and 10-3.
 4. The required area for a soil treatment area is determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Soil Treatment Area in square feet required} = \frac{\text{Design Flow (in gallons per day)}}{\text{LTAR (in gallons per day per square foot)}}$$

- a. Adjusted Soil Treatment Area = Required Soil Treatment Area x Size Adjustment Factor(s).
 - b. Size adjustment factors for methods of application are in Table 10-2.
 - c. Size adjustment factors for types of distribution media are in Table 10-3.
 - d. A ~~required~~ soil treatment area receiving TL1 effluent may be multiplied by ~~one the~~ size adjustment factors ~~from within~~ Table 10-2, and Table 10-3, ~~or both~~.
 - e. The distribution media options within Table 10-3 may be used for distribution of higher level treatment system effluent (TL2 - TL3ND), however, the size reduction factors within Table 10-3 must not be used. Sizing reductions for higher level treatment systems are achieved through increased LTAR's provided in Table 10-1 and may only be used in locations where the local public health agency implements a maintenance oversight program as defined in section 43.14.D.
- e5.** A soil treatment area receiving TL2, TL2N, TL3, TL3N or TL3ND effluent must be pressure dosed.
- ~~(+)a.~~ For products that combine distribution and higher level treatment within the same component, pressure distribution of the effluent over the soil treatment area must be used.
 - ~~(2)b.~~ TL2 - TL3ND effluent may be applied by gravity flow in soil types 3, 3A, or 4, 4A, or 5 for designs where reductions in the soil treatment area size or vertical/horizontal separation reductions are not being requested.
- f. ~~The distribution media in Table 10-3 may be used for distribution of higher level treatment system effluent, but an additional reduction factor from Table 10-3 must not be used. Sizing reductions for higher level treatment systems are achieved through increased LTAR's provided in Table 10-1~~

Table 10-1 Soil Treatment Area Long-term Acceptance Rates by Soil Texture, Soil Structure, Percolation Rate and Treatment Level

Soil Type, Texture, Structure and Percolation Rate Range					Long-term Acceptance Rate (LTAR); Gallons per day per square foot ²		
Soil Type	USDA Soil Texture	USDA Soil Structure-Type	USDA Soil Structure-Grade	Percolation Rate (MPI)	Treatment Level 1 ¹	Treatment Level 2¹ Treatment Level <u>2</u> <u>and 2N¹</u>	Treatment Level <u>3</u> , <u>3N and 3ND^{1*}</u>

R	>35% Rock (>2mm), <u>or Fractured or Deteriorated Bedrock</u> : See Table 10-1A					>35% Rock (>2mm), <u>or Fractured or Deteriorated Bedrock</u> : See Table 10-1A	
1	Sand, Loamy Sand	Single Grain	0 (Structureless)	5-15	0.80	1.40	1.55
2	Sandy Loam, Loam, Silt Loam	PR (Prismatic) BK (Blocky) GR (Granular)	2 (Moderate) 3 (Strong)	16-25	0.60	1.0	1.1
2A	Sandy Loam, Loam, Silt Loam	PR, BK, GR Massive	1 (Weak) 0 (Structureless)	26-40	0.50	0.80	0.90
3	Sandy Clay Loam, Clay Loam, Silty Clay Loam	PR, BK, GR	2, 3	41-60	0.35	0.55	0.65
3A	Sandy Clay Loam, Clay Loam, Silty Clay Loam	PR, BK, GR Massive	1 0 (Structureless)	61-75	0.30	0.45	0.55
4	Sandy Clay, Clay, Silty Clay	PR, BK, GR	2, 3	76-90	0.20	0.30	0.30
4A ³	Sandy Clay, Clay, Silty Clay	PR, BK, GR Massive	1 0 (Structureless)	91-120	0.15	0.20	0.20
5 ³	Soil Types 2-4A	Platy	1, 2, 3	121+	0.10	0.15	0.15

NOTE: Shaded areas require system design by a professional engineer.

1. Treatment levels are defined in Table 6-3.
 2. The determination of long-term acceptance rates must also include an evaluation of soil consistence (identification of "cementation class"). Refer to the Rupture Resistance chart, Table 5-1, in section 43.5.D. Moderately to Very strongly cemented soils will typically have characteristics of Type 3A or 4A soils. Long term acceptance rates should be reduced to coincide with the expected permeabilities.
 3. Soil types 4A and 5 will require the effluent to be dispersed via pressure distribution, with a minimum of two alternately dosed zones.
- * Higher long-term acceptance rates for Treatment Level 3N may be allowed for OWTS required to have a discharge permit, if the capability of the design to achieve a higher long-term acceptance rate can be substantiated.

Table 10-1A Design Criteria for Soils with High Rock Content (Type “R” Soils) 1,2,3,4

Soil Type, Percentage of Rock, LTAR ³ , Distribution ⁸				Required Sand or Media Depth Relative to the Quality of Effluent Applied to the Distribution System				
Soil Type	Percentage and Size of Rock ⁵	Maximum LTAR (Gal./sq.ft./ day)	Type of Distribution Required	Treatment Level 1 ⁴	Treatment Level 2	Treatment Level 2N	Treatment Level 3	Treatment Level 3N
R-0	Soil Type ⁷ 1 with more than 35% Rock (>2mm)	Unlined Sand Filter: 1.0 for “Preferred Sand Media”; 0.8 for “Secondary Sand Media”	Pressure Distribution ⁸	Minimum 3-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 3-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter
R-1; Option 1	Soil Type ⁷ 2-5, >35-65% Rock (>2mm); with >50% of the Rock <20 mm (3/4 inch)	Use TL1 LTAR from Table 10-1 for the soil type corresponding to the soil matrix, with a maximum LTAR of 0.8	Pressure Distribution ⁸	Minimum 2-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Sand media not required	Sand media not required
R-1; Option 2	Soil Type ⁷ 2 and 2A, >35-65% Rock (>2mm); with >50% of the Rock <20 mm (3/4 inch)	The allowable LTAR’s are defined in each individual treatment level column in this Table	Pressure Distribution ⁸	Remove, mix, replace 4 feet of existing material; with a maximum LTAR of 0.6	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material; with a maximum LTAR of 0.7	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material; with a maximum LTAR of 0.7	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material; with a maximum LTAR of 0.8	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material; with a maximum LTAR of 0.8
R-2	Soil Type ⁷ 2-5, >65% Rock (>2mm); OR >50% of Rock >20 mm (3/4 inch)	Use TL1 LTAR from Table 10-1 for the soil type corresponding to the soil matrix, with a maximum LTAR of 0.8	Timed, Pressure Distribution ⁸	Minimum 3-foot-deep Unlined sand filter	Minimum 3-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot-deep Unlined Sand Filter

1. General guidance for Table 10-1A: The intent of the soil type R-0 is to define a material that consists of a high percentage of rock, or rock fragments, and has a percolation rate of less than 5 mpi. Soil types R-1 and R-2 consist of a high percentage of rock or rock fragments, but have a percolation rate of greater than 5 mpi. Soil types R-0 and R-2 are considered to be a “limiting layer”.
2. No sizing adjustments are allowed for systems placed in type “R” soils. The maximum LTAR’s are provided in this table
3. The design of type “R” soil treatment systems must conform to sections 43.11.C.2 and 3.
4. All systems installed in a type “R” soil must be designed by a professional engineer.
5. The percentage of rock may be determined by a gradation conducted per ASTM standard D-6913-17 (2017 version);
6. Type “R” soil treatment systems that are designed per the criteria noted in the Treatment Level 1 column of this table do not require O/M oversight by the LPHA.
7. The “Percentage and Size of Rock” column references the soil types noted in Table 10-1.
8. Design of the pressure distribution system for type “R” soils shall comply with the requirements of sections 43.11.C.2.b, c, e, f, g, h and .

Table 10-1A¹ Design Criteria for Soils with High Rock Content (Type "R" Soils)^{2,5,6}

<u>Soil Matrix Type, Percent of Rock, Size of Rock, Excavation Difficulty, and Soil Permeability³</u>				<u>Required sand depth relative to the quality of effluent applied to the distribution cell⁷</u>			
<u>Soil Type¹</u>	<u>Soil Matrix Type, Percent of Rock, and Size of Rock^{3,4}</u>	<u>Excavation Difficulty¹</u>	<u>Soil Permeability; Minutes Per Inch (MPI)^{1, 2}</u>	<u>Treatment Level^{17, 8}</u>	<u>Treatment Level 2 and 2N⁷</u>	<u>Treatment Level 3 and 3N⁷</u>	<u>Treatment Level 3ND⁷</u>
<u>FBR</u>	<u>In-situ Fractured Bedrock (FBR)</u>	<u>Low Moderate High Very High Extremely High</u>	<u>0 - >90 Usually rapid in highly fractured bedrock.</u>	<u>Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>
<u>DBR</u>	<u>In-situ Deteriorated Bedrock (DBR)</u>	<u>Low Moderate High</u>	<u>41 - >90 Typically slower than the material textures</u>	<u>Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Sand media not required</u>	<u>Sand media not required</u>
<u>R-0</u>	<u>Soil Type³ 1 (Sand and Loamy Sand) where more than 35% rock is greater than 2 mm in size.</u>	<u>Low- Tile spade with arm pressure.</u>	<u>0 to 15</u>	<u>Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>
<u>R-1</u>	<u>Soil Type³ 2 - 4, with 35 - 65% rock (>2mm); where 50% or more of the rock is less than 20 mm (3/4 inch) in size</u>	<u>Low - Tile spade with arm pressure. To, Moderate - Tile spade with foot pressure.</u>	<u>16 to 90 Varies relative to soil type and cementation class.</u>	<u>Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Sand media not required</u>	<u>Sand media not required</u>
<u>R-2</u>	<u>Soil Type³ 2 - 4, with more than 65% Rock (>2mm); OR contains 35 - 65% rock (>2mm), where 50% or more of rock is more than 20 mm (3/4 inch)</u>	<u>Low - Tile spade with arm pressure, To, Moderate - Tile spade with foot pressure.</u>	<u>16 to 90 Varies relative to soil type and cementation class.</u>	<u>Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>
<u>R-3</u>	<u>Soil Type³ 2 - 4 (Loam, Clay Loam, Clay) with 65% or more of the rock is greater than >2mm OR, Soil Type³ 4A and 5 (Structureless Clay, or other Platy Structured Soil) with more than 35% rock</u>	<u>High - Tile spade is difficult, pick using over-the-head swing is easy. Very High - Pick with over-the-head swing is moderate to markedly difficult. Extremely High - Pick with over-the-head swing is nearly impossible.</u>	<u>Greater than 90 Soil Type³ 2 - 4 (Loam, Clay Loam, Clay) More than 65% of the Rock is greater than 2mm in size. OR, 50% or more of Rock is greater than 20 mm (3/4 inch) in size.</u>	<u>Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>	<u>Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter</u>

- 1) General guidance for Table 10-1A:
 - a) FBR: Fractured Bedrock - As this category encompasses a variety of site conditions where the percentage of rock, excavation difficulty, and permeability may vary substantially, all information must be used by the design engineer to determine the proper long term acceptance rate. Table 10-1B provides guidance for this determination.
 - b) DBR: Deteriorated Bedrock - As this category encompasses a variety of site conditions where the percentage of rock, excavation difficulty, and permeability may vary substantially, all information must be used by the design engineer to determine the proper long term acceptance rate. Table 10-1C provides criteria for this determination.
 - c) Soil Type R-0 is a limiting layer due to rapid permeability and a high rock content that provides limited surface area for adequate treatment.
 - d) Soil Type R-2 and R-3 are restrictive layers due to reduced permeability and/or a high rock content, each providing a limited surface area for adequate treatment. In many cases, the only difference between an R-2 and R-3 soil type will be the "excavation difficulty" and/or soil permeability.
 - e) An OWTS installed in "Type R Soils" must disperse effluent through an unlined sand filter, unless one of the following conditions are met:
 - i) Treatment Level 3ND is attained and the requirements of 43.12.F are met.
 - ii) Site conditions are determined to be a soil Type DBR, or R-1, and Treatment Level 3 or 3N effluent is attained prior to dispersal to the soil treatment area.
 - f) "Excavation Difficulty" is provided in Table 10-1C
- 2) Provisions for determining the long-term acceptance rates for soils referenced in this chart are provided in section 43.11.C.3. The design of systems in type "R" soils must conform to the requirements of sections 43.11.C.2 and 3.
- 3) The "Soil Matrix Type, Percentage and Size of Rock" column references the soil types described in Table 10-1.
- 4) The percentage of rock may be determined by a gradation conducted per ASTM standard D6913-17 (2017. version), or a visual determination as per pgs. 7-1 through 7-9 of the NRCS Field Book, Version 3, 2021 reprint.
- 5) All systems installed in a type "R" soil must be designed by a professional engineer.
- 6) Pressure distribution is required for all "R" Soil Types and shall comply with the requirements of sections 43.10.E.3.
- 7) Minimum imported sand depths are provided in this table. NOTE HOWEVER THAT AN ADDITIONAL VERTICAL SEPARATION ABOVE A LIMITING LAYER OR GROUNDWATER CONDITION MAY BE NECESSARY TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TABLE 7-2.
- 8) Type "R" soil treatment systems that are designed per the criteria noted in the Treatment Level 1 column of this table do not require operation and maintenance oversight by the local public health agency.

Table 10-1B: Fractured Bedrock (FBR), LTAR Guidance

<u>FBR: Distance between fractures*</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>LTAR</u>
<u><4 inches</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Soil Type 1</u>
<u>4 to < 18 inches</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Soil Type 1</u>
<u>18 to < 40 inches</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Soil Type 2</u>
<u>40 to < 80 inches</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Soil Type 3</u>
<u>≥ 80 inches</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Soil Type 4</u>

Table 10-1B is intended to provide guidance to the design engineer in determining the appropriate LTAR for the soil treatment area. Fractured bedrock formations typically consist of many variables, resulting in a wide range of permeabilities. The design engineer should take all factors into consideration before identifying a specific LTAR for each site. In certain instances, percolation tests may be necessary to more accurately identify the appropriate LTAR.

*Describes the dominant (average) horizontal spacing between vertical joints (geogenic cracks or seams) in the bedrock layer.

Reference: NRCS Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, Version 3.0; 2021 Reprint; Geology section, pg. 1-24. Note: The LTAR identified in this table is not included in the NRCS Field Book.

Table 10-1C: LTAR Determination for Deter

Excavation Difficulty: The relative force or energy required to excavate the soil/rock.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
<u>Low</u>	<u>Excavation by tile spade requires arm pressure only; impact energy or foot pressure is not needed</u>
<u>Moderate</u>	<u>Excavation by tile spade requires impact energy or foot pressure; arm pressure is insufficient</u>
<u>High</u>	<u>Excavation by tile spade is difficult but easily done by pick using over-the-head swing</u>
<u>Very High</u>	<u>Excavation by pick with overhead swing is moderately to markedly difficult. Backhoe excavation by 50 - 80 hp tractor CAN be made in moderate time.</u>
<u>Extremely High</u>	<u>Excavation by pick is nearly impossible. Backhoe excavation by 50 - 80 hp tractor CANNOT be made in a reasonable time.</u>

Note: Depending on the "Excavation Difficulty" in a DBR soil, the proposed LTAR must increase by the following: one soil type for "moderate", two soil types for "high", and three soil types for "very high" or "extremely high" excavation difficulty from the soil type of the observed soil texture; with a maximum soil type 5 LTAR. Soil types provided in Table 10-1.

Source: NRCS Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, Version 3.0; 2021 Reprint; Consistence section, pg. 2-69.

D. Allowable Soil Treatment Area Sizing Adjustments:

1. The soil treatment area size determined by dividing the design flow rate by the long-term acceptance rate may be adjusted by factors for method of treatment, soil treatment area design, and type of distribution media.
2. For the purpose of ~~the~~ Table 10-1, a "baseline system," i.e. adjustment factor of 1.00, is considered to be Treatment Level 1 (TL1) applied by gravity to a gravel-filled trench.
3. Sizing adjustments are not allowed for systems placed in type "R" soils. The maximum LTAR's are provided in section 43.11.C.3.b.
4. Sizing adjustments Long term acceptance rates for use of the higher level treatment categories listed in ~~Tables~~ Table 10-1 will only apply provided the system is inspected and maintained as specified in the requirements of section 43.14.D, Permitting and Oversight of Maintenance for Soil Treatment Area Reductions and Vertical and Horizontal Separation Distance Reductions Based on Use of Higher Level Treatment.

Table 10-2 Size Adjustment Factors for Methods of Application in Soil Treatment Areas Accepting Receiving Treatment Levels 1, 2, 2N, 3, 3N and 3ND Effluent

Type of Soil Treatment Area	Method of Effluent Application from Treatment Unit Preceding Soil Treatment Area		
	Gravity	Dosed (Siphon or Pump)	Pressure Dosed
Trench	1.0	0.9	0.8
Bed	1.2	1.1	1.0

Table 10-3 Size Adjustment Factors for Types of Distribution Media in Soil Treatment Areas for Receiving Treatment Level 1 Effluent Systems

Type of Soil Treatment Area	Type of Distribution Media Used in Soil Treatment Area ¹		
	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	Rock or Tire Chips	Other Manufactured Media	Chambers or Enhanced Manufactured Media
Trench or Bed; Soil Types 1 - 4	1.0	0.9	0.7
<u>Trench or Bed;</u> <u>Soil Types 4A - 5</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.1</u>	<u>1.0</u>

1. All proprietary distribution products must receive acceptance and the applicable reduction-size adjustments through Division review per the applicable requirements of section 43.13.

E. Design of Distribution Systems

1. General

- a. The infiltrative surface and distribution laterals must be level.
- b. The infiltrative surface must be no deeper than four feet below grade unless TL2 or higher effluent is applied to the distribution media and the system is inspected and maintained as specified in the requirements of section 43.14.D. The depth of the infiltrative surface will be measured on the up-slope side of the trench or bed.
- c. Where a conforming soil treatment area is reasonably accessible, the soil treatment area must not be placed below a paved surface, or an area where vehicular traffic occurs or is expected. If a compliant site for the soil treatment area cannot be identified, it may be placed below a paved surface when all of the following conditions are met:
 - (1) The effluent must be treated to TL2 or higher prior to being applied to the distribution media.
 - (2) The distribution system must be designed to accommodate the vehicular loading.
 - (3) Size adjustment factors identified in Table 10-3 must not be applied.
- d. Trenches must follow the ground surface contours so variations in infiltrative surface depth are minimized. Beds must be oriented along contours to the degree possible.
- e. Pipe for gravity distribution must be no less than three inches in diameter.
- f. A final cover of soil suitable for vegetation at least ten inches deep must be placed from the top of the geotextile or similar pervious material in a rock and pipe system, chamber, or manufactured media, up to the final surface grade of the soil treatment area. The backfill material must be void of cobbles, boulders, building debris, or other non-permeable material. The preferred soil cover is a sandy loam textured material, topped with two - three inches of topsoil.
- g. Following construction, the ground surface must be graded to divert stormwater runoff or other outside water from the soil treatment area. The area must be protected against erosion. Subsurface drains upslope of the soil treatment area may be installed to divert subsurface flow around the area.
- h. Backfilling and compaction of soil treatment areas must be accomplished in a manner that does not impair the intended function and performance of the storage/distribution media and soil and distribution laterals, allows for the establishment of vegetative cover, minimizes settlement and maintains proper drainage.
- i. Dosing may be used for soil treatment area distribution. The dose must be sized to account for the daily flow and the dosing frequency.

2. Distribution Laterals; Must meet the requirements of section 43.9.D as applicable.
 - a. Distribution between laterals in a soil treatment area must be as level as possible. Uneven settling of portions of the distribution system following construction must be addressed by provisions in the design to adjust flows between laterals.
 - b. The maximum length of distribution laterals must not exceed 150 feet.
 - c. Distribution laterals longer than 100 feet must be pressure dosed or the application of the effluent must be at the center of the lateral through a distribution box.
 - d. A local public health agency may limit the length of distribution laterals to a maximum of 100 feet.
 - e. For absorption beds, the separating distance between parallel gravity distribution laterals must not exceed six feet (center-to-center), and a distribution lateral must be located within three feet of each sidewall and end-wall.
 - f. The end of a distribution pipe must be capped, unless it is in a bed or trenches in a level soil treatment area, where the ends of the pipes may be looped.
 - g. To promote equal distribution to the soil treatment area, the ~~foremain~~ ~~or~~ effluent pipe on a gravity flow system must be connected to as near to the middle of the distribution header as possible. However, it must be offset from any distribution lateral ~~to prevent preferential flow~~ so as to not provide a direct pathway into a single lateral. Note that the installation of a distribution box with flow levelers is preferred, as this will further assist in better distribution of the effluent.
 - h. Orifices must be oriented downward unless pressure distribution is used and provision for pipe drainage is included.
3. Pressure Distribution
 - a. Design ~~of plans for~~ pressure distribution systems must identify the exact specifications for the following items include:
 - (1) General Design Parameters: Not all combinations of the variables noted below will result in a proper distribution system design. The design engineer must justify through calculations &/or design software that the selected values will concur with ~~industry standards~~ the requirements noted below.
 - (i) Distribution pipe size: 3/4 inch - 1.5 inches (PVC Class 200, min.). 2-inch distribution pipe may only be used where other design modifications cannot overcome a greater than 10% variation in the pressure head between the initial and distal orifices.
 - (ii) Distribution pipe spacing: 18 inches - 48 inches
 - (iii) Orifice size: 1/8 inches - 3/8 inches ~~(Also see section 43.11.C.b.5 below)~~

- (iv) Orifice spacing: 18 inches - 48 inches
 - (v) Proposed dose volume: Will vary with design (0.25 - 1.0) gallons/orifice/dose, or 3 - 5 times distribution pipe volume
 - (vi) To promote equal distribution within the soil treatment area, the forcemain within a pressure distribution system must be connected to as near to the middle of the distribution header as possible. This connection must be offset from any distribution lateral to prevent preferential flow to a single lateral. An allowable alternative to this configuration is provided below:
 - (a) Connections to the end of the distribution header are only allowed for soil treatment areas having a width of 12' or less, and no more than 4 laterals. For such configurations, a minimum 2" diameter manifold is required.
 - (vii) ~~Operating head at the distal end of distribution pipes: 30 inches—72 inches (60 inches typ.). Larger orifices allow for an operating head at the lower end of this range, while smaller orifices will necessitate an operating head at the higher end of this range.~~
 - (a). For systems with orifices 5/32 inch or less, the minimum squirt height is five feet.
 - (b) For systems with orifices 3/16 inch or greater, the minimum squirt height must be at least 12 inches above final grade, but never less than 30 inches above the lateral invert.
 - (c) As part of the final inspection of an OWTS installation with pressure distribution, a residual head test (squirt height), at the distal end of each lateral, must be conducted to determine the adequacy of system design and construction. Results from this inspection must be included within both the engineer's certification and the final permit acceptance documents.
- ~~(1) Dose size and frequency for either proposed flows and soil type, or media long-term acceptance rate;~~
 - ~~(2) Pipe diameter and strength requirements;~~
 - ~~(3) Orifice size and spacing;~~
 - ~~(4) A 30 - 72 inch operating head at the distal end orifice;~~
 - (2) Pump/siphon information; Total Dynamic Head; gallons/minute; and,
 - (3) Drain-back volume from forcemain, when applicable.

~~(7) Calculations, or a design software reference, that indicates the selected component sizing will provide equal flow within each active zone of the distribution system, and provide no more than a 10% flow differential from the initial orifice to the most distal end orifice within each zone.~~

- b. The separating distance between parallel distribution pipes in a pressure distribution absorption bed must not exceed four feet, and the outer distribution pipe must be located within two feet of each sidewall and endwall. Additional requirements for the design of sand filters are noted in sections 43.11.C.2 and 3.
- c. Flushing assemblies must be installed at the distal end of each lateral and be accessible from finished grade. A sweeping 90 degree or bends limited to 45 degree ~~must be provided~~ are suggested.
- d. ~~A local public health agency may require that all effluent be screened prior to discharging to a pressure distribution system. This may be accomplished by an effluent screen in the septic tank or pump chamber, or a filter placed on the discharge pipe from the pump or siphon. Effluent must be screened to retain solids 1/8" or greater prior to dosing a pressure distribution system. An effluent filter may be installed at the tank outlet, or within a screened pump vault. The filter may also be installed within the discharge line, inside the pump chamber.~~

F. Soil Treatment Area Requirements

- 1. Trenches
 - a. Trenches must be three feet wide or less.
 - b. The separating distance between trenches must be a minimum of four feet sidewall-to-sidewall.
 - c. Distribution laterals used in a trench must be as close to the center of the trench as possible.
- 2. Beds
 - a. Maximum width for a bed must be 12 feet, unless the bed receives effluent meeting Treatment Level 2 quality or better.
 - b. The separating distance between beds must be a minimum of six feet sidewall-to-sidewall.
- 3. Serial and Sequential Distribution:
 - a. New serial distribution systems, where the effluent must pass through the first trench in order to access subsequent trenches, are prohibited.
 - b. A ~~serial or~~ sequential distribution system may be used where the ground slope does not allow for suitable installation of a single level soil treatment area unless a distribution box or dosing chamber is used.
 - c. The horizontal distance from the side of the absorption system to the surface of the ground on a slope must be adequate to prevent lateral flow and surfacing.

- d. Adjacent trenches or beds must be connected with a stepdown/relief pipe or a drop box arrangement such that each trench fills with effluent to near the top of the gravel or chamber outlet before flowing to succeeding treatment areas. Note that in a sequential distribution configuration, effluent does not pass through the first trench before it enters subsequent succeeding trenches.
4. Alternating Systems
 - a. An alternating system must have two or more zones that must be alternated on an annual or more frequent basis.
 - b. For repairs, each section must be a minimum of 50 percent of the total required soil treatment area. For new installations, each separate soil treatment area must meet the minimum sizing requirements of this regulation.
 - c. A diversion valve or other approved diversion mechanism that requires the owner or operator to manually alternate zones of the OWTS may be installed on the septic tank effluent line allowing soil treatment area sections to be alternated.
 - d. The diversion mechanism must be readily accessible from the finished grade.
5. Sequencing Zone Systems
 - a. Sequencing zone systems have two or more soil treatment area sections that are dosed on a frequent rotating basis.
 - b. Where soil conditions are similar between the sections, each section area must be the same size. If soil conditions are such that long-term acceptance rates are different, each section may be sized for the same dose, but different long-term acceptance rates.
 - c. An automatic distribution valve must be used.
 - d. Dosing of each system must be evaluated by the design engineer based on projected daily flow rates, number of zones, and soil types.
6. Inspection Ports
 - a. A 4-inch inspection port accessible from ground surface must be installed at the terminal end of each lateral in a trench system and at each corner of a bed system. The bottom of the inspection port ~~tube~~ must extend to the infiltrative surface and not be connected to the end of a distribution pipe.
 - b. Inspection ports in chambers may be installed according to manufacturer's instructions if the infiltrative surface ~~is visible~~ and effluent levels can be observed from the inspection port
 - c. Additional inspection ports connected to distribution pipes may be installed.
 - d. In addition, a local public health agency may require an inspection port at the initial end of each lateral in a trench system.

- e. The top of inspection ports may be terminated below the final grade if each is housed in a component such as a valve box for a lawn irrigation system and has a removable cover at the ground surface.
- f. Perforations/slots in the inspection ports of a rock and pipe installation shall be provided from near the base of the pipe, and extending to at least eight inches above the infiltrative surface. Multiple slots or orifices must be provided.

G. Storage/Distribution Media

1. Rock and Pipe

- a. The perforated pipe must be surrounded by clean, graded gravel, rock, or other material of equal efficiency which ~~may~~must range in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M43-05 (2005 version) size No. 3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.
- b. At least six inches of gravel, rock or other material must be placed below the pipe. The gravel, rock or other material must fill around the pipe and be at least two inches above the top of the distribution pipe.
- c. The top of the placed gravel or such material used must be covered with non-woven permeable geotextile meeting a maximum thickness rating of 2.0 ounces per square yard or equivalent pervious material. An impervious covering must not be used.

2. Chambers

- a. Chambers must be installed with the base of the unit on in-situ soil or, if placed on acceptable media, the manufacturer's installation instructions must be followed so as to prevent chambers from settling into the media.
- b. Effluent pipes from the distribution box or manifold must enter the chamber at least six inches above the base of the chamber on standard height chambers, and at least 3 inches above the base of the chamber on the low profile models
- c. Installation must be according to manufacturer's instructions.
- d. Effluent may be distributed by gravity, pump or siphon.
- e. As per section 43.13.E.1.d, if the total area covered by chambers is at least 90 percent of the excavated area, it may be approved as being the equivalent square footage of the total excavation. For width and square footage requirements, refer to section 43.13.E.1.d.
 - (1) The area below the chamber endcaps must not be included in the calculations of the soil treatment area.

3. Media, Enhanced, or Other Manufactured

- a. Manufactured media must be installed with the base on the in-situ soil or placed on acceptable media meeting the manufacturer's specifications for proprietary distribution products or combined treatment/distribution products.
- b. Installation must be according to manufacturer's instructions.

- c. Pressure distribution is required for TL2-TL3N effluent, unless otherwise noted in this regulation.
- 4. Drip Lines Dispersal Systems
 - a. The infiltrative surface area must be calculated using the long-term acceptance rate for the site or a more conservative value if recommended by the manufacturer. Adjustment factors in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 may not be used.
 - b. Driplines must be installed on manufacturer's spacing recommendations.
 - c. Drain-back must be provided for all drip lines, pipes and pumps.
 - d. Provisions must be made to minimize freezing in the distribution pipes, driplines, relief valves, and control systems.
 - e. Provisions must be made for filtering, back-flushing, or other cleaning required maintenance.
- 5. Tire Chips
 - a. The pipe may be surrounded with clean, uniformly-sized tire chips.
 - b. Tire chips must be nominally two inches in size and may range from 1/2 inch to a maximum of four inches in any one direction.
 - c. Wire strands must not protrude from the tire chips more than 0.75 inches.
 - d. Tire chips must be free from balls of wire and fine particles less than two mm across.
 - e. The top of the tire chips used must be covered with non-woven permeable geotextile meeting a maximum thickness rating of 2.0 ounces per square yard or equivalent pervious material. An impervious covering must not be used.

H. Soil replacement systems

The construction of a soil replacement system is permitted to bring the soil treatment area into compliance with the requirements of this regulation

1. When a soil type "R" is removed, the following requirements must be met:
 - a. All added soil must comply with the following specifications:
 - (1) Added soil must meet the specifications of ~~either "preferred" or "secondary" sand filter~~ imported treatment sand media, as specified in section 43.11.C.2.d.
 - (2) The long-term acceptance rates as specified in section 43.11.C.3.b Table 10-1A must be used. No additional sizing adjustments are allowed.
 - (3) The depth of the added media must comply with the requirements of Table 10-1A.
 - (i) In order to utilize the reduced vertical separation requirements for TL2 or higher quality effluent, the local

public health agency must have a program for inspection and oversight as specified in section 43.14.D.4.

- ~~(4) A gradation of the sand media used must be provided. The gradation must be dated no more than one month prior to the installation date. However, a gradation of the actual material placed in the excavation is recommended.~~
 - (4) All added soil must be completely settled prior to installation of components as specified and approved by the design engineer.
 - (5) Pressure distribution must be used.
2. ~~The removal and reinstallation of in-situ soil may only be allowed where the soils are determined to be a soil type "R-1" (Option 2). The design must comply with the requirements for this soil type noted in Table 10-1A (Soil Type R-1, Option 2).~~
- ~~32.~~ When a sand media is added to soil treatment area or to an excavation where a soil type 1-5 (Table 10-1) is the underlying soil, the following requirements must be met:
- a. Added soil must meet the specifications of ~~either "preferred" or "secondary" sand filter~~imported treatment sand media, as specified in section 43.11.C.2.d.
 - b. Unless the design follows the criteria for a sand filter or mound system design where ≥ 24 inches of sand is installed as required in section 43.11, or a higher level treatment system has been installed and the local public health agency implements an maintenance over sight program as provided in section 43.14.D, the TL1 long-term acceptance rate ~~for of the most restrictive soil within 12" below the sand base~~the receiving soil must be used.
 - c. For sites where the proposed soil treatment area had been previously filled, the existing fill material must be removed and replaced with imported treatment sand meeting the specifications of section 43.11.C.2.d. The excavation must also extend at least 12" below the original grade (grade prior to fill). Only existing fill material meeting the requirements of a soil type 1 will be allowed to remain.~~A gradation of the sand media used must be provided. The gradation must be dated no more than one month prior to the installation date. However, a gradation of the actual material placed in the excavation is recommended.~~
 - d. All added soil must be completely settled prior to installation of components.

I. Repairs

- 1. When space is not available or if there are other site limitations that preclude other soil treatment area options for OWTS repairs, wide beds, deep gravel trenches, deep beds and seepage pits may be considered for repairs only. Other options are vaults or higher level treatment systems, if the local board of health permits them. For the specific repair or modification of an existing cesspool where site conditions preclude installing a conforming OWTS, one of

the preceding repair options, or installing a septic tank, the local board of health may consider a variance per the requirements of section 43.4.N. For a cesspool variance, the applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that (1) the variance is justified due to specific site constraints, and (2) installing a septic tank is not feasible under section 43.4.N.2.e.

2. Repairs to failing systems must conform to setbacks identified in Table 7-1 when possible. When this is not possible using all available methods described above, the jurisdiction with authority may permit reductions to setbacks. At no point will a setback reduction be approved by the jurisdiction less than what the existing separation is to the existing OWTS. In maximizing this setback distance, all methods available in section 43.10.1.1 must be utilized, including but not limited to the use of Higher Level Treatment, wide beds, seepage pits, etc., where allowed. Any setback reduction beyond what the existing failing system presents must be approved by the local board of health as outlined in section 43.4.ON, if the local board of health has opted to allow variances.
3. Soils information obtained for the previous OWTS installation may be used if the information meets the requirements of section 43.5.D.2.j. Otherwise, an additional soils investigation will be required.
4. Wide Beds: For repairs, beds may be wider than 12 feet without being required to receive effluent meeting Treatment Level 2 quality or better.
45. Deep Beds: For repairs, the infiltrative surface of a bed may be no deeper than five feet. Size adjustments as provided for in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 must not be applied. System sizing will be based strictly on the soil type and corresponding LTAR.
56. Deep Gravel Trenches
 - a. Deep gravel trenches may only be installed in soil type 1, 2, 2A, and 3. Installations in soil types 3A, 4, 4A, 5 and R are prohibited.
 - b. The length of an absorption trench may be calculated by allowance for the sidewall area of additional depth of gravel in excess of six inches below the bottom of the distribution pipe according to the following formula:

$$\text{Adjusted Length} = L \times \frac{(W+2)}{(W+1+2D)}$$

Where:

L = length of trench prior to adjustment for deep gravel

W = width of trench in feet

D = additional depth in feet of gravel in excess of the minimum required six inches of gravel below the distribution pipe

- c. Vertical separation requirements provided in Table 7-2 must be met
- d. Maximum allowable ~~additional~~ depth from existing grade to the trench bottom is five feet.

- e. ~~Evaluation of Percolation tests or~~ soil profile test pit excavations or percolation tests must be performed at the proposed infiltrative surface depth.
- f. Size adjustments as provided for in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 must not be applied to deep gravel trenches.

7. Seepage Pits

- a. For repairs, the potential ~~for~~ risk to public health and water quality may be evaluated by the local public health agency. If risk is low in the determination of the local public health agency, a seepage pit without higher level treatment may be used.
- b. If the risks are not low, higher level treatment of at least TL2N must be attained prior to discharge to these systems for final dispersal.
- c. Reductions in the vertical, horizontal separation or system sizing requirements for the use of higher level treatment systems with seepage pits are not allowed.
- ed. A seepage pit must consist of a buried structure of precast perforated concrete, or cinder or concrete block laid dry with open joints.
 - (1) Pits must be provided with both vertical sidewall and top supporting structural concrete or other material of equal structural integrity.
 - (2) The excavation must be larger than the structure by at least 12 inches on each side and may not exceed 5 feet beyond the structure wall.
 - (3) The over-excavated volume must be filled with clean, graded gravel or rock, which may range in size from ½ inch to 2 ½ inches. AASHTO M43-05 (2005 version) size No 3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.
 - (4) The capacity of the pit must be computed on the basis of long-term acceptance rates determined for each stratum penetrated. The weighted average of the results must be used to obtain a design figure.
 - (5) Soil strata in which the percolation is slower than 30 minutes per inch must not be used for absorption or seepage. These strata must not be included in the weighted average to determine the long-term acceptance rate.
 - (6) The infiltrative surface of the pit is the vertical wall area (based on dug perimeter) of the pervious strata below the inlet plus the bottom of the excavated area.
 - (7) The bottom of the pit excavation must be greater than four feet above a limiting layer, restrictive layer, or groundwater condition.
- d. Pits must be separated by a distance equal to three times the greatest lateral dimension of the largest pit. For pits over 20 feet in depth, the minimum space between pits must be 20 feet.

- e. The requirements for the design and construction of seepage pits for the treatment and dispersal of on-site wastewater on new sites is defined in section 43.12.CB.
8. Wastewater Ponds
- a. Construction of new wastewater ponds is prohibited.
 - b. For repairs of an existing wastewater pond, the potential for risk to public health and water quality may be evaluated by the local public health agency. If risk is low in the determination of the local public health agency, the repair of a wastewater pond may be permitted, however the following criteria must be followed:
 - (1) A septic tank must precede the wastewater pond.
 - (2) The depth of the design volume of the wastewater pond must be at least five feet.
 - (3) A wastewater pond must have two feet of free board above the design volume of the pond.
 - (4) A wastewater pond must be fenced to keep out livestock, pets, vermin, and unauthorized people.
 - (5) Wastewater ponds must be designed on the basis of monthly water balance including design flow, precipitation, evaporation, and seepage.
 - (6) Wastewater ponds must be constructed so the seepage out of the bottom or sides does not exceed 1/32 of an inch per day. If this limit cannot be achieved using compacted natural soil materials including soil additives, an impermeable synthetic membrane liner must be used.
 - (7) If the evapotranspiration does not exceed the rate of inflow of effluent from the structure, a soil treatment area meeting the requirements of this regulation must be installed to accept the excess flow.
 - (8) Maintenance must include preventing aquatic and wetland plants from growing in or on the edge of the pond, protecting sides from erosion, and mowing grasses on the berm and around the pond.
 - (9) Wastewater ponds must be designed by a professional engineer.
9. Vaults
- a. The allowable use of vaults for repairs in a local jurisdiction is determined by the local board of health.
 - b. Criteria for vaults are in section 12.C. of this regulation.
10. Higher Level Treatment Options
- a. Reduction in required soil treatment area for repairs is possible with higher level treatment only where the local public health agency meets the requirements of section 43.14.

- b. Design criteria for higher level treatment systems are in section 43.11.

11. Remediation Systems

- a. The intent of a remediation technology or process is to sufficiently increase the infiltration rate through the infiltrative surface at the bottom of an existing trench or bed and restore permeability to the soil below. Treatment levels as defined in Table 6-3 are not granted to remediation technologies.
- b. A local public health agency may permit the use of remediation technologies or processes to address an existing failure or malfunction within a soil treatment area.
- c. The use of a remediation technology or process constitutes an alteration to the OWTS, and therefore the owner must obtain a permit for this work from the local public health agency.
- d. Upon approval of the local public health agency, a system owner may choose to try a remediation technology or process to see if an existing problem with the soil treatment area will be resolved. The system owner bears the risk and cost of this attempt and is aware that an additional repair may be required.
- e. Remediation technologies and processes must not adversely affect groundwater, surface water, any existing components, the long-term effectiveness of the soil treatment area, or the environment.
- f. If the remediation technology or process does not correct the problem with the system, a conforming OWTS must be installed per the requirements in this regulation within a time frame determined by the local public health agency.
- g. The local public health agency may require monitoring and/or maintenance of the remediation technology or process as a stipulation of permit issuance.

43.11 Design Criteria - Higher Level Treatment Systems

A. General

- 1. Higher level treatment systems must be designed by a professional engineer.
- 2. Higher level treatment systems may be public domain technology systems or proprietary systems.
 - a. Public domain technology systems must be designed, installed and maintained according to established criteria and any additional criteria established by the local public health agency. When design criteria are not specifically provided in this regulation, the criteria used in the design must be from a reference commonly used as an industry standard and the criteria must be cited in the design.
 - b. Proprietary systems must be designed, installed, and maintained according to manufacturer's instructions and additional criteria identified in the Technology Review and Acceptance process, section 43.13.

3. Reductions to soil treatment area or separation distances based on higher level treatment **systems** must not be permitted unless the local public health agency has adopted a program for permitting and oversight of inspections and maintenance in section 43.14.D.
 - a. **Exception: Application rates for unlined sand filters and mound systems provided within sections 43.11.C.3.b and c, and sections 43.D.2 and 3, may be applied without the implementation of a local public health agency maintenance oversight program as described in section 43.14.D. However, maintenance of these systems is always recommended.**
 4. Soil treatment areas for higher level treatment systems must be pressure dosed.
 5. Systems must be capable of accommodating all anticipated flows and organic loads.
 6. Ventilation and air systems: Mechanical components must be installed in a properly vented location and all vents, air intakes, and air hoses must be protected from snow, ice, or water vapor accumulations.
 7. Covers, barriers, or other protection: All systems must be installed to include protection of openings against entry of insects, rodents, other vectors and unauthorized people.
- B. The treatment levels identified in Table 6-3 are specified in this section for public domain technology, ~~and~~ ~~Proprietary~~ treatment systems will be assigned a treatment level by the technology review and acceptance process in section 43.13. Adequate maintenance for each **system** must be required and documented as in section 43.14.D.
- C. Sand Filters
1. A lined ~~or unlined~~ intermittent sand filter, or a recirculating sand filter, may be used as a higher level treatment system prior to dispersing the effluent into a soil treatment area.
 2. Intermittent (Single Pass) Sand Filters; General Requirements
 - a. The treatment level for intermittent sand filters is considered TL3.
 - b. Size adjustment factors provided in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 are not applicable for sand filters. ~~General Design Parameters: Not all combinations of the variables noted below will result in a proper distribution system design. The design engineer must justify through calculations or design software that the selected values will concur with industry standards.~~
 - (1) ~~Distribution pipe size: 3/4 inch – 1.5 inches (PVC Class 200, min.)~~
 - (i) ~~2 inch distribution pipe may only be used where other design modifications cannot overcome a greater than 10% variation in the pressure head between the initial and distal orifices.~~
 - (2) ~~Distribution pipe spacing: 18 inches – 48 inches~~
 - (3) ~~Orifice size: 1/8 inches – 3/8 inches (Also see section 43.11.C.b.5 below)~~

- (4) ~~Orifice spacing: 18 inches – 48 inches~~
 - (5) ~~Operating head at the distal end of distribution pipes: 30 inches – 72 inches (60 inches typ.). Larger orifices allow for an operating head at the lower end of this range, while smaller orifices will necessitate an operating head at the higher end of this range.~~
- c. ~~Dosing:~~
- (1) ~~Pressure distribution is required. The design of the distribution system must also comply with the requirements of section 43.10.E.3-a.~~
 - (2) ~~Number of cycles/day: Will vary with design (Short, frequent doses are preferred.)~~
 - (3) ~~Proposed dose volume: Will vary with design (0.25 – 1.0) gallons/orifice/dose, or 3-5 times distribution pipe volume~~
 - (4) ~~Timed dosing is recommended where design considerations allow.~~
- d. Sand Filter Treatment Media
- (1) The depth of the sand media below the distribution system must be at least 24 inches unless otherwise noted in Table 10-1A for type “R” soils.
 - (2) ~~“Preferred” sand media requirements:~~
 - (i) ~~Effective size: 0.25-0.60 mm~~
 - (ii) ~~Uniformity coefficient: ≤ 4.0~~
 - (iii) ~~Percent fines passing #200 sieve: ≤ 3.0 (32) “Secondary” Imported Treatment Sand” media requirements:~~
 - (i) Effective size: 0.15-0.60 mm
 - (ii) Uniformity coefficient: ≤ 7.0
 - (iii) Percent fines passing #200 sieve: must be ≤ 3.0
 - (iv) 100% must pass the 3/8” sieve; $\geq 95\%$ must pass the #4 sieve; $>65\%$ must pass the #10 sieve (2 mm).
 - (34) A gradation of the sand media used must be provided.
 - (i) The gradation must be dated no more than onefour months prior to the installation date. However, a gradation of the actual material placed in the excavation is recommended.
 - (ii) The gradation must be provided to the local public health agency on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory.
- e. Gravel Requirements
- (1) Clean, graded gravel, or rock, must range in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M43-05 (2005 version) size No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

- (2) The gravel must surround the distribution pipes used to disperse the effluent and must be at least 6 inches below and 2 inches above the pipes.
 - (3) Division accepted manufactured media may be used as an alternative to specified gravel.
- f. Filter Fabric Requirements
- (1) The top layer of gravel must be covered with a non-woven permeable geotextile fabric meeting a maximum thickness rating of 2.0 ounces per square yard or equivalent pervious material.
- g. Final Cover Material
- (1) 8 inches - 10 inches of Type 1 or 2 soil with an additional 2 inches top soil
- ~~h. Size adjustment factors provided in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 are not applicable for sand filters.~~
- h. Sand filters must not be used to treat wastewater that does not conform to TL1 treatment level or better.
3. Unlined (Open Bottom) Sand Filters
- a. All requirements of 43.11.C.2.a - h will apply to unlined sand filters.
 - b. Application rates for the distribution media where a minimum of 24 inches of imported treatment sand is installed:
 - ~~(1) Maximum hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to "Preferred Sand Media" in an unlined sand filter is 1.0 gal./sq.ft./day, or the long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3 (Table 10-1) whichever results in the larger area.~~
 - (1) Maximum hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to "Secondary Sand Media imported treatment sand" in an unlined sand filter is 0.8 gal./sq.ft./day, ~~or the long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3 (Table 10-1) whichever results in the larger area.~~
 - (2) Maximum hydraulic loading rate for TL2, TL2N, TL3, ~~or TL3N, or TL3ND~~ effluent applied to "Preferred" or "Secondary Imported treatment sand" ~~Media in an unlined sand filter must be the long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3, (Table 10-1) is the soil type 1 LTAR for the treatment level of the effluent received, TL2 or TL3 (Table 10-1).~~
 - c. Application rates for the in-situ soil where a minimum of 24 inches of imported treatment sand is installed:
 - (1) Maximum hydraulic loading rate for the in-situ soil when TL1 - TL3ND effluent is applied to the "Imported treatment sand" is TL3 LTAR, (Table 10-1) of the most restrictive soil within 12 inches below the sand base.

- d. The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL1–~~TL2~~ effluent must be at least three feet above a limiting layer or groundwater condition., ~~unless the following soil conditions exist:~~
 - (1) ~~The in-situ receiving soil is identified as “DBR” or “R-1”. In such cases, the vertical separation requirement is two feet.~~
 - e. The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL2N-~~or TL32N~~ effluent must be at least two and one-half feet above a limiting layer, or groundwater condition., ~~unless the following conditions exist:~~
 - (1) ~~The in-situ receiving soil is identified as “DBR” or “R-1”. In such cases, the vertical separation requirement is one foot.~~
 - f. The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL3, or TL3N effluent must be at least two feet above a limiting layer, or groundwater condition., ~~unless the following conditions exist:~~
 - (1) ~~The in-situ receiving soil is identified as “DBR” or “R-1”. In such cases, the vertical separation requirement is one foot.~~
 - g. The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL3ND effluent must be at least one foot above a limiting layer, or groundwater condition.
 - h. Where adjacent sand filters are installed, the base of the excavation for each sand filter must be no closer than six feet, sidewall to sidewall.
4. Lined, Single-Pass Sand Filters
- a. All requirements for application rates provided within section of 43.11.C.2.ba-i will apply to ~~un~~lined sand filters.
 - b. Application rates:
 - (1) ~~Hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to “Preferred Sand Media” in a lined sand filter is 1.0 gal./sq.ft./day.~~
 - (2) ~~Hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to “Secondary Sand Media” in a lined sand filter is 0.8 gal./sq.ft./day.~~
 - eb. The minimum depth of the sand media in a lined sand filter must be two feet.
 - dc. An intermediate layer of pea gravel, two inches in thickness, must be placed between the sand filter media and the course under-drain media to prevent the migration of sand into the lower layer of under-drain gravel. ASTM C 33-~~2316~~ (2016~~23~~ version), No. 8, coarse aggregate meets this specification.
 - ed. A minimum four-inch diameter slotted Schedule 40 PVC [ASTM Standard D2729-~~4721~~ (2017~~21~~ version)] under-drain pipe must be used to collect the treated effluent. The under-drain pipe must be installed in the center of a 5 inches thick bed of washed, graded gravel, or rock ranging in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M43-05 (2005 version), No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

- fe. Lined sand filters must have an impervious liner on the sides and bottom of the filter. The liner must consist of a minimum 30 mil thick PVC material or equivalent.
 - fg. Effluent collected by the under-drain must be dispersed to a soil treatment area. The soil treatment area may be sized with a maximum long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3 effluent.
 - g. The base of the liner must be at least two feet above an actual or seasonal high ground water elevation.
5. Lined, Recirculating Sand Filter, Minimum Requirements:
- a. Treatment level:
 - (1) Treatment level provided within recirculating sand filters is TL3.
 - b. General Design Parameters: Not all combinations of the variables noted below will result in a proper distribution system design. Engineer must justify through calculations or design software that the selected values will concur with industry standards.
 - (1) Distribution pipe size: 3/4 inch - 2 inches (PVC Class 200, min.)
 - (2) Distribution pipe spacing: 18 inches - 36 inches (24 inches typ.)
 - (3) Orifice size: 1/8 inch - 1/4 inch
 - (4) Orifice spacing: 18 inches - 36 inches (24 inches typ.)
 - (5) Pressure head at end of distribution pipe: 24 inches - 72 inches (60 inches typ.)
 - c. Dosing:
 - (1) Timed dosed, pressure distribution is required. The design of the distribution system must comply with the requirements of section 43.10.E.3.a.
 - (2) Recirculation ratio: 3:1 - 5:1
 - (3) Gallons/orifice/dose: 1 - 3 (2.0 typ.)
 - (4) Hydraulic loading: 3 - 5 gal./sq.ft./day (4 - 5 typ.)
 - (5) Dosing time "ON"; <2.5 min. (<2.0 typ.)
 - (6) Number of cycles/day: 48 - 120
 - d. Top gravel requirements:
 - (1) Washed, graded gravel, or rock, must range in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M43-05 (2005 version), No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.
 - (2) The gravel must surround the distribution pipes used to disperse the effluent and must be at least 6 inches below and 2 inches above the pipes.
 - (3) State accepted manufactured media may be used as an alternative to specified gravel.

- (4) Soil cover is prohibited. The upper gravel layer must be open to the atmosphere.
- e. Filter media requirements:
 - (1) Effective size: 1.5 - 2.5 mm
 - (2) Uniformity coefficient: ≤ 3
 - (3) Fines passing #200 sieve: ≤ 1.0
 - (4) Media depth (min.): ≥ 24 inches
- f. Intermediate gravel layer:
 - (1) An intermediate layer of pea gravel, two inches in thickness, must be placed between the coarse underdrain media and the sand filter media to prevent the migration of sand into the lower layer of under-drain gravel. ASTM C 33-16 (2016 version), No. 8 coarse aggregate meets this specification.
- g. Under-drain requirements:
 - (1) A minimum four-inch diameter slotted Schedule 40 PVC [ASTM Standard D 2729-~~1721~~ (20~~1721~~ version)] under-drain pipe must be used to collect the treated effluent. The under-drain pipe must be installed in the center of a 5 inches thick bed of washed, graded gravel, or rock ranging in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M43-05 (2005 version), No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.
- h. PVC liner requirements:
 - (1) Lined sand filters must have an impervious liner on the sides and bottom of the filter. The liner must consist of a 30 mil thickness PVC material or equivalent.
 - (2) The base of the liner must be at least two feet above an actual or seasonal high ground water elevation.
- i. Effluent collected from the recirculating sand filter must be discharged to a soil treatment area. The soil treatment area may be sized with a maximum long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3~~N~~ effluent.

D. Mound Systems

- 1. When the infiltrative surface area of the **imported sand** media receiving wastewater effluent is at or above the natural ground surface at any point, it shall be considered a mound system. Mound designs can include a variety of parameters:
 - a. A mound installation where all of the imported sand is installed above existing grade.
 - b. A mound installation where the top of the imported sand is installed entirely above existing grade but the base of the imported sand is installed below existing grade.

- c. A mound installation where the top of the imported sand is installed both above and below existing grade.
2. Sand Fill Loading Rate (Top of imported treatment sand)
- a. For mound systems that receive TL1 effluent, and provides A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES of imported treatment sand media, the LTAR for the imported treatment sand is 0.8 gal./sq/ft/day.
- b. For mound systems that receive TL2, - TL3ND effluent, and provides A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES of imported treatment sand media, the upper infiltrative surface of the imported treatment sand is to be sized on the soil type 1 LTAR for the treatment level of the effluent received, as provided in Table 10-1; TL2 or TL3.
- c. Where TL1 effluent dispersed to the distribution media in mound systems where LESS THAN 24 inches of sand is installed, the LTAR of the imported treatment sand is the TL1 LTAR of the most restrictive soil layer within 36 inches of the upper infiltrative surface (top of imported sand).
- d. Where TL2 - TL3ND effluent dispersed to the distribution media in mound systems where LESS THAN 24 inches of sand is installed, the system is to be sized on the LTAR of most restrictive soil layer within 36 inches of the upper infiltrative surface (top of imported sand), relative to the treatment level of the effluent received; TL2 or TL3. Note that in order to utilize the loading rates provided by the treated effluent, the local public health agency must have adopted a program for oversight of inspection and maintenance as provided in section 43.14.D. Otherwise the TL1 application rates noted in section 2.c above apply.
3. Soil Loading Rate (Base of imported treatment sand)
- a. Mound systems that **provide a minimum of 24 inches** of imported sand treatment sand media may use the TL3 application rates for the in-situ receiving soil for TL3 effluent (Table 10-1) of the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 12 inches of the imported sand base. Size adjustment factors within Table 10-3 must not be applied to mound designs where TL3 application rates are used. However, the adjustment factors they may be applied if TL1 application rates are used.
- b. A mound system may include less than 24 inches of imported treatment sand media on a site where a lesser depth of sand media is sufficient to meet vertical separation requirements above a “limiting layer” or “groundwater condition”, as specified in Table 7-2. When less than 24 inches of treatment sand is imported, the following criteria apply:
- (1) Where TL1 effluent is applied, TL1 application rates for the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 36 inches of the top of the imported sand must be used. Size adjustment factors within Table 10-3 may be used.
- (2) Where the local public health agency PROVIDES an oversight program as referenced in 43.14.D, and the effluent is treated to TL2 - TL3ND quality prior to dispersal into the distribution

media, the LTAR is the soil loading rate of the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 12 inches of the imported sand base for the treatment level of the effluent received, as provided in Table 10-1; TL2 or TL3. Vertical separation requirements of Table 7-2 must be met, relative to the treatment level of the effluent received. Size adjustment factors within Table 10-3 may not be used.

- (3) Where the local public health agency DOES NOT PROVIDE an oversight program as referenced in 43.14.D, and the effluent is treated to TL2 - TL3ND quality prior to dispersal into the distribution media, TL1 application rates noted in section 43.11.D.2.c above must be used. Size adjustment factors within Table 10-3 may be used.

4. Linear loading rates

- ~~3. Mound systems must conform to the design requirements of sections 43.11.C.3.a through e for unlined (open bottom) sand filters, with the following exceptions.~~

~~(1) a. A mound system may include less than 24 inches of imported sand media on a site where a lesser depth of sand media is sufficient to meet vertical separation requirements above a limiting layer. Application rates for the in-situ receiving soil for TL1 effluent must be used when less than 24 inches of sand media is used, unless higher level treatment is provided prior to dispersal into the mound system.~~

~~b. For the design of a mound system where less than 24 inches of sand media is proposed, and application rates for TL1 are used, the size adjustment factors within Table 10-3 may be used.~~

- ~~4. The basal area must be determined using the LTAR from Table 10-1 for the in-situ receiving soil under the mound.~~

a. The design engineer must evaluate many factors is required for to achieve an accurate determination of the linear loading rate. While application rates for the in-situ receiving soil under the mound is a main component, placement on the slope, and percent of slope must also be addressed when defining the linear loading rate. If the movement of the effluent is primarily vertical, then the linear loading rate is not as critical. However, if the movement of the effluent will be primarily horizontal, as would be expected in soil types 3A through 5 (Table 10-1), then the linear loading rate is extremely important and long narrow mounds are strongly recommended necessary.

b. When TL1 effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system installed above in-situ soil types with permeabilities less than 60 min./inch 1 through 3 (Table 10-1,) and R-0 through R-2 (Table 10-1A), the suggested linear loading rate is between 6 gpd/lin.ft. and 12 gpd/lin.ft. The maximum width of the distribution media in a mound system installed above these soil types is 12 feet when TL1 effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system.

- c. When TL2 ~~through-~~ 3ND effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system installed above in-situ soil types with permeabilities less than 60 min./inch 1 through 3 (Table 10-1, ~~)~~ and R-0 through R-2 (Table 10-1A), the linear loading rate may exceed 12 gpd/lin.ft.; subsequently the mound may be wider than 12 feet.
 - d. When TL1 ~~through-~~ TL3ND effluent is applied to mound systems installed above in-situ soil types with permeabilities exceeding 60 min./inch 3A through 5 (Table 10-1, and 10-1A), the suggested linear loading rate is between 3 gpd/lin.ft. and 5 gpd/lin.ft. The maximum width of the distribution media in a mound system placed above these soil types is 12 feet, however once calculated, a lesser width may be required.
- ~~5.~~ Mound systems must conform to the design requirements of sections 43.11.C.2 and 3, unless otherwise specified within this section; 43.11.D.
 - ~~6.~~ The basal area must be determined using the requirements for the soil loading rate and linear loading rate provided above.
 - ~~67.~~ The final cover over a mound system must extend at least twelve inches horizontally beyond the perimeter of the distribution media prior to sloping down to existing grade. The final slope of the mound must be no greater than three feet horizontal to one-foot vertical.
 - ~~78.~~ The surface of the mounded area must be planted with a suitable vegetative cover; preventing erosion and promoting run-off.
 - ~~89.~~ A-suggested references for the design and installation of mound systems isare, "The CDPHE Mounded Wastewater Treatment Systems Technical Guidance" and "The Wisconsin Mound Soil Absorption System: Siting, Design, and Construction Manual, January 2000". Note that thise are-is suggested guidance, and where the requirements of this regulation differ from those in the referenced mound documents, the requirements of this regulation will govern in those cases.
- E. Rock Plant Filter (Constructed Wetland) Treatment before a Soil Treatment Area
- 1. A rock plant filter system must be designed by a professional engineer.
 - 2. The design must be site specific and include specifications for: loading, capacity, dimensions, liner material, filter media, effluent depth and depth control mechanism, density and species of plant material, and other site specific information.
 - 3. The treated effluent from a rock plant filter must be distributed to a soil treatment area.
 - 4. Although producing higher level treatment, rock plant filters must not be assigned a treatment level higher than TL1 because of system and seasonal variability.

43.12 Design Criteria - Other ~~Facilities~~Systems

- A. Evapotranspiration and Evapotranspiration/Absorption Systems:
 - 1. Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal System (NDDS):

- a. An NDDS is considered a type of evapotranspiration/absorption system. However as specific design criteria ~~is~~ **are** provided for an NDDS (see section 43.12.A.1.c and d), they are exempt from the additional requirements of pressure distribution, and items within section 43.12.A.2, 3 and 4.
 - b. New NDDS installations are prohibited unless the local public health agency has a maintenance oversight program in place as described in section 43.14.D.4.
 - ~~b.c.~~ The design of a NDDS must follow the procedures stated in the document titled: *The Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater Guidelines for the Design and Installation of Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS), Revision: ~~September~~ **October**, 20**24**16*. The document is available from Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater (www.cpow.net).
 - ~~c.d.~~ The width of an NDDS system may be wider than 12 feet.
2. The following section provides general criteria which must be followed when an evapotranspiration or evapotranspiration/absorption bed is proposed.
- a. The design may only be permitted in arid climates where the annual evaporation rate exceeds the annual precipitation rate by more than 20 percent, and where site characteristics dictate that conventional methods of effluent dispersal are not appropriate.
 - b. The design may only be permitted in soil types 4, 4A and 5.
 - c. The system must be designed by a professional engineer.
 - d. If data for the Pan Evaporation Rate is provided, it must be multiplied by 0.70, or less, to obtain the equivalent Lake Evaporation Rate.
 - e. The width of the bed may be wider than 12 feet.
 - f. The required capillary or wicking sand must meet the gradation requirements in Table 12-1 and be approved by the design engineer.
 - (1) The gradation of the wicking sand must be submitted to the local public health agency on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory. The gradation must be dated not more than one month prior to the installation date.
 - g. This sand is to be covered by a crowned, thin layer of loamy-sand mix and appropriate vegetation that will assist in drawing the water to the surface.
 - h. Adjustment factors as provided in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 must not be used.

Table 12-1 Gradation of Wicking Sand for Evapotranspiration Beds (Fine Sand)

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
4	100
40	50-70
200	<15

3. For systems designed strictly as an evapotranspiration bed, the following criteria must be met:
- Design data to be furnished must include, but shall not be limited to: system dimensions, distribution system design, specifications of distribution media and wicking sand, liner material if used, bedding, properties of the soil under the system, vegetation cover, and a water balance calculation including annual precipitation and storage requirements for periods of the year when evapotranspiration does not occur.
 - The following formula must be used for determining the minimum area necessary for total evapotranspiration of septic tank effluent:

$$\text{Area (in square feet)*} = \frac{\text{Design Flow (in gallons per day)} \times 586}{\text{Lake Evaporation Rate at the Site (in inches per year)}}$$

* Additional area may be required based on the annual water balance calculations.

- Designs will include a rock and pipe, or other Division approved proprietary distribution product, with the centerline of the distribution system laterals no more than 6 feet to 8 feet on center and within 3 feet of the sidewall or endwall. A thin non-woven fabric may be placed above the distribution system. Capillary wicking of the effluent is accomplished by a uniform depth layer of the specified sand media (capillary wicks), no more than 24 inches deep, placed between and above the distribution media. The base of the evapotranspiration bed may be no more than 30 inches below finished grade.
 - Capillary wicks which penetrate between the distribution system to the bottom of the bed, must be at least 15 percent of the bed surface area. The wicks must be uniformly spaced throughout the system.
 - Except for dwellings, if the system is designed for summer use only, as determined by the local public health agency, the surface area may be multiplied by 0.6 to obtain the required area.
4. For systems designed as an evapotranspiration/absorption bed, the following criteria must be met.
- Data to be furnished must include, but is not limited to: system dimensions, distribution system design, specifications of wicking sand, properties of the soil under the evapotranspiration/absorption bed, provision for vegetation cover, and a water balance calculation including annual precipitation and storage requirements for periods of the year when evapotranspiration does not occur.
 - Design will include a rock and pipe, or other Division approved proprietary distribution product, with the centerline of the distribution system laterals no more than 6 to 8 feet on center. A thin non-woven fabric as defined within section 43.10.G.1.c may be placed above the distribution media. Capillary wicking of the effluent is accomplished by

a uniform depth layer of the specified sand media (capillary wicks) no more than 24 inches deep placed between and above the distribution media. The infiltrative surface may be no more than 30 inches below finished grade.

- c. Capillary wicks which penetrate between the distribution system to the bottom of the bed, must be at least 15 percent of the bed surface area. The wicks must be uniformly spaced throughout the bed.
- d. Amount of storage and evapotranspiration capacities may be reduced by the volume of effluent absorbed by the underlying soil based on the long-term acceptance rate for that soil type and the formulas provided in section 43.12.A.4.e below.
- e. The following formula must be used for determining the minimum area necessary for evapotranspiration/absorption of septic tank effluent:

$$(1) \quad \text{Area (sq. ft.)}^* = \frac{\text{Flow (gpd)}}{(\text{LTAR} + \text{ETR})}$$

- (i) LTAR refers to the long-term acceptance rate of the underlying soil as provided in Table 10-1 for TL1 effluent.
- (ii) ETR refers to the evapotranspiration rate derived from the following formula:

$$\text{ETR (gal./day sq. ft.)} = \frac{\text{Lake Evaporation Rate at the Site (in inches per year)}}{586}$$

* Additional area may be required based on the annual water balance calculations.

B. Seepage Pits

- 1. The construction of new seepage pits for the treatment and dispersal of on-site wastewater on new sites is prohibited unless:
 - a. A trench or bed system will not meet the design, sizing or setback requirements of this regulation on the proposed site;
 - b. The seepage pit is designed by a professional engineer; and
 - c. The design includes higher level treatment of at least TL2N.
- 2. The design requirements for new seepage pits must also comply with requirements as defined in 43.10.1.6.c and d.
- 3. Pressure distribution is not required for dispersal into a seepage pit.

C. Vaults Other Than Vault Privies

- 1. ~~Vaults for full time use in new construction are prohibited where a property can accommodate an OWTS with a soil treatment area.~~
- 2. ~~A local board of health may allow or prohibit vaults for use at a permanently occupied facility, except where section 43.12.D.1 applies.~~
- 3. ~~Vaults for full time use may be permitted when a failing OWTS cannot be replaced.~~

- ~~4. Vaults may be permitted for limited use occupancy on a property which cannot accommodate an OWTS with soil treatment area.~~
- ~~5. A vault may be permitted if the facility is on land where the installation of an OWTS with soil treatment area is not permitted.~~
- ~~6. Vaults may be permitted for systems where some of the wastewater flows are separated, such as toilet wastes only, into a vault. The portion not retained in the vault must be treated in an OWTS sized per the requirements of this regulation.~~
- ~~7. Variances may be granted for specialized commercial uses.~~
- ~~8. A vault, if permitted by the local public health agency, must have a minimum 500-gallon effective volume or be capable of holding a minimum of the 48-hour design wastewater flow, whichever is larger.~~
- ~~9. A visual or an audible signal device or both, indicating filling to a maximum of 75 percent capacity, must be installed to indicate when pumping is necessary.~~
- ~~10. Concrete vaults must meet the strength and watertightness requirements for septic tanks. Prefabricated fiberglass, fiberglass-reinforced polyester, and plastic tanks may be used as vaults, if the tank manufacturer provides testing criteria certifying them for this use.~~
1. A local board of health may allow or prohibit vaults for use at a permanently occupied facility, except where section 43.12.D.4C.2 applies.
2. Vaults are prohibited where any of the following conditions exist:
 - a. Sites that cannot provide access for pumping and general system maintenance.
 - b. Full time or limited use in new construction where the property can accommodate an OWTS with a soil treatment area.
3. Vaults may be permitted where any of the following conditions exist:
 - a. For full time use when an existing OWTS is in a state of failure and cannot be replaced.
 - b. For full time or limited use on a property which cannot accommodate an OWTS with soil treatment area
 - c. If the structure is on land where the installation of an OWTS with soil treatment area is not permitted.
 - d. For systems where a portion of the wastewater flows are separated, such as toilet wastes only, or a private recreational vehicle dump station, into a vault. The portion not retained in the vault must be treated in an OWTS sized per the requirements of this regulation.
 - e. Variances may be granted for specialized commercial uses.
4. Design and Capacity Requirements
 - a. A vault must be accessible for routine pumping and maintenance.

- b. A vault must have a minimum 500-gallon effective volume or be capable of holding a minimum of the 48-hour design wastewater flow, whichever is larger.
- c. A vault must provide visual or an audible signal device or both, indicating filling to a maximum of 75 percent capacity, thus indicating when pumping is necessary.
- d. Concrete, fiberglass, and plastic tanks are allowed for use as a vault. All tanks must meet the structural design requirements of section 43.9.B.5 or 6, as applicable.
- e. Vaults must be watertight, and meet the requirements of section 43.8.D and 43.9.A.1.a.
- f. Metal vaults are prohibited.

D. Privies

1. Vault Privy

- a. A local board of health may prohibit the new construction of vault privies.
- b. A local board of health may prohibit the continued use of existing vault privies.
- c. Effective volume of the vault must be no less than 400 gallons and it must be constructed of concrete, fiberglass or plastic. The vaults for privies must meet the structural and watertightness standards of requirements of section 43.9.B.5 or 6, as applicable. ~~vaults.~~
- d. A vault privy must be built to include: fly- and rodent-tight construction, a superstructure affording complete privacy, an earth mound around the top of the vault and below floor level that slopes downward away from the superstructure base, a floor, and a riser of concrete or other impervious material with hinged seats and covers of easily cleanable, impervious material. All venting must be fly-proofed with No. 16 or tighter mesh screening.

2. Pit Privy

- a. A local board of health may prohibit the new construction of pit privies.
- b. A local board of health may prohibit the continued use of existing pit privies.
- c. If pit privies are permitted by the local public health agency:
 - (1) The bottom of the pit must be located above at least four feet of suitable soil and four feet above a limiting layer;
 - (2) The pit must have at least 400 gallons of effective volume; and
 - (3) The superstructure must provide complete privacy and have fly- and rodent-tight construction, an earth mound around the top of the pit and below floor level that slopes downward away from the superstructure base, a floor, and a riser of concrete or other impervious material with hinged seats and covers of easily

cleanable, impervious material. All venting must be fly-proofed with No. 16 or tighter mesh screening.

E. Incinerating, Composting and Chemical Toilets

1. The local board of health may permit incinerating, composting and chemical toilets. Chemical toilets are limited to situations identified in section 43.12.E.7 below.
 2. The use of an incinerating, composting or chemical toilet will not reduce the required size of the OWTS as noted in section 43.8.A; except under the following conditions:
 - a. The local board of health may choose to permit reductions in the size of soil treatment areas based on incinerating, or composting toilets, only if:
 - (1) There is no flush toilet available in the structure(s),
 - (2) The septic tank size must meet the requirements of Table 9-1 with no reductions allowed,
 - (3) Before permitting a reduction in the size of a soil treatment area for the use of incinerating or composting toilets, the local public health agency must implement the following programs:
 - (i) A Transfer of Title inspection program per section 43.4.L. All acceptance documents must include a notation of the alternative toilet system that is installed;
 - (ii) A Use permit program per section 43.4.M with required inspections and permit renewals no greater than three years apart. Inspections must confirm that no flush toilets have been installed, and provide observations relative to general maintenance of the alternative fixtures, and
 - (4) The reduction in the soil treatment area will be calculated by reducing the estimated wastewater flows (as provided in section 43.6) from the structure by no more than 25%, unless the structure has no water source or plumbing fixtures (e.g., remote access structure with composting toilet only).
- ~~23.~~ Permitting of an incinerating or composting toilet may also be subject to the jurisdiction of a local agency regulating plumbing or the Colorado Plumbing Board, whichever has jurisdiction over plumbing in the location.
- ~~34.~~ An incinerating or composting toilet may be used for toilet waste where an OWTS is installed for treating wastewater remaining after removal of toilet waste. Subject to local board of health or other applicable regulations or codes (e.g., Colorado Plumbing Code if a local code does not exist), the compartment may be located within a dwelling or building provided the unit complies with the applicable requirements of this regulation, and provided the installation will not result in conditions considered to be a health hazard as determined by the local public health agency. Compartment and appurtenances related to the unit must include fly-tight and vector-proof construction and exterior ventilation.

5. Composting Toilets

- a. Composting toilets must meet the requirements of NSF/ANSI Standard 41 (2016~~23~~ version) and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or an equivalent testing and certification program.
- b. An approved composting toilet must treat deposits of feces, urine, and readily decomposable household garbage that are not diluted with water or other fluids and are retained in a compartment in which aerobic composting will occur.
- c. The effective volume of the receptacle must be sufficient to accommodate the number of persons served in the design of the unit installed. The effective volume of the unit must include sufficient area for the use of composting materials which must not be toxic to the process or hazardous to persons and which must be used in sufficient quantity to assure proper decomposition.
- d. Residue from the composting toilet must be removed when it is filled to 75 percent of capacity. Residue from the unit must be properly disposed of by methods recommended by the manufacturer and acceptable to the local public health agency. Disposal methods must prevent contamination of water and not cause a public health nuisance. Disposal using solid waste practices is recommended.
- e. If a system will be installed where low temperature may be a factor, design and installation must address the effects of the low temperature.
- f. Composting toilets must be operated according to manufacturer's specifications.

6. Incinerating Toilets Acceptance Requirements

- a. Incinerating toilets must meet the requirements of the NSF Protocol P157 (2014-2022 version) and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or an equivalent testing and certification program.
- b. An approved incinerating toilet must be designed, installed, and maintained in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local building, plumbing, and air-pollution requirements, and manufacturer's instructions. ~~Incinerating toilets must be operated according to manufacturer's specifications.~~

7. Portable Chemical Toilets

- a. The local public health agency, or other agency with authority, may issue a permit for the use of a portable chemical toilet, but is not required to ~~may be used by permit from the local public health agency or other agency with authority to issue permits for portable chemical toilets.~~
- b. Use of a portable chemical toilet in permanently occupied buildings is prohibited except during construction or under emergency circumstances as determined by the local public health agency. Proper ventilation of a chemical toilet used inside must be required.

F. Disinfection Systems

1. Disinfection components must meet the requirements of NSF/ANSI Standard 385 (version 2022), or prior acceptance through NSF/ANSI Standard 46 - version 2022 or earlier, and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or an equivalent testing program. This component may be installed between the higher level treatment system and the pump tank, or within the pump tank.
 - a. All methods of disinfection shall effectively reduce the fecal coliform count to ≤ 200 organisms per 100 mL.
 - b. If chlorination is used as the disinfection method, a free chlorine residual of two tenths of a milligram per liter (0.2 mg/l) must be maintained in the pump tank.
 - c. The use of disinfection systems is only allowed provided the effluent is treated to TL3N quality prior to entering the disinfection system, and the local public health agency has implemented an inspection and maintenance oversight program, as specified in the requirements of section 43.14.D.

G. Slit Trench Latrine

1. If permitted by the local board of health, a slit trench latrine must be utilized only in remote or emergency situations when other approved sanitary means are unavailable. Other agencies may have more stringent regulations that must be adhered to.
2. A slit trench latrine must be considered a temporary convenience to be used no longer than seven days and must be backfilled and graded to match its surroundings when its use is discontinued.
3. A slit trench latrine must be located only in a place that does not adversely affect public health or the environment. The location must provide ample privacy and should be exposed to several hours of sunlight each day. A slit trench latrine must not be located:
 - a. In a building;
 - b. In a covered or partially covered location such as a cave or overhanging cliff; or
 - c. On a slope of greater than 30 percent.
4. A slit trench latrine must be installed only in suitable soil.
5. A slit trench latrine must be excavated approximately one-foot wide and two feet deep for the required length. All human waste and tissue placed into the slit trench latrine must be covered with at least two inches of soil at least once a day or more frequently if requested by the local public health agency.

GH. Treatment Systems Other Than Those Discharging Through a Soil Treatment Area or Sand Filter System

1. For systems discharging to State Waters, see section 2.C.
2. Systems that discharge other than through a soil treatment area or a sand filter system must:
 - a. Be designed by a professional engineer;

- b. Be reviewed by the local board of health; and
 - c. Not pose a potential health hazard or private or public nuisance or undue risk of contamination.
 - d. Not allow drainage of effluent off of the property of origin.
 3. The local board of health may choose to permit only systems that do not allow drainage of effluent off the property of origin.
 4. The following minimum performance criteria must be required for all permitted systems pursuant to this section:
 - a. If effluent discharge is made into areas in which the possibility exists for occasional direct human contact with the effluent discharge, the effluent at the point of discharge must meet the minimum treatment criteria of TL3 effluent and specifically adhere to each of the following standards:
 - (1) The geometric mean of the *E. coli* density must not exceed 15 per 100 milliliters when averaged over any five consecutive samples, and no single sample result for *E. coli* can exceed 126 per 100 milliliters.
 - (2) The arithmetic mean of the standard five-day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD₅) must not exceed ten milligrams per liter when averaged over any three consecutive samples.
 - (3) The arithmetic mean of the total suspended solids must not exceed ten milligrams per liter when averaged over any three consecutive samples.
 - b. If the effluent discharge is made into an area so restricted as to protect against the likelihood of direct human contact with the discharged effluent, the effluent at the point of discharge must meet the treatment criteria of TL2 effluent and specifically adhere to each of the following standards:
 - (1) The geometric mean of the *E. coli* density must not exceed 126 per 100 milliliters when averaged over any five consecutive samples, and no single sample can exceed 325 *E. coli* per 100 milliliters.
 - (2) The arithmetic mean of the standard five-day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD₅) must not exceed 25 milligrams per liter when averaged over any three consecutive samples.
 - (3) The arithmetic mean of the total suspended solids must not exceed 30 milligrams per liter when averaged over any three consecutive samples.
 5. To determine compliance with the standards contained in this section, the required sampling frequency for *E. coli*, CBOD₅, and total suspended solid levels must be performed at least once per month when the system is in operation

and the results submitted to the local public health agency for compliance with the permit requirements.

6. Methods of Analysis - Sampling Points:
 - a. All effluent samples must be analyzed according to the methods prescribed in the American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 22nd edition, 2012 (International Standard Book Number: ISBN-10: 0875532993, ISBN-13: 978-0875532998-9780875530130).
 - b. The sampling point must be a location that is representative of final discharge from the system.

43.13 Technology Review and Acceptance

- A. OWTS technologies must either be public domain, including but not limited to rock and pipe distribution systems, sand filters with pressure distribution and mound systems, with criteria for design, installation, maintenance and use as described in this regulation, or proprietary products that have received Division review and acceptance before the local public health agency may permit them for use.
- B. The Division must review and provide either comment or acceptance to the manufacturer for proprietary products in these technology categories:
 1. Proprietary treatment products (e.g. treatment systems);
 2. Proprietary distribution products (e.g. manufactured distribution products or subsurface dripline);
 3. Septic tanks;
 4. Others as needed.
- C. Product Acceptance Requirements - General:
 1. To qualify for product acceptance, manufacturers desiring to sell or distribute proprietary products in Colorado must submit a completed application to the Division in the format provided by the Division and a report describing in detail the test procedures and data confirming the performance and properties of the product claimed by the manufacturer. Products within a single series or model line sharing distinct similarities in design, materials, capacities, configuration, and claiming the same level of treatment may be accepted under a single application. Products outside of the series or model line must be accepted under separate applications. The following information must be included in the application:
 - a. Manufacturer's name, mailing address, street address, and phone number;
 - b. Contact individual's name, mailing address, street address, phone number and email address. The contact individual must be vested with the authority to represent the manufacturer in the acceptance process;
 - c. Category of product (e.g., proprietary treatment product and treatment level requested, proprietary distribution product, septic tank);

- d. Name, including specific brand and model, of the proprietary product;
 - e. A description of the functions of the proprietary product, along with any known limitations on the use of the product;
 - f. Product description and technical information, including dimensioned drawings; materials and characteristics; component design specifications; and volumes, design capacity, and flow assumptions and calculations, as relevant;
 - g. Siting and installation requirements;
 - h. Product performance information in appropriate product section;
 - i. Detailed description, procedure and schedule of routine service and maintenance events;
 - j. Copies of manufacturer's literature to include sales and promotion, design, installation, operation and maintenance, and owner instructions; and
 - k. Identification of information subject to protection from disclosure and trade secrets, if any.
2. Upon receipt of an application, the Division must verify that the application is complete and meets the requirements for which the product is being evaluated. If the application is found to be complete, and the requirements of this section needed to accept the product are met, the Division will place the product on a list of accepted proprietary products for the type of product. Installation and use of accepted products must comply with the requirements noted on the acceptance document provided by the Division.
 3. Manufacturers must have readily accessible and up to date information for designers, regulators, product owners, and other interested parties about their product including:
 - a. Product manuals;
 - b. Design instructions;
 - c. Installation instructions;
 - d. Operation and maintenance instructions; and
 - e. A list of representatives and manufacturer-certified service providers in Colorado, if any. If none exist, information on how service on the product will be provided in Colorado.
 4. If, at any time after a proprietary product has been accepted for use, the Division receives information that the product so accepted does not meet the required standards, or in any way constitutes a public health or environmental hazard, the Division may, at its discretion, revoke the product acceptance. The Division shall notify the manufacturer and local public health agencies within 30 days of any revocation.
- D. Proprietary Treatment Product Acceptance Requirements
1. If a proprietary treatment product is submitted to meet a specific treatment level, a report with test procedures and data must be submitted to the Division

to demonstrate that it can meet the treatment level for which the approval is being requested on a consistent basis in actual installations. The Division must approve the test methods and programs. Test results from product certification testing must also be submitted.

2. If a product is accepted for a specific treatment level, the product may also be used for applications requiring lower treatment levels. Reductions based on higher level treatment may not be applied unless the local public health agency has a maintenance oversight program in place as described in section 43.14.D.
3. Field Performance Testing
 - a. Testing must be performed by a neutral third party.
 - b. Testing for residential applications must be performed on a minimum of 12 single-family homes under normal operating conditions unless otherwise noted below:
 - (1) If the proprietary treatment product is requesting TL2 acceptance and that product has received NSF/ANSI 40 (2012 or earlier version) certification, the number of home sites to be tested may be reduced to six. The NSF/ANSI 40 (2012 or earlier version) certification must be submitted if the reduced number of test sites is requested.
 - (2) If the proprietary treatment product is requesting TL2N or TL3N acceptance and that product has received NSF/ANSI 245 (2012 or earlier version) certification, the number of home sites to be tested may be reduced to six. The NSF/ANSI 245 (2012 or earlier version) certification must be submitted if the reduced number of test sites is requested.
 - c. Each system must be tested over a period of at least one year.
 - d. Each system must be sampled at least four times during the year with the sampling evenly distributed throughout the year.
 - e. Laboratory results for all parameters for which acceptance is being requested must be submitted.
 - f. Testing may be performed in Colorado under a Product Development Permit.
 - g. Testing may be performed in locations other than Colorado. However, as part of the testing, the manufacturer must define, to the acceptance of the Division, what adjustments or modifications to the product will be required to compensate for the following conditions:
 - (1) Increased elevation results in lower atmospheric pressure and lower oxygen content. Adjustments or modifications to the treatment process may be required to compensate for these conditions and those adjustments or modifications must be specified.
 - (2) Winter season conditions in Colorado include cold temperatures that may affect product performance. Adjustments or modifications to the treatment process may be required to

compensate for these conditions and those adjustments or modifications must be specified. This item must be addressed if nitrogen reductions are claimed.

- h. The report conclusions must indicate the proprietary treatment unit can consistently be expected to meet the treatment level for which acceptance is being requested.
- i. The report must include estimated operating costs for the first five years of the treatment system's life. This must include both estimated annual electricity or other energy costs, and routine inspection and maintenance costs, including replacement of parts.
 - (1) Energy and other costs are to be based on typical Denver, Colorado, costs at the time of the acceptance request.
 - (2) Replacement part costs must include shipping and handling.
 - (3) If media or other major part replacement is expected during the normal life of the system, the cost of replacement and the typical replacement interval must be included even if replacement is not expected within five years.
- 4. The manufacturer must identify the provisions that they have developed for the training of installers and service providers specific to their product line.
- 5. ~~j. Following the adoption of Regulation 43 in 2013, that regulation provided limited provisions for the continued acceptance of treatment level 2 proprietary products that had been previously accepted for use in Colorado prior to June 30, 2013, under NSF/ANSI 40 (2013 or earlier version) or equivalent testing. Only treatment products with a CDPHE acceptance letter dated after June 30, 2013 will be accepted for use in Colorado. If a proprietary product had been previously accepted for use in Colorado under NSF/ANSI 40 (2013 or earlier version) or equivalent testing and at least one product unit had been installed in Colorado prior to June 30, 2013, the acceptance for use in Colorado may continue as treatment level 2. A request for this continued acceptance must be submitted to the Division on the forms provided by the Division. Documentation of a product installation must be provided.~~

E. Proprietary Distribution Product Acceptance Requirements

- 1. Proprietary manufactured distribution products must:
 - a. Be constructed or manufactured from materials that are non-decaying and non-deteriorating and do not leach chemicals when exposed to septic tank effluent and the subsurface soil environment;
 - b. For gravity distribution systems, the product must provide a liquid storage volume at least equal to the storage volume within the assumed 30 percent void space in a rock and pipe distribution system assuming six inches of rock below the pipe and two inches above the pipe;
 - c. Maintain the integrity of the trench or bed. The material used, by its nature and its manufacturer-prescribed installation procedures, must

withstand the physical forces of the soil sidewalls, soil backfill and the weight of equipment used in the backfilling; and

- d. If the width of a proprietary manufactured distribution product is within 90 percent of the width of the excavation, it may be approved as being equivalent to the full width of the excavation, if information is provided that demonstrates distribution over the full width. Thus, the product must cover at least 90 percent of the excavated area in either a trench or bed configuration in order to receive sizing adjustments provided in Table 10-3.
2. Chambers:
 - a. Include a sidewall that is structurally sound and capable of allowing aeration of the infiltrative surface and exfiltration of effluent while minimizing the intrusion of soil.
 - b. Chambers construction shall meet IAPMO Property Standards, PS 63 (2019 version).
 3. Enhanced manufactured media:
 - a. The product must include synthetic media contained within one or more external permeable outer layers that promote the movement of the effluent and prevent the intrusion of soil from above the synthetic media. ~~be wrapped in a fabric that promotes movement of the effluent through the fabric and prevents intrusion of soil.~~ Manufacturer must demonstrate that the product has been adequately tested and functions as intended.
 - b. For enhanced manufactured media that requires a specified layer of sand or other media to be placed below the actual product, the vertical separation requirements of this regulation will be determined from the base of the sand or other media, as the sand or media is an integral part of the component.
 - c. For products that allow for sand extensions beyond the actual manufactured component, the distance of sand allowed from the edge of the excavation to the manufactured component may be up to six inches in a trench system and 24 inches in a bed system.
 - d. If sand media is proposed by the manufacturer as an integral part of the distribution product, it must meet the size and uniformity specifications as noted by the manufacturer.
 4. Other manufactured media:
 - a. In order to receive sizing adjustments provided in Table 10-3, the product must cover at least 90 percent of the excavated area in either a trench or bed configuration without the use of gravel, stone or other aggregate containing fines, which may compromise soil permeability.
 5. Proprietary subsurface dripline products must:
 - a. Be warranted by the manufacturer for use with OWTS effluent;
 - b. Specify required treatment level of influent to the driplines;

- c. Be designed for resistance to root intrusion; and
 - d. Incorporate emitters that may be controlled either by use of pressure-compensation emitters or with a pressure regulator.
- F. Septic Tank Acceptance Requirements
- 1. Septic tank design must conform to the requirements of section 43.9.B. of this regulation.
 - 2. Each manufacturer must annually test five percent of its tanks for water-tightness at the manufacturing facility, unless the tanks are certified for use as a septic tank by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) or Canadian Standards Association (CSA), or the manufacturer participates in the Plant Certification Program of the National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA).
 - 3. Water-tightness results must be sent to the Division on an annual basis unless otherwise addressed in section 43.13.F.2 above. The manufacturer must provide information that specifies measures taken to repair a tank that fails the water-tightness test. The manufacturer must also define the measures taken to prevent similar problems in future tanks.
 - 4. IAPMO, CSA, and NPCA certifications must be submitted to the Division for acceptance. Current certifications must be submitted to the Division on an annual basis.
- G. Other Product Acceptance Requirements
- 1. The Division may adopt review and acceptance requirements for additional products as needed.

43.14 Operation and Maintenance

- A. Responsibility: The owner must be responsible for maintenance of an OWTS unless the responsibility has been contractually assigned to a tenant or a third party or a public, quasi-public, or political subdivision.
- B. Service Label: For higher level treatment systems or other components under a service contract, a clearly visible, permanently attached label or plate giving instructions for obtaining service must be placed at a conspicuous location.
- C. The local board of health may adopt regulations for:
 - ~~1-~~ Scheduling of maintenance and cleaning;
 - ~~2-~~ Practices adequate to ensure performance of an OWTS; and/or
 - ~~3-~~ Submission of proof of maintenance and cleaning to the local public health agency by the owner of the system.
- D. Permitting and Oversight of Maintenance for Soil Treatment Area Reductions and Vertical and Horizontal Separation Distance Reductions Based on Use of Higher Level Treatment
 - ~~1-~~ Purpose: Reductions in requirements for soil treatment areas, vertical separation distances to limiting layers or reductions in horizontal separation distances by using higher level treatment systems are based on the criteria that these systems are functioning as designed. If these criteria are not met, failure

or malfunction is likely, which could result in damage impairment to public health and water quality.

2. The local board of health may choose to permit reductions in the size of soil treatment areas and horizontal and vertical separation distances based on higher level treatment of effluent, only if an oversight program for inspection, maintenance, and repair is implemented by the local public health agency. The local public health agency may designate a separate entity to conduct and maintain the oversight of this program. However, enforcement of the requirements of this regulation will remain with the local board of health. System monitoring may be required.
3. A local board of health is not required to allow reductions in soil treatment areas or vertical or horizontal separation distances based on higher level treatment. If these reductions are not allowed, the local board of health is not required to implement section 43.14.D.
4. Before permitting systems with a reduced soil treatment area or reduced vertical or horizontal separation distances as a result of higher level treatment, the installation of a disinfection component, or the installation of an NDDS, a local public health agency must develop an oversight program for inspections, maintenance, recordkeeping and enforcement to ensure and document that the systems are meeting the designed higher level treatment standards. Licensing of maintenance providers may be included in this program. At a minimum:
 - a. Maintain accessible records that indicate:
 - (1) Owner and contact information;
 - (2) Address and legal description of property;
 - (3) Location of OWTS specifying location of septic tank, higher level treatment system, soil treatment area and other components;
 - (4) Description of OWTS installed;
 - (5) Level of treatment to be provided;
 - (6) Copy of current contract with a service provider;
 - (7) Inspection and maintenance performed:
 - (i) Dates system was inspected and/or maintained;
 - (ii) Name and contact information of inspector and/or maintenance provider;
 - (iii) Condition of system at inspection; and
 - (iv) Maintenance tasks performed;
 - (8) Permits, if required by the local public health agency for the work performed; and
 - (9) Condition of system at completion of any maintenance activity.
 - b. Require system Frequency of inspection and maintenance on a schedule being ~~must be~~ the most frequent of:

- (1) Manufacturer recommendations for proprietary systems or design criteria requirements for public domain technology;
- (2) Local public health agency or Division requirements;
- (3) For higher level treatment systems and disinfection systems, two inspections at six-month intervals for the first year of operation, followed by annual inspections for the life of the system.

5. Owner responsibilities:

- a. Ensure OWTS is operating, maintained and performing according to the required standards for the designated treatment level;
- b. Maintain an active service contract with a maintenance provider at all times; and
- c. Each time his/her current contract with a maintenance provider is renewed or replaced, send a copy to the local public health agency within 30 days of signing.

6. Maintenance provider responsibilities:

- a. Must notify the local public health agency when a service contract has been terminated.
- b. Must obtain appropriate training/certification for specific proprietary treatment products as provided by the manufacturer necessary to provide the required operation and maintenance for said products.

E. Monitoring and Sampling

~~1. For an OWTS for which monitoring of effluent is required, the local public health agency or delegated third party must collect and test effluent samples to ensure compliance with the provisions of this regulation.~~

~~21.~~ Sampling may be required by the local public health agency in conjunction with an enforcement action or to ensure compliance with the provisions of this regulation, as provided in section E.3 below.

- a. Sampling and analysis must be performed according to American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 24th edition, 2022 (International Standard Book Number: ISBN-10: 0875532993, ISBN-13: 978-0875532998)

~~32.~~ Any owner or occupant of property on which an OWTS is located may request the local public health agency to collect and test an effluent sample from the system. The local public health agency may perform such collection and testing services. The owner or occupant must pay for the cost of these services.

- a. If the local public health agency or a delegated third party collects and tests effluent samples, a fee not to exceed that which is allowed by the OWTS Act may be charged for each sample collected and tested. Payment of such charge must be stated in the permit as a condition for its continued use.

~~b.3.~~ Conditions that provide for when a local public health agency can to require routine water quality monitoring include:

- a. Indications of inadequate performance;
- b. Location in sensitive areas;
- c. Systems designed to meet TL3ND standards;
- d. Treatment systems other than those discharging through a soil treatment area or sand filter system (43.12.G);
- ~~(3)e. Experimental systems~~Remediation systems; and/or
- f. Systems under use permits (43.4.M), or product development permits (43.4.I).
- ~~(4) Systems under product development permits.~~

~~c. Sampling and analysis must be performed according to American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 22nd edition, 2012 (International Standard Book Number: 9780875530130).~~

43.15 Severability

The provisions of this regulation are severable, and if any provisions or the application of the provisions to any circumstances are held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this regulation will not be affected thereby.

43.16 Materials Incorporated by Reference

Throughout these regulations, standards and requirements by outside organizations have been adopted and incorporated by reference. The materials incorporated by reference cited herein include only those versions that were in effect as of March 1~~2~~0, 20~~18~~24, and not later amendments to the incorporated material.

Materials incorporated by reference are available for public inspection during normal business hours from the Water Quality Control Division, 4300 Cherry Creek Drive South, Denver, Colorado 80246. Copies may be purchased from the source organizations listed below.

AASHTO, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

~~444 North Capitol Street, NW, Suite 249~~555 12th Street, Suite 1000

Washington, DC 2000~~4~~4

Phone: 202-624-5800

Email: info@aaashto.org

www.transportation.org

ANSI, American National Standards Institute

~~25 West 43rd Street, 4th floor~~

~~New York, NY 10036~~1899 L Street, NW, 11th Floor

~~Washington, DC 20036~~

Phone: 212.642.49~~0~~80

www.ansi.org

ASTM, American Society for Testing and Materials

ASTM International
100 Barr Harbor Drive
PO Box C700
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959
Phone: 610.832.9500
Email: service@astm.org
www.astm.org

CPOW, Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater

P.O. Box 918
Strasburg, CO 80136
Phone: 720-626-8989
www.cpow.net

CSA, Canadian Standards Association

CSA Group Testing and Certification Inc.
178 Rexdale Boulevard
Toronto, Ontario M9W 1R3
Canada
Phone: 800-463-6727
Email: sales@csagroup.org
www.csagroup.org

ETL, Electrical Testing Laboratories

The ETL Listed Mark is from Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. (ITSNA)
545 East Algonquin Road, Suite F
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
Phone: 800 967 5352
www.intertek.com

IAPMO, International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials EGS (IAPMO)

4755 East Philadelphia Street

Ontario, CA 91761

Phone: 909-472-4100

Email: iapmo@iapmo.org

www.iapmo.org

NPCA, National Precast Concrete Association

1320 City Center Drive, Suite 200

Carmel, IN 46032

Phone: 800-366-7731

www.precast.org

NSF, ~~National Sanitation Foundation~~International

NSF International (NSF)

789 North Dixboro Road

Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105

Phone: 734-769-8010

Email: info@nsf.org

www.nsf.org

UL Underwriters Laboratories

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

333 Pfingsten Road

Northbrook, Illinois 60062

Phone: 847.272.8800

Email: CustomerExperienceCenter@ul.com

www.ul.com

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, ~~21st~~4th edition.

A joint publication of the American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation

Phone: 877-574-1233

Email: standardmethods@wef.org

www.standardmethods.org/Buy/

43.17 - 43.21 Reserved

43.22 Statement of Basis and Purpose - September 20, 2000

The Individual Sewage Disposal System Guidelines mandated by Article 10 of Title 25, Section 25-10-104 (1) C.R.S., were first adopted in October of 1973 as temporary emergency guidelines. The State Board of Health then adopted those Guidelines, with minor revisions, in 1974.

As more experience was gained in the field, many questions were directed to the Water Quality Control Division for resolution. Based on the subsequent discussions held with local health agencies, the General Services Section of this Division conducted a limited investigation into the various causes of the ISDS failures throughout the State during the summer of 1977.

The Office of the Attorney General advised the Division of the need to review the 1974 Guidelines. The Division's experience had shown that some local jurisdictions had not adopted their own ISDS regulations as required by Section 25-10-104 (2). This made monitoring and enforcement difficult for this Division. Therefore, the Guidelines, which were adopted in May of 1979, contained a provision that the Guidelines became the local ISDS regulations for any jurisdiction, which failed to adopt its own regulations within one year.

The advent of alternatives in on-site treatment and disposal technology and the 1983 passage of HB 1400, which redefined an individual sewage disposal system, necessitated the revision of the 1979 Guidelines. The Department notified all local boards of health of the opportunity to participate in this revision and accepted all that attended the first two meetings as committee members.

The Colorado Court of Appeals ruled on June 9, 1988 that Language in Section IX of the 1984 Guidelines, providing that systems must "consistently meet" certain standards, is unconstitutionally vague. The 1988 Guidelines identified effluent sampling frequencies and defined the allowable amount and frequency of exceedances of those standards in response to the Court of Appeals ruling.

Further advances in on-site treatment and disposal technologies, as well as a need for general housekeeping review of the regulations, necessitated a revision of the 1988 Guidelines in 1994. This process was initiated by members of the Western Colorado Association of Environmental Health Officers who authored the initial draft of the revised Guidelines. Input was then solicited from all local health agencies. The resulting revisions were then referred back to all local health agencies and to those individuals who had expressed interest in the process.

The main objectives in the 1994 Guidelines were to incorporate new treatment and disposal alternatives, to generally improve the readability of the document, and to correct a long-standing error in the formula for sizing of evapotranspiration systems.

In 1997 the Colorado General Assembly made significant revisions to the Individual Sewage Disposal Systems Act. Among the revisions to the ISDS Act was a provision allowing the local board of health "to grant variances to ISDS rules in accordance with the guidelines for rules adopted and revised by the state board" (Section 25-10-105 (2) (a)). On January 19, 2000 the State Board of Health adopted Section XVIII Variance Procedure. This addition to the Guidelines established the framework for that local variance process. All other elements of the Guidelines remained as adopted in 1994.

A review of the newly adopted Section XVIII by the staff of the Office of Legislative Legal Services commenced a discussion of the respective roles of local boards of health and staff regarding the hearing and issuance of variances. The concern centered on the compatibility of the delegation of authority by the board of health to the health officer, environmental health specialist, or similarly qualified individual with the legislative provision granting the authority to grant variances to the local board of health. Ultimately, it was the opinion of the staff of the Office of Legislative Legal Services that the provisions of paragraph B.2.b., providing that "the board may delegate the authority to approve or deny variance requests to the health officer, environmental health specialist, or similarly qualified individual, as designated" to impose requirements and conditions on an approved variance, conflict with the ISDS Act. The ISDS Act, in Paragraph (2) (a) of 25-10-105 provides that "a local board of health shall have authority to grant variances to ISDS rules".

The purpose for adoption of these Guidelines is to bring the variance procedure into compliance with the provisions for such a process as defined in the enabling statute.

In these revised 2000 Guidelines, changes are made to delete provisions related to the delegation of authority from the Local Board of Health to the health officer, environmental health specialist, or other similarly qualified individual with respect to the variance process. The remaining changes proposed are for the purpose of readopting changes made at the previous rulemaking hearing so that the rule as published in CRS is consistent with that adopted by the Board. Language related to liability on the part of local boards of health, which grant variances, is also deleted. The description of the ISDS permit fee is expanded to cover permits with variances. Examples are provided describing conditions, which might exist, or actions, which might be taken to justify the granting of a variance. The prohibition on the granting of variances to mitigate construction errors is expanded to cover issues other than the ISDS itself.

All other element of the Guidelines remain as adopted in 1994 and all other provisions of Section XVIII establishing minimum procedural requirements regarding the application for, review of, and decision making regarding variances from elements of the ISDS Guidelines remain as adopted in January of 2000.

This statement of basis and purpose applies only to the current Guidelines and not to any previous version.

The above statements are intended to comply with section 24-10-103 C.R.S.

43.23 Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose; March 12, 2013 Rulemaking, Final Action May 13, 2013, Effective June 30, 2013

The provisions of sections 25-10-101 through 113, C.R.S. provide the specific statutory authority for adoption of this regulation. The Commission also adopted, in compliance with section 24-4-103(4), C.R.S., the following statement of basis and purpose.

Basis and Purpose

The March 2013 hearing culminated the efforts of many parties, both before and after the release of the "Recommendations of the Individual Sewage Disposal System Steering Committee" in February 2002, to improve Colorado's On-site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS) framework. The Water Quality Control Division and numerous interested parties were engaged in a robust stakeholder process since the summer of 2009 to evaluate and recast the previous Individual Sewage Disposal System (ISDS) Guidelines that had not been substantively modified since 1994.

Because of the many changes and the reorganization of the ISDS Guidelines, the Commission

repealed the ISDS Guidelines and adopted the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation, Regulation #43. The new regulation built on the previous ISDS regulation to reflect a more current state of On-site Wastewater Treatment System industry practice and to provide more options and flexibility in design and local regulation.

In addition, provisions were included in the new regulation to incorporate changes made in House Bill (HB) 12-1126, the OWTS Act passed by the Colorado General Assembly in the 2012 legislative session. The major changes include revised versions of previous and addition of new definitions, updated terminology (such as changing "Individual Sewage Disposal Systems" to "On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems"), new requirements for design of OWTS, and optional provisions for local public health agencies to adopt in the areas of OWTS design, permitting, and operation.

An "authority" section was included to indicate the statutory authority for the regulation.

Previous section XII. on discharges to State waters from the ISDS Guidelines was incorporated into section 2. (Scope and Purpose). Content from other sections from the ISDS Guidelines were moved as appropriate. These included moving several sections scattered throughout the ISDS Guidelines into section 4. of Regulation #43 (Applicability).

The terms individual sewage disposal system and local health departments were replaced throughout the regulation by the terms On-site Wastewater Treatment System and local public health agency, respectively, to reflect the terms used in statute.

The major definitions revised or added by the Commission include:

The definition of absorption system from the amended OWTS statute is still included in the regulation. However, the term soil treatment area based on current industry terminology has largely superseded its importance.

A definition of cesspool was added based on the definition in the OWTS statute as included in HB 12-1126.

The definition of drywell was revised to limit its use to non-wastewater sources.

A definition of effluent screen was included as there were several references to this component added throughout the regulation.

Definitions of OWTS failure and malfunction were added, as these are critical terms in implementation of an OWTS program by local public health agencies.

A definition of field performance testing was added for testing during normal operation at a field installation of new treatment systems that are being considered for acceptance by the Division.

The definition of design flow was modified to remove the reference to 150 percent of the average daily flow rate, as this concept is no longer in use for OWTS.

The definition of grey water system was removed as the Commission found that the OWTS application of the separation of toilet wastes with the remaining wastewater being treated in a down-sized OWTS is inconsistent with other uses of the term grey water.

The definition of liner was revised to be written in more general terms and the specific reference to the thickness of the material was incorporated into design criteria.

The definition of long-term acceptance rate (LTAR) was revised to be stated in terms of what the LTAR is rather than how it relates to other factors such as design flow and soil treatment area.

The definition of "mound system" was changed to "mound" and revised to clarify distinctions between mounds and other OWTS.

A definition of performance standard was added, as this concept is fundamental to revisions made in this version of the regulation.

The definitions of sanitarian and seepage bed or absorption bed were deleted based on their being redundant with other defined terms (environmental health specialist and soil treatment area bed, respectively).

A definition of septage was added consistent with the new definition added to the statute by HB 12-1126.

New definitions of site evaluation, site evaluator, soil, soil evaluator, soil profile hole and soil profile test pit excavation were added based on the increased emphasis in the new regulation on the need for robust soils and site evaluations in the design of OWTS. In addition, several technically based definitions were added such as consistence, distribution, several sub-definitions under the definition of dosing, infiltrative surface, inspection port, limiting condition, nitrogen reduction, redoximorphic, remediation system, restrictive layer, riser, rock-plant filter, sequential distribution, soil morphology, soil structure, soil texture, and visual and tactile evaluation of soil. Many of these terms were included to provide context and greater detail to better describe the necessary processes for site and soil evaluation and designing an OWTS.

As previously indicated, content was moved from section II of the ISDS Guidelines to section 4. of Regulation #43. The Commission included several subsections to the Applicability section to identify other Commission regulations that may apply to OWTS with a design capacity of 2,000 gallons per day or greater and to be explicit that the requirements for maintenance and standards of performance (e.g., effluent limitations) will be determined by the site application approval and discharge permit processes for such OWTS. Also, the Commission adopted section 4.A.1.b to indicate that all other aspects of permitting, performance, and construction will be in conformance with the regulations adopted by the local board of health.

The Commission modified, in section 4.B. of Regulation #43, the provision from section IV.A.1. of the ISDS Guidelines to clarify that a permit must be issued by the local public health agency before construction is commenced on a new, altered, or repaired system. New detailed requirements for information to be submitted with a permit application were included.

In conformance with HB 12-1126, the Commission included language in section 4.B.4. on fees to indicate that fees for permits shall be based on the actual direct and indirect costs up to the statutory maximum and clarified that fees for other services such as soil evaluations will also be based on actual indirect and direct costs.

In section 4.B.7., the Commission clarified that the owner of a malfunctioning OWTS is required to obtain a repair permit whereas the applicable section of the ISDS Guidelines (IV.A.5) only required that application for a repair permit be made.

In section 4.F., the Commission established requirements for final approval of a permit for an OWTS.

The Commission included section 4.I. ("Product Development Permits") for proprietary treatment systems undergoing testing under actual operating conditions. It includes application requirements for such systems and other requirements such as for reporting of any data collected and authority for the local public health agency to revoke or amend the permit

based on several identified factors.

The Commission, consistent with changes made in HB 12-1126, replaced the provisions of section IV.K.1. of the ISDS Guidelines with section 4.K. removing the requirement to hold a public hearing prior to prohibiting a permit for an OWTS and deleted the provision that such prohibitions are limited to areas where there are more than two dwellings per acre or areas that are subdivided for more than two dwellings per acre. Pursuant to the changes in the statute, the Commission adopted a simpler condition that provides that the areas shall be identified based on applicable local land use laws or areas defined by potential problems.

The Commission, in sections 4.L.1. and 4.L.3., modified the provisions of ISDS Guidelines sections IV.M.1. and 2., respectively, to authorize local boards of health to charge fees for initial licensing of OWTS contractors and cleaners and renewal of those licenses based on the actual cost to the local public health agency rather than the specific amounts in the Guidelines.

The Commission established a new optional transfer of title inspection provision that the local board of health may choose to implement at its discretion. If adopted by a board of health, the local regulation would have to be consistent with the requirements of Regulation #43 except that the local board of health would have the authority to identify types of title transfers that are not required to be inspected. The Commission established application requirements, criteria determining that an OWTS is acceptable, a requirement that unacceptable OWTS be repaired, and other provisions, including for penalties should a property in a local public health agency jurisdiction transfer without obtaining a required inspection. The Commission finds it appropriate to adopt an optional title transfer inspection provision based on interest shown in the stakeholder group for a consistent approach to this practice and that there will be costs to be borne by the local public health agency in implementing the program so a mandate is not appropriate.

Provisions for a new optional renewable permit program were established. These permits could be used to set requirements for activities such as required maintenance, a schedule for required inspections of the performance of higher level treatment systems, when a transfer of title inspection is required or other requirements deemed necessary by the local board of health. Similar to the transfer of title inspection program, stakeholders indicated a desire for a consistent approach and the Commission did not find it appropriate to create a mandate where there would be a cost to the local public health agency.

Content in section XVIII. of the ISDS Guidelines regarding variance provisions became section 4.O. of Regulation #43. The Commission modified the requirements for local board of health hearings regarding variances and required a public hearing to be held on all variances.

The Commission moved content in section XV. of the ISDS Guidelines to section 4.O.7. of Regulation #43. Similarly, the Commission moved the un-numbered "General Prohibitions" section that follows section XV. to section 4.P. and the unnumbered "Penalties" section to section 4.R. The Commission, consistent with a change made in HB 12-1126, removed the prohibition against allowing an OWTS that did not meet required separation distance between maximum seasonal ground water table and the bottom of an absorption system to remain in use without compliance with the Guidelines. The Commission, consistent with section 25-10-112 (5) added a new requirement to properly dispose of septage.

The Commission incorporated site and soil evaluation requirements into section 5. of Regulation #43. These include significant revisions to the previous soil test provisions in section VII. of the ISDS Guidelines as well as the addition of more specific information to be provided regarding the proposed site such as a legal description of the property, location of

features on and off the property for which setbacks may apply, and the characteristics of the site such as topography.

There had been no specific process identified in the ISDS Guidelines for a site and soil evaluation. The Commission determined that there are several elements of each that are consistent with current standard OWTS design industry practice and therefore appropriate to include in Regulation #43. These include a requirement to conduct an initial site evaluation, a reconnaissance evaluation of the site, and detailed soil evaluations, and prepare a report that documents the required information that will be used to support the design of the OWTS.

The process builds from a "desktop" preliminary investigation to identify site location and ownership information, soils information from available sources such as the Natural Resources Conservation Service, and, most importantly, information on physical features (property boundaries, streams, wells, etc.) from which setbacks will have to be determined. This information, facility information, and local OWTS regulations are used to identify a preliminary OWTS size. This is a sensible first step that will allow the system designer to become familiar with the general information to be refined and verified in the following steps.

The next step the Commission identified is a reconnaissance investigation to identify topography, landscape position, natural and cultural features, and vegetation. This is information that will assist in determining a preliminary location for the soil treatment area (STA) and where the soil investigation will be conducted.

The final step is to conduct the soils evaluation. The Commission found it imperative that this process be based on a thorough physical examination of the soil in the proposed STA. The soils provide critical treatment of the wastewater including reduction of pollutant concentrations and filtration to remove microorganisms before the treated wastewater reaches the ground water. The use of soil profile test pit excavations is accepted practice in the OWTS industry and the Commission, as part of its move to "modernize" the OWTS regulations, adopted this approach to ensure that the required level of treatment in the soils is achieved.

The ISDS Guidelines allowed a soil profile hole to be drilled along with the use of percolation tests. The Commission found that the use of soil profile holes does not provide critical information such as the seasonally high ground water level and limiting layers that are not bedrock. In order to provide for a transition to the use of soil profile test pit excavations, which allow an examination of the in-situ soil profile, the Commission allowed soil profile holes in conjunction with percolation tests to be used for a three-year period from the effective date of Regulation #43. After that time, at least one soil profile test pit excavation will be required if percolation tests are to be used to determine the LTAR. Visual and tactile evaluation in soil profile test pit excavations may be used to determine the LTAR without percolation tests.

The Commission included additional information on the conduct of percolation tests and soil evaluations based on current OWTS industry practice to ensure that the information used to size the soil treatment area is as accurate as practicable.

Percolation tests and soils evaluations are required to be conducted under the supervision of a professional engineer licensed under Colorado law or a competent technician as defined in the regulation. The Commission established expertise that the competent technician must possess to conduct percolation tests and soils evaluations and identified means by which the required expertise can be obtained. The Commission expects that individuals that do not possess this expertise will obtain the necessary training or degree. The Commission is aware that there is training available in soils evaluation, such as that available through the Colorado

Professionals in On-Site Wastewater, and, to the extent practical, encourages the Division to ensure that training is available in different areas of the state.

The Commission required the preparation of a report documenting the site and soils information collected, to be used for the design of the OWTS and to determine whether other treatment prior to the STA is necessary. The Commission established elements of the report in order to ensure that the required information was provided for the design of the OWTS and that it was properly collected.

The Commission modified the requirements previously in section V. of the ISDS Guidelines in section 6. of Regulation #43. Modifications include establishing that the minimum size of a new single-family home for determination of the OWTS design flow is two bedrooms and providing the local public health agency the authority to increase the number of bedrooms based on unused space that could be converted into one or more bedrooms. The Commission included these provisions based on its intent that OWTS are often used for thirty or more years and that it is appropriate to size the OWTS based on an assumption that additional bedrooms are likely to be added in these types of situations. Also, the Commission deleted the provision that the maximum flow be 150 percent of the design flow and be used as the basis for the OWTS design. The Commission modified calculations of STA size rather than apply a factor to flow rates.

The other requirements regarding flow (gallons per day) and biochemical oxygen demand (pounds per day) for multi-family, commercial, and institutional facilities remains the same as in the ISDS Guidelines.

The Commission also included in section 6, various treatment levels (e.g., TL2 and TL2N) with associated levels of carbonaceous BOD₅, total suspended solids, and total nitrogen that are used in conjunction with provisions in section 7, to determine where STA size or the depth of required soil can be reduced.

The Commission maintained the table of minimum horizontal distances between components of an OWTS and pertinent physical features from section VI of the ISDS Guidelines and added an option for reducing the applicable distance where higher level treatment (e.g., TL2N) is provided. This provides options to reduce the distance between the STA and identified physical features where higher level treatment is provided in contrast to the previous approach under which setback distances from identified features were required to be met regardless of level of treatment unless a variance was granted. This provides flexibility and the beginning of what may be a transition to a performance-based regulatory approach.

Where the distance from an STA to proximate physical features is allowed to be reduced due to provision of higher level treatment, the Commission included a requirement for mandatory operation and maintenance of the system in accordance with section 14.D. of Regulation #43.

The Commission, in section 8. of Regulation #43 (Design Criteria - General), modified the requirements from section VIII. of the ISDS Guidelines to add requirements in section 8.C. to ensure that septic tanks and treatment components are accessible for inspection, maintenance and servicing. The Commission finds that these activities must be performed in order for an OWTS to function properly and in order to protect public health and the environment. This will require installation of a riser at or above the ground surface for tanks, effluent screens and treatment components of new systems. Where risers are not provided or components are buried at a great depth, they often cannot be located when maintenance is required.

Minor modifications to the other provisions from section VIII. of the ISDS Guidelines in section

8. of Regulation #43 were made to clarify or add additional detail. The Commission included section VIII.D.7. of the ISDS Guidelines in section 8.K. whereas the remaining requirements of section VIII.D. were included in section 10 of Regulation #43.

The Commission, in section 9. of Regulation #43, modified the provisions of the ISDS Guidelines to require watertight testing of tanks either at the manufacturing site or at the property where the tank is to be installed. This is necessary to provide documentation of the tank's watertight condition prior to installation. For septic tanks, the Commission required that accepted test methods be used to demonstrate watertight conditions. The local public health agency inspector will conduct a field inspection after the tank has been placed in the final excavation but before the tank is buried and may require a watertightness test. This will aid in evaluating that factory tested tanks have not been damaged in transit. The Commission also modified the requirement that had been in the Guidelines regarding tank anchoring. Instead, manufacturer's instructions may be followed where provided or, where such instructions are not provided or a choice is made to use an alternate approach, a professional engineer is required to design the anchoring system.

The Commission bolstered the provisions for septic tank structural integrity to require that the manufacturer provide documentation regarding what load conditions a tank can withstand, including depth of burial and other loads or pressures including from the seasonally high level of ground water.

The Commission added more specific requirements for structural integrity for septic tanks (concrete and fiberglass/plastic) that identify generally accepted industry standards to be met. Also, more specific requirements for pipe and pipe bedding and pumping and dosing systems were added based on current industry standards and practice.

Consistent with current industry practice for septic tank design, the Commission increased the minimum size of a tank for a residential application to 1,000 gallons and reduced the minimum tank size for OWTS serving non-residential buildings to 400 gallons. The requirements in section 9.B.4.d. of Regulation #43 for inlet and outlet tees or baffles were modified to ensure that installation and servicing of effluent screens can be accommodated. Other minor changes to tank dimension requirements were also made.

The Commission added a provision authorizing the use of effluent screens and providing that the local public health agency can require such screens. Additional requirements to ensure proper cleaning of screens and requiring an effluent screen where effluent is pumped from a septic tank were also included. The Commission encourages the use of effluent screens as they can prevent clogging of STA distribution piping and extend field life.

A requirement for a grease interceptor was added for commercial food establishments and other facilities that generate significant quantities of fats or grease. This is necessary to reduce organic load and wastes that are difficult to treat.

In section 10. of Regulation #43, the Commission laid out significantly more detailed requirements for the design of STA. As previously indicated, the design of the STA is to be based on information developed in the site and soil evaluation.

In section 10.B., the Commission expanded the conditions under which a professional engineer is required to design an STA to include presence of an impervious layer and different soil types rather than the requirements in the ISDS Guidelines that had limits based on presence of bedrock and percolation rate, respectively. This is in keeping with the increased focus on the importance of soil evaluation in the design of an STA.

The Commission adopted a design approach upon which the STA sizing is based on the LTAR

rather than a calculation using the percolation rate. Soil percolation values, where collected, can be used to establish the LTAR. Of course, as indicated in section 5. (site and soil evaluation), the design of an STA can be based wholly on a soil evaluation through the use of visual and tactile examination of soils in a test pit excavation. This change in approach is supported by significant research in the field.

The Commission established LTARs based on the soil type and provided for an increase in the LTAR where higher-level treatment is provided prior to the soil absorption system. This approach adjusts the level of treatment that is required in the soil based on treatment having been provided prior to distribution into the STA. The Commission established a specific requirement for a sand filter to be provided where the soils contain large amounts of rock. This is appropriate, as rocky soils will likely allow wastewater to pass through the STA without being fully treated. The depth of the required sand filter is greater (three feet) for TL1 (septic tank effluent) treatment systems than for other (types 2N, 3, and 3N) systems (two feet).

The allowance of reduction in seepage bed or trench area where dosing and chambers are used is continued, although the reductions were adjusted. The Commission also added a reduction for manufactured media based on the reduction of fines in natural gravel and reduced compaction from the deposition of gravel. The Commission, based on research indicating that beds do not perform as well as trenches, included an upward adjustment (STA sizing factor greater than 1.0) for beds in table 10-2.

The Commission maintained the previous provisions regarding distribution systems and trenches/beds in Regulation #43 and also added requirements that limit the width of a bed to 12 feet to aid in air/oxygen transfer to improve aerobic treatment in the soil. Width of beds may be greater than 12 feet if treated septic tank effluent is applied. The width of evapotranspiration beds may be greater than 12 feet because air/oxygen transfer to the soil is not a component of evapotranspiration beds.

The Commission added a provision in section 10.E.1.b. limiting the depth of the infiltrative area to four feet, to improve oxygen transfer. The depth will be measured from the downslope side of the trench or bed. The Commission, in section 10.E.2., limited the length of gravity fed distribution lines to 100 feet and pressure dosed lines to 150 feet. A requirement to install an inspection port at the terminal end of each distribution line was added to allow the STA to be visually inspected to determine whether plugging or a structural problem is occurring. Also, criteria were included for the use of chambers, manufactured media, pressure distribution, sequencing systems, and drip lines as these commonly used design approaches/components were not addressed in the ISDS Guidelines.

The Commission modified the requirements for alternating systems to allow reductions to be given where dosing or manufactured media systems are used. The Commission deleted the required frequency of dosing that had been included in the ISDS Guidelines to allow more design flexibility.

The Commission added specific provisions for repairs allowing the use of deep gravel systems, wider beds, and seepage pits. These technologies had been allowed for new/enlarged systems under the ISDS Guidelines. The Commission determined that these technologies do not provide the same level of treatment or public health/water quality protection as the systems allowed under this regulation. Therefore, their use should be limited to repair situations where an allowed system cannot be properly installed due to site constraints or other limiting factors.

The Commission included additional requirements for new seepage pits to offset, as much as

practicable, their performance limitations.

The Commission adopted section 11. for design criteria for higher level systems. This section generally replaces or consolidates the criteria previously in section VIII.B.2. and sections IX. and X. of the ISDS Guidelines. The Commission distinguished between higher level treatment systems using public domain technology design information and proprietary systems. The Commission required public domain technology systems to be designed, installed, and maintained in accordance with established criteria such as applicable references and any conditions established by the local public health agency. Proprietary systems must be designed, installed and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and any additional criteria established through the technology review and acceptance process in section 13. The Commission established these requirements to ensure that these more complex technologies will perform at the intended level since they are replacing simpler systems that may not rely on mechanical systems that are subject to failure and that require much less operational attention and maintenance. These systems will be assigned a treatment level based on those described in section 6.

In section 13., the Commission added significant detail to the previous provisions for sand filters in section VIII.C.5. of the ISDS Guidelines. These include subcategories for several different sand filter types and associated sizing requirements and minimum requirements. Other detail was added to ensure proper design and performance, such as allowable slope for a mound system and the distance between the bottom of the sand filter and the ground water or bedrock.

The Commission prohibited new wastewater ponds for single-family residences based on the difficulty of maintaining adequate water levels in a small pond in semi-arid conditions. Additional items were added such as maintenance requirements and a maximum allowable seepage rate.

The Commission clarified that vaults may be used for full time occupancy properties where a failing OWTS cannot be replaced or for new systems where an OWTS with an STA is not feasible or for properties where an STA is not allowed.

The Commission provided authorization for local public health authorities to prohibit new and the use of existing vault privies and pit privies.

For incinerating and composting toilets, the Commission clarified that these may be subject to the requirements of a local plumbing agency or the Colorado Plumbers Board, whichever has jurisdiction in the specific location. The Commission added requirements for composting toilets including proper disposal of residue and accounting for low temperatures in the design.

The Commission expanded the provisions for acceptance of new product technology in section 13. of Regulation #43. This included a new requirement and associated elements for an application to be submitted in support of a proprietary treatment or remediation product. Also, product acceptance requirements were established for many types of products ranging from meeting National Sanitation Foundation requirements for composting toilets to detailed field performance testing to demonstrate performance for proprietary treatment products. Details for both the application and acceptance processes were added to provide the Division and technology proponents with a clear understanding of the level of information required and the basis for the Division's decision.

Also, the Commission established specific criteria for acceptance of remediation products that are necessary to ensure that owners of failing systems are not led to believe that the system can be remediated by the use of a remediation product when, in fact, repair or

replacement is the only option.

The Commission, subject to a proprietary treatment product having met the NSF/ANSI Standard 40 or equivalent testing program and where at least one unit has been installed in Colorado as of the effective date of Regulation #43, allowed the continued use of a proprietary treatment product with a treatment level of TL2.

The provision of a public hearing where approval of a product has been denied has been removed as it is unnecessary. Final decisions of the Division, including the denial of a technology, may be appealed to the Commission pursuant to sections 25-8-202(k) and 25-8-401, C.R.S. The Commission's decision can be appealed by either party to the district court.

The Commission established new operation and maintenance (O&M) requirements including a mandatory O&M program where higher-level treatment is used as the basis for reduction of a vertical or horizontal setback distance or for a reduction in the STA area. This is appropriate given that the protection of public health and water quality under these circumstances depends on the proper functioning of the higher level treatment system and these systems must be operated and maintained to function at the intended level of treatment.

A local board of health must adopt regulations requiring appropriate O&M in order to offer a reduction in the setback distance or in the size of the STA where higher level treatment is proposed. The local board of health is not required to adopt this provision of the regulation. Where the provisions of the regulation are adopted, however, they must include requirements for the local public health agency to develop a program of inspections, maintenance, recordkeeping, and enforcement to ensure that the systems are meeting the designed higher level treatment standards and maintaining appropriate records.

The Commission included required minimum inspection and maintenance frequencies, depending on the type of higher level treatment (e.g., with or without mechanical parts), and a requirement for system owners to maintain an active maintenance contract at all times. The Commission modified the monitoring provisions of section XIV.D. of the ISDS Guidelines to clarify that a local public health agency can require monitoring where there are indications of inadequate performance, where an OWTS is located in a sensitive area, and for experimental systems and systems under product development permits. The monitoring of experimental systems and systems under product development permits is necessary in order to establish a baseline expectation for system owners and local public health agencies. A local board of health could choose to require additional monitoring at its discretion.

The Commission encouraged stakeholders to consider the following issues in the next review of Regulation #43: 1) mandatory inspections at title transfer (currently an option of the [local public health agency-LPHA](#)), 2) inspection ports at both ends of the distribution lines (currently an option of the [local public health agency-LPHA](#)), 3) use of E. coli instead of fecal coliform in Section 43.12.H, and 4) training and licensing. Although few training requirements are included in Regulation #43, the Commission supports efforts to increase training opportunities and requirements for OWTS practitioners in Colorado.

PARTIES TO THE RULEMAKING HEARING

1. Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater
2. Eljen Corporation
3. Tri-County Health Department
4. Colorado Directors of Environmental Health
5. Board of County Commissioners for the County of Gunnison, Colorado

6. Underground Solutions, Inc.
7. Jefferson County School District R-1
8. Front Range Precast Concrete
9. Colorado Hospital Association

43.24 Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose: April 10, 2017 Rulemaking, Final Action May 8, 2017, Effective June 30, 2017

The provisions of sections 25-10-101 through 113, C.R.S. provide the specific statutory authority for adoption of this regulation. The Commission also adopted, in compliance with section 24-4-103(4), C.R.S., the following statement of basis and purpose.

Basis and Purpose

The April 10, 2017 Commission hearing culminated efforts of an extensive stakeholder process. Stakeholders from all sectors of the onsite industry including, regulators, practitioners and manufacturers reviewed and provided comment on the proposed revisions to Regulation 43.

The adoption of Regulation 43 in June of 2013 was the first major revision to these regulations since 1994. The purpose of the revision was to reflect current standards applied to the On-site Wastewater Treatment System industry and to provide more options and flexibility in design and local regulation. Subsequent to the implementation of Regulation 43 it was noted that several sections throughout the regulation were in need of clarification. These items were defined and addressed by the stakeholders for the 2017 modification. In addition, there were a few sections within the regulation that were perceived to be in conflict with other sections of the regulation. These items were also identified and addressed by the stakeholders. Other various sections throughout the regulation were modified so as to provide clarity to the intent of that specific section as well as the overall regulation.

To align with the Colorado Legislative Drafting Manual, Chapter 5, 5.7.1 Guidelines for the Use of Plain Language and Principles of Grammar and Style, the Commission replaced technical language with plain language, where possible, and also replaced "shall" with "must" or "will" throughout the regulation when a thing or person "is required to" meet a condition for a consequence to apply.

Section 43.3

New definitions for the following terms were added to assist in the clarification of regulatory requirements: accessible, bedroom, deficiency, record drawing, and repair. The following definitions were also added to provide clarification on system design and separation requirements: basal area, cistern, cut-bank, holding tank, linear loading rate, enhanced manufactured media.

The definition of "competent technician" was revised to more accurately define this term per the actual requirements of the regulation.

The definition of "domestic wastewater treatment works" was corrected to match the Colorado Water Quality Control Act.

The definition of "effective size" was revised to provide an accurate definition of this item.

The definition of "failure" was revised to further clarify what the stakeholders decided actually constitutes the failure of an OWTS and to assist in system evaluation under the Transfer of Title program.

The definition of “infiltrative surface” was revised to further clarify the distinct soil interfaces that would be considered an infiltrative surface.

A definition of “limiting layer” was developed to provide clarity and to address perceived conflicts between the separate definitions of limiting condition and restrictive layer, which were both removed. This new term will serve as the standard term for several site conditions that require specific OWTS design considerations. This term was applied at various locations within the regulation as appropriate.

The definition of “liner” was revised to clarify the minimum thickness requirement of the liner material.

The definition of “malfunction” was revised to further define a condition that required attention, but would not necessarily be defined as a failure.

The definition of “manufactured media” was revised to clarify the difference between this component and the newly created category for “enhanced manufactured media”.

The definition of “mound” was revised to address the perceived conflict between the definition of a mound and the requirements for a mound in the design criteria within the regulation.

The definitions of “pressure distribution” and “dosing, pressure” were revised to further state the requirements of a distribution system in order to be considered a pressure dosed system.

The definitions of “sand filter, lined sand filter, and unlined sand filter” were revised to provide consistency and clarity across these three items.

The definition of “soil profile hole” was removed from the regulation as it is no longer used. Soil evaluations are now conducted by a visual and tactile evaluation of a soil profile test pit excavation.

The definition of “suitable soil” was revised to more concisely define the intent of the regulation, and to include new concepts and terms used in this revision.

The definition of “wastewater, high strength” was revised to further clarify the requirements and to accurately equate to Table 6-3 found later in the regulation.

An abbreviation for Non-pressurized Drip Dispersal System was added to Table 3-1.

Section 43.4

The Commission modified 43.4.A.1 from a reference to “equal to or greater than 2000 gpd” to “greater than”, to match the Colorado Water Quality Control Act.

The Commission modified sections 43.4.A.2 and 3 to refer to the update or revision of a local regulation compared to a promulgation or adoption as was required with the initial acceptance of Regulation 43.

The Commission modified section 43.4.F.2 by removing the term “as-built” and inserting “record drawing”, with additional requirements. This revision was suggested by industry to address potential legal concerns when using the term “as-built”.

The Commission revised the section on “Product Development Permits”, and removed the “Experimental Systems” section. The verbiage from the “Experimental Systems” section was modified and relocated to the “Product Development Permit” section; 43.4.I to be consistent with the OWTS Act. The Commission also further defined how a product can “qualify” for testing under a product development permit, and that local agencies are to supply the Division with a copy of the completed product development permit.

The Commission modified section 43.4.L; Transfer of Title Inspections. These modifications included extending the time that an inspection report was valid and redefining what items noted in the report were required to be repaired or replaced prior to issuance of an acceptance document, while others items were only required to be identified to the owner. The Commission also removed the set time frame required to complete repairs per an acceptance waiver, now allowing the local public health agency to define the length of time allowed by the waiver.

The Commission renamed section 43.4.M from “Renewable Permits” to “Permits for the Continued Use of an OWTS”. The intent was to provide consistency where permits were issued for operation and maintenance of existing systems and for the acceptance of an OWTS at the time of Transfer of Title.

The Commission modified section 43.4.N.5.d to rescind the requirement that a variance to an off-site feature must not be granted without written consent of the owner of the property containing said feature. The Commission decided that this section could cause a taking of property without evidence of an environmental or public health concern. A clause was added to ensure that the adjacent property owner of the feature in question was notified of the time and date of the hearing.

The Commission modified section 43.4.N.5.g to further clarify that variances for system sizing or separation reductions were not allowed with the use of higher level treatment systems unless the LPHA had implemented a system maintenance and oversight program.

The Commission modified section 43.4.O.2 to also prohibit the repair of an existing cesspool; requiring the installation of a conforming OWTS. Previously, only new installations were prohibited.

The Commission decided to not provide additional requirements for the disposal of septage within section 43.4.O.5. The Commission recommends compliance with EPA 40 CFR, Part 503 Biosolids Rule as additional guidance regarding provisions and requirements for land application, surface disposal, pathogen destruction, vector attraction reduction and incineration of biosolids.

The Commission modified items within 43.4.P; Cease and Desist Orders, from allowing “a reasonable period of time” to bring the system into compliance, to “30 days”, to accurately comply with the requirements of the Colorado On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act.

The Commission modified items within 43.4.Q.1 to reference the correct statute regarding a Class 1 petty offense.

The Commission inserted sections from the OWTS Act, 25-10-113 (2) and (3), C.R.S., into 43.4.Q.2 and 3 to clarify the allowance for penalties based on comments received from local public health agencies.

Section 43.5

The Commission modified items within 43.5.B and C to further clarify what is required as part of a “Preliminary Investigation” and a “Reconnaissance Visit” prior to the design of an OWTS.

The Commission modified items within 43.5.D.1 to match the delayed implementation language of the original Regulation 43. Specifically, that following three years after the original effective date of Regulation 43 (June 30, 2013), a soil profile test pit excavation must be conducted during a site evaluation. The Commission also required a minimum of two soil profile test pit excavations to determine soil type and identify if any limiting layers exist. A

percolation test still may be conducted in addition to the excavation in order to obtain additional information.

The Commission included a requirement indicating that the minimum depth of a soil profile test pit excavation must be to a limiting layer, or at least four feet below the infiltrative surface of the proposed soil treatment area.

The Commission included a specific reference to the evaluation of soil consistence and other similar conditions that may interfere with treatment and dispersal of effluent.

The Commission clarified the “Procedures for performing percolations tests”, in order to coincide with proper methodology for soil percolation testing.

The Commission modified items within 43.5.E.1; “Marking of Soil Profile Test Pit Excavations or Percolation Holes”, to require that excavations shall be suitably barricaded to prevent unauthorized access.

The Commission modified section 43.5.F.1.g indicating that site plan drawings are to include a fixed non-degradable temporary or permanent benchmark to ensure a more accurate OWTS installation, consistent with the approved design plans.

The Commission modified section 43.5.G.3 indicating that a design document for all dosing systems must now include calculations for total dynamic head and gallons per minute. Scaled drawings must now include separation distances to water supplies and surface water on both the subject and adjacent properties. Elevations or relative depth for the infiltrative surface, septic tank invert, and all other OWTS components must be provided.

The Commission removed the specific reference to septic tanks in former section 43.5.G.3.e regarding specifications for loads for burial depth and ground water, noting that per 43.13 the division must review and accept septic tanks from a manufacturer prior to the allowance of the installation of the tank.

The commission included the requirement that the proposed site for the soil treatment area be protected not only during OWTS construction, but also prior to OWTS construction so as to prevent soil compaction from other site activities.

The Commission modified items within 43.5.J.2.b to allow for a testing requirement within the soils training for a competent technician, if the training or workshop includes an exam.

Section 43.6

The Commission modified section 43.6.A.2 to only allow for a local public health agency to increase the design flow per person from 75 gpd to 100 gpd, “on a case-by-case basis”. This will increase statewide consistency but retain local flexibility where justified.

The Commission modified section 43.6.A.4 to allow for composite sampling when testing wastewater from multi-family or commercial systems.

The Commission included the allowance in section 43.6.A.5.e for the installation of a timed dosed NDDS where flow equalization is utilized.

The Commission made the following modifications to Table 6-2: separated out flows by fixture type to clarify that calculating flows using fixture values is strictly for auxiliary buildings; inserted estimated flows from a “tiny home” (<400 sq. ft.); increased the estimated flows for travel trailer parks with individual sewer and water connections to 100 gpd (this is in compliance with NFPA 1194, Section 7.8.2); provided additional direction for OWTS sizing for a church and group home.

The Commission made the following modifications to Table 6-3: indicated that septic tank effluent will be measured in BOD₅ and higher level treatment effluent will be measured in cBOD₅ so as to adhere to industry standards. Also, the constant of multiplying BOD₅ by 0.85 to obtain cBOD₅ was removed since there is not a set ratio for these constituents.

The Commission created Table 6-4 to assist in further clarifying the existing definition of “Wastewater, High Strength”.

Section 43.7

The Commission made the following modifications to Table 7-1: created separate isolation requirements for structures with and without basements, crawl spaces or footing drains to an OWTS; revised the separation requirements from a cistern to an OWTS to comply with the Water Well Contractors rules; added separation requirements from upslope curtain drains to an OWTS; added irrigation wells and monitoring wells set in a potable aquifer under well setbacks; added an allowance for other methods of encasement for crossings and encroachments; and referenced the Colorado Plumbing Code regarding the separation requirements to a building sewer.

The Commission made the following modifications to Table 7-2: expanded the vertical separation requirements above a limiting layer for TL2N and TL3 effluent to two and one-half feet to recognize that these treatment levels do not provide the same treatment as TL3N; further clarified that a horizontal separation reduction to 75 feet is allowed for TL3N effluent only after a variance is obtained from the Water Well Contractors Rules; and noted that the minimum vertical separation from the bottom of a seepage pit to a limiting layer is four feet.

Section 43.8

The Commission inserted a requirement within 43.8.D indicating that the maximum depth to the top of a new septic tank, new dosing tank or new vault shall be four feet and further clarified the requirements for riser lids. These requirements will allow for proper maintenance of each component.

The Commission further explained that the “sufficient weight” of a riser lid is defined as 59 pounds. This aligns with industry standards.

The Commission expanded the requirements within 43.8.G by requiring both an audio and visual alarm signal to ensure that the user will be notified if an electrical component is not functioning properly.

Section 43.9

The Commission modified section 43.9.A.1 to require a watertight seal between the final and the previous compartment of a tank if the last compartment is used as a pump or siphon chamber.

The Commission modified sections within 43.9 to reference the most current national standards for septic tank construction.

The Commission modified section 43.9.B.4 to ensure that the design of septic tanks, baffles, tees and access openings follow accepted industry standards.

The Commission inserted requirements for cleanouts in sewer lines so as to allow for proper access for maintenance.

The Commission inserted a section that requires a siphon-dosed system for pressure dosing and higher level treatment systems to be able to track the number of doses to the soil treatment area.

The Commission further clarified section 43.9.I.3 which references the design requirements for multiple compartment tanks that use the final compartment for the installation of a pump or dosing siphon.

The Commission inserted a section that provides for a smaller diameter riser over a pump chamber, but only when the riser is an integral component of a specific product that is accepted by the Division.

The Commission inserted a section that requires all intrusions on a pump chamber riser to be watertight.

The Commission modified the section on “Controls” to align with applicable codes and industry standards. This section now requires the following: To comply with applicable electrical codes, an electrical disconnect must be provided within line of sight of the pump chamber. To assist in operation and maintenance, a means of tracking both the pump run time and number of cycles for pressure dosing and higher level treatment systems is now required. All panels or boxes must bear the seal of a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), such as UL or ETL was expanded from only allowing UL listed.

The Commission modified section 43.9.J by defining what type of effluent screening is acceptable when effluent is dosed from the final compartment of a septic tank, and inserted a section that requires an effluent screen to be placed on the outlet from the septic tank when an ejector pump, grinder pump or non-clog pump is used prior to the septic tank.

The Commission inserted a section that requires the handle of an effluent screen to extend to within 12 inches of grade to allow for ease of maintenance.

The commission expanded the section relating to the size and design of “grease interceptor tanks” and their internal components to bring the regulations more into alignment with accepted industry standards.

Section 43.10

The Commission inserted a section that allows for the application of higher level treated effluent by gravity distribution in soil types 3, 3A, 4, 4A, and 5 for designs where reductions in soil treatment area size or vertical/horizontal separation are not applied.

The Commission modified Table 10-1 to allow for increased long-term application rates (10%+/-) in cases where higher level treated effluent is applied to a soil type 1, 2, 3, or 3A. These increases are within accepted industry parameters for the application of treated effluent. This was completed to modify parts of the current regulation whereby certain designs using the sizing adjustment factors provided in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 would be smaller in size than a design applying higher level treated effluent to the same site. With this modification, the commission removed section 43.10.D.3, which only allowed for a fifty percent size reduction to the baseline system when the size adjustments for Tables 10-2 and 10-3 were applied. The Commission also modified the identifiers for soil structure so as to accurately concur with the USDA soils manual.

The Commission removed soil type “0” from Table 10-1 and placed it within a new Table 10-1A. This new table was created to address concerns from local agencies regarding design requirements within the current regulation for sites with a high content of rock. To clarify and provide flexibility, the table includes three “Type R” soil identifiers describing a soil that contains a certain percentage and size of rock that is allowed, how it is to be applied to the soil, at what rate it is to be applied, and the depth of treatment sand that is required below the distribution system. This table will provide for more engineered design options in these soil types. While percentages of media sizes are determined by weight through ASTM

gradation testing, the Commission chose to also allow characterization of rock size percentages by volume, similar to USDA field methods, to provide designers the ability to evaluate rock percentages in the field. The Commission recommends that future discussions regarding changes to this regulation include consideration of whether the regulation should allow a facility to apply for a variance from the design criteria requirements outlined in Table 10-1A where alternative or additional testing methods have been conducted and where it can be demonstrated that the alternative design will provide equal or improved treatment of the effluent.

The Commission modified Table 10-3 to clarify the manufactured media terminology by creating new categories for proprietary manufactured distribution media; “Enhanced Manufactured Media” and “Other Manufactured Media” (both defined in the definition section of this revision). Other Manufactured Media will receive a 0.9 reduction in system size, while Enhanced Manufactured Media will receive a 0.7 reduction in system size. Additional sections for these two types of manufactured media indicating design and installation criteria has been provided in section 43.10.G. The acceptance criteria for these products defined in section 43.13.E have also been expanded.

The Commission clarified Section 43.10.E.1.b by stating that the infiltrative surface may only be greater than four feet deep if TL2 or greater effluent is applied and the system is inspected and maintained as per section 43.14.D of this regulation. The Commission also modified the maximum infiltrative surface depth for systems installed on a slope. The 4 foot maximum depth will now be measured from the up-slope side of the trench or bed. This provides consistency throughout the regulation and promotes aerobic conditions within the treatment zone.

The Commission clarified various sections of the regulation by revising specific references of distribution “lines”, to distribution “laterals”.

The Commission inserted a sub-section in 43.10.E.2 which requires the forcemain or distribution pipe to be connected to a distribution header as near to the center of the header as possible. The intent is to provide more equal distribution to the entire distribution system.

The Commission moved and expanded the section on “Pressure Distribution” to ensure that system designs align with industry standards. This section now requires the following: the inclusion of pump information, drain-back volume and calculations or a design software reference that indicates equal flow to the entire distribution system will be provided, parallel distribution lines must not exceed four feet center to center and the outer distribution pipe must be located at least two feet to the sidewall and endwall, and flushing assemblies must be installed on each lateral and be accessible from grade. A LPHA may require that all effluent dosed to a pressure distribution system be screened prior to entering the distribution system.

The Commission modified the section on trenches by reducing the required distance between adjacent trenches from six feet to four feet (sidewall to sidewall) to assist in constructing systems on sites with steep slopes or restricted area.

The Commission modified the section on inspection ports by requiring a 4 inch minimum inspection port at the terminal end of each lateral in a trench system and at each corner of a bed system. This modification was implemented after discussions with local public health agencies relative to the Commission’s request in the original Statement of Basis and Purpose that stakeholders consider inspection ports at both ends of distribution lines.

The Commission modified the section on “Alternating Systems”, now requiring each new soil treatment area in an alternating system meet the minimum sizing requirements of the regulation. The fifty percent sizing will remain for repairs to existing systems.

The Commission modified various sections of the regulation to provide a consistent size requirement for coarse aggregate (stone) when it is used. All applicable sections were changed to reference a range in size from ½” to 2 ½”. AASHTO M 43 size No. 3 coarse aggregate is noted as meeting this specification.

The Commission modified and greatly expanded on Section 10.H, “Soil Replacement Systems” in response to local agency and practitioner comments. Three cases are now described. Case 1, for use with a soil type R; added soil must meet either the specifications of “preferred” or “secondary” sand media (as defined in section 43.11.C). Sand depth requirements and application rates are defined in Table 10-1A. Case 2, for use with a soil type R-1 (option 2); a maximum rock percentage and rock size has been defined. Soil depth requirements and application rates are defined in Table 10-1A. Case 3, for use when sand is proposed to be added above a soil type 1 - 5. Added soil must meet either the specifications of “preferred” or “secondary” sand media (defined in section 43.11.C). In each case where sand is added, a recent gradation of the sand media must be provided to ensure the quality of the product.

The Commission inserted a section that further defines the allowance for the reductions to setbacks in a repair situation where an existing OWTS is failing.

The Commission inserted a section for the allowance of “deep beds” in a repair situation of up to five feet deep. However, size adjustments allowing area reductions within Tables 10-2 and 10-3 may not be used in this case.

The Commission removed the reference of a “bed” from the section on “Deep Gravel Trenches”.

The Commission modified the following items within the section on Seepage Pits (Repairs): Changed the reference from a vertical cylinder to a “structure of precast perforated concrete with holes, or cinder or concrete block laid dry with open joints.”, noted that the excavation may not exceed 5 feet beyond the structure wall, revised the infiltrative surface to include the entire bottom area of the excavation, required that the bottom of a seepage pit must be a minimum of four feet above a limiting layer in all instances, and moved the requirements for the installation of “new” seepage pits to section 43.12.C for clarity.

The Commission moved the section on Remediation Systems from section 43.13.F and included it within the section on “repairs”, 43.10.I. The Commission also removed remediation systems from the divisions review for proprietary products acceptance and placed the acceptance under the control of the local public health agencies along with some specific review parameters.

Section 43.11

The Commission modified the following items within the section on Sand Filters: The treatment levels for single-pass and recirculating sand filters was defined. General design parameters for sand filters were established to ensure that the design of such systems will comply with accepted industry standards. Exact specifications (effective size, and uniformity coefficient) for “preferred” and “secondary” sand media are defined in this section. A recent gradation of the sand media (no more than one month old) must be provided to ensure the quality of the product.

The Commission modified the following items within the section on a Unlined Sand Filters: Application rates and sand depth requirements for “preferred” and “secondary” sand media was defined relative to the quality of effluent the was applied to the infiltrative surface.

The Commission modified the following items within the section on a Lined Sand Filters: Application rates and sand depth requirements for “preferred” and “secondary” sand media was defined. General design parameters for lined sand filters were established to ensure that the design of such systems will comply with accepted industry standards.

The Commission modified the following items within the section on Recirculating Sand Filters: General design parameters for recirculating sand filters were established to ensure that the design of such systems will comply with accepted industry standards. Specifications included, lateral and orifice spacing, recirculation ratios, gallons/dose, timer settings, media requirements, under-drain and liner requirements.

The Commission modified the section on “mound systems” to clarify design requirements and to bring the design criteria into alignment with accepted industry standards. The following items are noted: General mound design specifications, distribution piping requirements, sand media specifications, loading rates, vertical separation requirements, grading requirements, among others, have been further defined.

Section 43.12

The Commission moved and expanded on Section 43.12.A in order to clarify its original intent. This section was moved to 43.8.A as it references “general design criteria” which is a more appropriate location. This section was expanded to ensure that all OWTS for single family homes are sized per the flow requirements from section 43.6.A.2, and that the installation of low-flow fixtures or the separation of toilet waste does not allow for the reduction in the size of an OWTS. This is also consistent with the requirements of Regulation 86.

The Commission inserted the section on “Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal System” in response to local agency and practitioner comments. A Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal System is considered a type of an evapotranspiration/absorption system. The general design specifications noted in the “Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater Guidelines for the Design and Installation of Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS) September, 2016” must be followed when these systems are proposed.

The Commission modified the section on Evapotranspiration and Evapotranspiration/Absorption Systems. General design parameters for evapotranspiration and evapotranspiration/absorption systems were established to ensure that the design of such systems will comply with accepted industry standards.

The Commission expanded on the design requirements for “new” seepage pits. New items in this section state that the general design requirements for the repair of these systems must be followed. New seepage pits will only be allowed when the site cannot accommodate a trench or bed system. Pressure distribution is not required when TL2 or higher effluent is applied to the seepage pit.

The Commission modified the section on Wastewater Ponds by adding, “at least” when referencing the required depth of five feet.

The Commission modified the section on “Treatment Systems Other Than Those Discharging Through a Soil Treatment Area or Sand Filter System”. The following item was added: “These types of systems must not allow drainage of effluent off of the property of origin.”

The Commission modified all references to “fecal coliform”. Those references were changed to “*E. coli*”.

Section 43.13

The Commission modified section 43.13.D.3.b, reducing the number of residential home test sites for proprietary treatment products from twelve to six if the product received NSF/ANSI certification for the treatment level requested.

The Commission clarified section 43.13.D.3.j, noting that manufacturers that request continued acceptance of their product must submit a request for this acceptance and provide documentation of an actual installation to the Division.

The Commission clarified the section regarding the requirements for the testing of proprietary higher level treatment systems outside of Colorado.

The Commission revised section 43.13.E.1, noting that a “gravity” proprietary distribution product must provide equivalent storage volume to a rock and pipe system. Pressure distribution products are exempt from this requirement.

The Commission clarified section 43.13.E.1, noting that a proprietary distribution product must cover at least 90 percent of the excavation in order to receive sizing adjustments provided for in Table 10-3.

The Commission clarified section 43.13.F, providing more detail regarding the requirements for the acceptance of proprietary remediation products.

The Commission clarified the testing and reporting requirements for septic tank manufacturers’ testing of five percent of the tanks. The testing must be conducted “annually” and submitted to the Division, or the certifications from IAPMO, CSA or NPCA must be submitted to the Division on an annual basis.

Section 43.14

The Commission modified section 43.14.C.2 by allowing the local public health agency to designate a separate entity to maintain the oversight of OWTS maintenance where reductions in soil treatment area or vertical/horizontal separation distances are applied. The enforcement of the requirements of the regulation must remain with the local agency.

The Commission modified section 43.14.D.2 in response to local agency comments. The regulation now allows for the local public health agency to designate a separate entity to conduct and maintain the oversight program for the inspection and maintenance of higher level treatment systems. However, the enforcement of the requirements of the regulation will remain with the local board of health.

The Commission modified section 43.14.D.4.b. The frequency of inspection and maintenance for higher level treatment systems was changed to require, at a minimum, two inspections at six month intervals for the first year of system operation, then once every 12 months for the life of the system; or more stringent as required by the manufacturer or the local public health agency. The Commission recommended that future discussions regarding changes to this regulation explore whether higher level treatment systems should be required to conduct ongoing sampling for the life of that system.

The Commission inserted sections which define specific requirements of maintenance providers for higher level treatment systems. Providers must notify the LPHA when a contract has been terminated, and the provider must obtain appropriate training for specific proprietary treatment products from the manufacturer.

The Commission declined to adopt a mandatory operations and maintenance requirement for all onsite wastewater treatment systems. The Commission recommends that future discussions regarding changes to this regulation explore what level of operations and maintenance is needed for the different levels of these systems and how that should best be accomplished. In addition, the Commission encourages the future discussions consider whether onsite treatments system professionals should have certification or training requirements.

PARTIES TO THE RULEMAKING HEARING

1. Tri-County Health Department
2. Mesa County
3. Underground Solutions, Inc.
4. Infiltrator Water Technologies
5. Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater (CPOW)
6. Colorado Directors of Environmental Health

43.25 Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose: March 12, 2018 Rulemaking, Effective April 30, 2018

The provisions of sections 25-10-101 through 113, C.R.S. provide the specific statutory authority for adoption of this regulation. The Commission also adopted, in compliance with section 24-4-103(4), C.R.S., the following statement of basis and purpose.

Basis and Purpose

At its March 12, 2018 rulemaking hearing, the Commission revised several sections in response to comments from the Office of Legislative Legal Services that additional information was needed to comply with section 24-4-103(4), C.R.S. The Commission conducted a “written comment only rulemaking hearing” to address these relatively minor issues as described below.

Regulation 43 references peer-reviewed technical standards developed by national technical organizations as the industry standard of practice for various OWTS components. Regulation 43 did not consistently include clear indication of the version of the standards being referenced. The references to these peer-reviewed technical standard were modified to clearly indicate the current version being referenced. As noted below, the contact information for the national organizations was also included in section 43.16.

There were some abbreviations used in the text that were not included in the table of abbreviations and acronyms, so Table 3-1 was expanded to include the following: CPOW, ETL, and NRTL.

In section 43.4.B.5.b, there was a reference to a section of the Water Quality Control Act and the water quality fund in regards to the requirement for counties to remit their state surcharge payments. The statutory cross-reference and the fund are no longer in existence. Section 43.4.B.5.b was therefore revised to clarify where counties are to send their surcharge payments to the state.

In section 43.9.I.1.b, the certification reference for pumps was unclear. The section was modified to indicate the UL778 (Edition 6) electrical safety standard for pumps.

In section 43.9.1.2.c, the certification reference for float switches was unclear. The section was revised to indicate the UL60947-4-1 (Edition 3) and CSA C22.2 No. 205-17 (2017 version) electrical safety standards for the float switches.

In section 43.9.1.7.a.6, the Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory designation did not identify the source of the designation and was unclear about the seal requirement. Therefore, the section was modified to clarify that the seal indicates acceptable product testing, and to identify the U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration as establishing the designation for testing laboratories.

In Table 10-1A, footnote 5 indicated that the gradation could be performed following ASTM standards or a field evaluation by volume, but did not include identification of the ASTM standard. The footnote was updated to identify ASTM standard D6913-17 (2017 version) for gradations.

In section 43.11.C.5.f.1, the previous reference to an acceptable example aggregate was in parentheses, but unclear. The section was revised to clarify that the example aggregate meets the requirement for the intermediate layer of pea gravel.

In section 43.12.A.1.b, the requirement for a design of a non-pressurized drip dispersal system (NDDS) was rephrased to clearly state the requirement to follow the procedures in the Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater (CPOW) NDDS Guidelines document and to provide information for the original source organization.

In section 43.16, it was noted that standards developed by national technical organizations and identified in Regulation 43 were available for viewing at the Division office or could be purchased from the national organizations, but did not indicate where copies are available from those national organizations. The section was thus expanded to include contact information for the national organizations.

Separate from the Office of Legislative Legal Services review, there were a few formatting and typographical errors that were identified in the previous version (e.g., missing words, double period). These errors were corrected in the rulemaking.

43.26 Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose: March 10, 2025 Rulemaking, Effective XX XX, XXXX

The provisions of sections 25-10-101 through 113, C.R.S. provide the specific statutory authority for adoption of this regulation. The Commission also adopted, in compliance with section 24-4-103(4), C.R.S., the following statement of basis and purpose.

Basis and Purpose

The March 10, 2025 Commission hearing culminated efforts of an extensive stakeholder process. Stakeholders from all sectors of the onsite industry including, regulators, practitioners and manufacturers collaborated on, reviewed, and provided comment on the proposed revisions to Regulation 43.

The adoption of Regulation 43 in June of 2013 was the first major revision to the prior regulations since 1994. The Commission's purpose in adopting Regulation 43 was to reflect current standards applied to the On-site Wastewater Treatment System industry and to provide more options and flexibility in design and local regulation. In addition, the Commission intended to periodically review and incrementally improve the regulation for local implementation in counties having a range of resources available to their local programs. The revisions to Regulation 43 in 2017 and 2018 provided both clarifications and addressed perceived conflicts within various sections of the regulation that were identified

subsequent to the first few years the regulation was administered. The intent of these current revisions of Regulation 43 was to continue the alignment of our OWTS regulation with accepted industry standards. Additional items included updating references to the most recent versions of technical standards, clarify general prohibitions and permitting requirements, and expanding on OWTS design requirements. Other various sections throughout the regulation were modified to provide clarity of the intent of that specific section as well as the overall regulation to assist with local implementation.

Section 43.3

New definitions for the following terms were added or modified to assist in the clarification or modification of regulatory requirements in other sections: alteration, disinfection, groundwater condition, gulch - dry, limiting layer, manufactured media - enhanced, professional engineer, restrictive layer, systems maintenance provider, transfer of title inspector, and watercourse:

The definition of “alteration” was added to provide clarity regarding the intent of existing references within multiple sections of the regulation.

The definition of “disinfection” was added to define the expectations of specific treatment components that were added to the regulation.

The definition of “groundwater condition” was added to the regulation to provide clarification of specific site conditions within the soil profile that effect various system design requirements.

The definition of “gulch - dry” was modified to provide clarification to specific site conditions during a rain event and how it relates to groundwater, and ultimately setbacks to a soil treatment area.

The definition of “limiting layer” was modified to allow for additional clarification of various conditions within the soil profile that effect various system design requirements.

The definition of “manufactured media - enhanced” was modified to clarify the classification of a specific type of manufactured distribution products.

The definition of “professional engineer” was modified to provide reference to the updated state statute, as well as to reference that the engineer must practice within their area of expertise; consistent with 4 CCR 730-1.

The definition of “restrictive layer” was added to the regulation to provide clarification of specific site conditions within the soil profile that effect various system design requirements.

The definition of “sequential distribution” was modified to remove possible confusion with serial distribution and to clarify that the significance of the design is the effluent does not pass through the distribution media before it enters any succeeding trenches and the design allows for portions of the absorption area to be isolated.

The definition of “systems maintenance provider” was added to the regulation to define the profession of individuals that oversee and maintain an OWTS, beyond just the historic term system cleaner.

The definition of “transfer of title inspector” was added to the regulation to define the profession of individuals that inspect an OWTS at the time of property transfer.

The definition of “experimental system” was deleted as it is a historic term that has not been in the regulation since 2017. New system technology proposals are addressed via 43.13.D and 43.4.I as a product development permit.

Section 43.4

The Commission expanded the conditions when an OWTS construction permit would be required to include a “change of use”, when the existing OWTS is not sized to accommodate the additional hydraulic or organic load. The prior regulation only specifically addressed “expanded use”, and local permitting agencies were having problems requiring system upgrades when a building changed how the building was used, possibly impacting the OWTS. (Section 43.4.B)

The Commission expanded the requirements for final OWTS installation approval by the design engineer. Local agencies had identified many instances where the approval letter submitted by the engineer only stated that the system was approved, and excluded any details regarding the actual installation. The additions to this section now require that the design engineer approval documentation must include any modifications from the permitted system design, general observations, and corresponding dates of all inspections. (Section 43.4.F)

The Commission expanded the system start-up requirements for pressure distribution systems. The division was informed that in many cases when a final OWTS installation inspection did not include a residual head test, the system did not function as intended once the structure was occupied. The regulation now requires that a residual head test be conducted prior to final approval of the installation so as to ensure proper system function. (Section 43.4.F)

The Commission added provisions for boards of health to license “systems maintenance providers” and “transfer of title inspectors”, and to assess appropriate fees in compliance with statutory requirements. The division was informed that local agencies were in need of additional enforcement tools to address unethical behavior or the submission of falsified information by the few bad actors that they have encountered conducting these important functions. (Section 43.4.K)

The Commission expanded the requirements for transfer of title inspections to include the notation that, to the extent possible, the inspector must identify if the OWTS is encroaching on the required setback to on onsite water supply. Further, the Commission included provisions for the local public health agency to require a water quality analysis of the water supply in cases where the OWTS encroaches on required setbacks to the water supply for the home, or localized water quality concerns have been identified. (Section 43.4.L)

The Commission has prohibited the continued use of a cesspool on sites where a transfer of title inspection identified a cesspool as the existing means of sewage disposal. Noting that prior regulations had already prohibited both the installation of new cesspools and the repair of existing cesspools, this is a step forward to further prohibit the disposal of untreated sewage into the environment through cesspools. On sites where cesspools are identified, a conforming OWTS in compliance with Regulation 43 must be installed. **If a conforming OWTS cannot be installed, the criteria for repairs established within section 43.10.I must be followed. The Commission added language within section 43.10.I to note that local boards of health may, under section 43.4.N, evaluate a site with a cesspool for a variance when the site conditions preclude installing a conforming OWTS, one of the listed repair options, or installing a septic tank.** (Sections 43.4.L and 43.10.I)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission included clarification that local agencies can set a fee for operating permits or use permits. (Section 43.4.M)

The Commission included a note that a building or structure that includes plumbing needs a sewer connection or OWTS. This note is intended to provide a general recognition that on rural properties, an owner may construct a “building or structure” without plumbing (e.g.,

shop building, barn, rustic hunter “cabin” which is more like an enclosed shelter if it is without plumbing). The Commission clarified the meaning of “adequate facilities for the sanitary disposal of sewage”, noting that any failed system, or one that the local public health agency determines to be a public health or safety concern, is not adequate. (Section 43.4.O)

The Commission expanded the general prohibitions of the regulation to clarify that all new structures require either connection to a domestic wastewater treatment works or obtaining a permit from the local public health agency and installing a compliant OWTS. Further clarification was provided noting that any repair, replacement, or alteration to an OWTS required authorization or a permit from the local public health agency, and that an OWTS must only receive such biodegradable waste compatible with the biological treatment processes that occur within treatment components of an OWTS. (Section 43.4.O)

The Commission updated the provisions of the penalties section so as to match current statutory language. (Section 43.4.Q)

Section 43.5

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission included clarification on the types of information to be compiled and submitted when applying for a local OWTS permit. (Sections 43.5.B and C)

The Commission clarified that restrictive layers and groundwater conditions must be identified during soil profile test pit excavations. (Sections 43.5.D and 43.5.I)

The Commission further expanded on the requirements to identify the “cementation class” of the soil profile when a restrictive soil layer is encountered. This will assist in the determination of the appropriate long term acceptance rate for the soil treatment area. To ensure consistent identification of this condition, a “rupture resistance” table, obtained from the USDA NRCS field book, was included in Table 5-1. (Sections 43.5.D and 43.5.I)

The Commission expanded the requirements for the evaluation of soil profile test pit excavations. In order to ensure a detailed and accurate identification of the soils on each site, while concurrently ensuring the safety of the practitioner, regulator, and general public, the Commission included provisions within the regulation indicating when soil profile test pits should be backfilled, and allowed for local public health agencies to identify inspection procedures for the evaluation of the soils within the test pits. The Commission provided an additional allowance for the local public health agency to require the installation of inspection ports to provide for an accurate evaluation of a seasonal water table. (Section 43.5.E)

The Commission clarified the expectations of how elevations must be provided on the design document for an OWTS, by clarifying the difference between the requirements of a flat site verses one with noticeable elevation changes. (Section 43.5.G)

Section 43.6

The Commission added an allowance for the local public health agency to increase the estimated wastewater flows per bedroom in cases such as a short-term rental, or similar use where additional bed spaces are provided. (Section 43.6.A)

The Commission added a section on “accessory dwelling units” to provide clarification as to the difference between this and an “auxiliary building” (i.e., non-residential). A more detailed definition of each use was provided to assist practitioners and local permitting agencies in making the correct determination. (Section 43.6.A)

The Commission further clarified what optional data could be used to determine estimated flows for a OWTS design. (Section 43.6.A)

The Commission expanded the categories within Table 6-2 (Flow estimates) to include; vacation home rentals, banquet halls, convenience stores, coffee shops, and children's camps, to assist local permitting agencies. The Commission clarified in Table 6-2 that discharges from non-domestic sources such as process waste, industrial waste, microbreweries, dog kennels, veterinary clinics, horse barns, etc. are not addressed in this regulation; they are regulated through the Class V Underground Injection Control program administered through the EPA.

The Commission added an additional treatment level to Table 6-3; TL3ND. This identifier references water quality meeting TL3N standards for organic matter (e.g., BOD), total suspended solids (TSS) and total nitrogen (TN), but then adds a disinfection component with a fecal coliform criteria.

Section 43.7

Feedback from local permitting agencies noted the existing setback distances were a significant burden at some sites in some counties. The Commission provided local boards of health the option to allow the local public health agency to administratively reduce the setback requirements of a soil treatment area to a property line as long as the strict provisions provided in the regulations are met. The 10' setback requirement is to ensure adequate space to construct the system and store excavated materials; there is typically no public health concern in the relationship of a soil treatment area to a property line. Subsequently, this allowance has been provided with detailed limitations. (Section 43.7.D)

The Commission provided additional detail to Table 7-1, which references the minimum horizontal setbacks between OWTS components and other physical features. These items include, an "underground" potable water cistern, agricultural irrigation lateral, irrigation channels, storm sewer, surface water, in-ground pools, and effluent pipes. The Commission clarified in a Table 7-1 footnote that any variance to a potable water supply must be provided by the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors (Division of Water Resources), and that the minimum setback allowed is 75'. The Commission expanded the methods of separation allowed between a potable water pipe and a wastewater conveyance pipe; providing equal protection to what was previously allowed (e.g., cementitious flowable fill or encasement pipe). This was included to prevent existing water conveyance pipes from being cut in order to encase the pipe; thus possibly introducing contamination into the potable water system. Lastly, in Table 7-1 footnotes, the Commission included setback criteria for ditch company easements, utility easements, multiple OWTS, and geothermal wells, based on experiences of local permitting agencies.

The Commission expanded the categories within Table 7-2 (separation distances) to include the requirements for treatment level 3ND; the new treatment level including disinfection. The Commission further included additional terms to provide further clarification as to the intent of the regulation including, potable water wells, effluent pipes, and groundwater condition. To clarify and provide consistent application of the regulation relative to vertical separation distances in Table 10-1A and sections 43.11.C.3.d, e, and f, the Commission also inserted an additional row, 4B, in Table 7-2 for vertical separation distances for OWTS designs that include an unlined sand filter.

The Commission clarified in a Table 7-2 footnote that the Division of Water Resources does not address variances for existing wells, and that local agencies must follow the same principles when providing variances to required separation distances.

Section 43.8

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission included clarification on component sealants, component maintenance access, and minimum size for access risers in septic tanks. Consistent with national OWTS industry safety initiatives, the Commission also included the requirement for secondary safety devices below the riser cover to prevent tank entry if the cover is unknowingly damaged or removed. This safety enhancement is for new tank risers, including replacements. (Sections 43.8.C and D)

Section 43.9

The Commission included a requirement that in order to assist in the structural integrity and longevity of tank installations, all tanks must be placed on a level uniform bedding that does not create point loading on the tank. Although commonly understood as an industry standard, feedback from local permitting agencies requested the addition. (Section 43.9.A)

The Commission clarified that proprietary treatment components do not have to meet the septic tank volume requirements identified in the regulation as long as the reduced volume is approved by the division in the technology acceptance letter. This reduced volume may be necessary for proper function of the treatment system. (Section 43.9.B)

The Commission included additional requirements on all tanks that are installed below vehicular traffic areas, requiring that they meet appropriate AASHTO H-20 or HS-20 standards to support vehicle loading. (Section 43.9.B)

The Commission included additional requirements for sewer and effluent pipes installed below vehicular traffic areas and at the inlet and outlet of all tanks. These additional requirements were added to improve the structural integrity of piping installed in these areas. (Section 43.9.D)

The Commission further clarified the requirements for sewer pipe cleanouts between the home and a septic tank. This allows for flexibility in the location of the cleanout when locating it directly outside the foundation is not feasible or practical. (Section 43.9.E)

The Commission expanded the requirements for systems that include a grinder pump that is installed prior to a septic tank. Since the use of a grinder pump causes finer particles, and more dispersion within the septic tank, additional requirements were necessary. The expanded requirements now necessitate that the effluent pipe from the grinder pump be connected to the sewer line prior to entering the septic tank, that the total tank volume must include an additional 500 gallons of septic tank capacity, and that the septic tank must now include an effluent filter. These additional requirements included in the regulation are to reduce the amount of solids entering soil treatment area. (Section 43.9.I)

The Commission expanded the requirements for the installation of an electrical control panel when the OWTS requires a pump. In order to provide access during winter months, the bottom of the control panel must be at least 30" above grade. (Section 43.9.I)

The Commission clarified the requirements for effluent filters to ensure that they meet the appropriate ANSI/NSF standards. (Section 43.9.J)

Section 43.10

To provide clarity to local permitting agencies, the Commission included additional soil types, soil conditions, and treatment levels within the regulation, and the Commission expanded on the conditions that required a professional engineer to design the OWTS. (Section 43.10.B)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies relative to OWTS issues observed in slowly permeable soils, the Commission placed additional requirements on soil types 4A and 5. OWTS in these soils will be required to include pressure distribution of the effluent and provide at least two alternating zones. This will ensure equal distribution throughout the soil treatment area and provide additional time for the effluent to infiltrate into the soil. (Footnote to Table 10-1)

Based on feedback from stakeholders about OWTS issues in rocky soils, the Commission provided significant edits to Table 10-1A (Design criteria for soils with high rock content). These edits include the following:

- The addition of soil types “fractured bedrock” (FBR), and “deteriorated bedrock” (DBR). Practitioners and regulatory agencies alike noted that the identification of the various types of bedrock were being included in soil type R-0, which was originally intended to include sites with a very fast percolation rate. However, this is not always the case when FBR or DBR conditions are encountered. Thus, the new categories are now included in the table to more accurately describe these site conditions.
- The descriptive parameters of the various type R soils (i.e., soil matrix type, percent of rock, and size of rock) were further clarified to assist in the proper identification of each soil type.
- As the level of deterioration in weathered bedrock can vary significantly, an “excavation difficulty” column was added to this table. More dense (harder) bedrock will provide substantially slower permeability compared to less dense formations. To provide consistent identification of excavation difficulty, Table 10-1C was added to the regulation. This table was obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s (USDA) National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) field book and describes five levels of excavation difficulty that can be easily understood by those evaluating the soil profile. Modifications to long term acceptance rates relative to the level of excavation difficulty were also provided.
- Soil permeability rates were added to each soil type to provide guidance as to the intent of each soil identifier.
- A column for the new treatment level, TL3ND, was inserted into the table. Due to the high level of treatment provided, the depth of the imported treatment sand required for TL3ND effluent was reduced.
- Additional guidance relative to the modifications to this table were provided within an expanded footnote section.
- To assist in the consistent identification of site conditions where fractured bedrock (FBR) exists, Table 10-1B was added to the regulation. This table was obtained from the USDA NRCS field book and identifies five categories, each identifying various spacing of fractures within the bedrock. The table then provides a suggested long term acceptance rate for each category. The intent of Tables 10-1B and 10-1C is to assist in consistent classification of the rock/soil conditions at a site and subsequently provide the appropriate long term acceptance rate.

The Commission modified the requirements of Table 10-3 (Size Adjustment Factors for Types of Distribution Media in Soil Treatment Areas for Receiving Treatment Level 1 Effluent) to create separate allowances for soil types 4A and 5. As previously noted, these soil types have extremely slow permeability, thus further reducing the required size of the soil treatment area was not appropriate.

The Commission clarified the allowances for specific OWTS design criteria in instances where the soil treatment area must be installed below paved surface or where vehicular traffic occurs. As these conditions provide for reduced oxygen levels to the soil treatment area, minimum treatment levels and a restriction on size adjustment factors are now included. (Section 43.10.E)

The Commission further clarified how effluent in a gravity flow distribution system must be connected to the distribution header of the system. This item was included to assist in the equal distribution of effluent. (Section 43.10.E.2.g)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission modified and expanded the requirements to clarify the design of pressure distribution dispersal systems. Modifications to this section included specifying operating head (i.e., squirt height) requirements relative to orifice size and elevation of the distribution pipe. Expanded requirements include allowances for an alternative location of where the forcemain in a pressure system can be connected to the distribution manifold, and that the effluent must be screened prior to final dispersal. This is intended to assist in the equal distribution of the effluent. Additional expanded requirements (also noted in section 43.4) includes the inspection of a residual pressure head test on the distribution system prior to regulatory approval of the system. This is to ensure the proper function the system prior to occupancy of the structure. (Section 43.10.E)

The Commission removed the allowance to install a “serial distribution” system. This type of system is where the effluent must always travel through the initial trench in a soil treatment area before it can access the next trench. This type of system does not allow for system management, where one trench could be taken out of service and rested. Alternative installations such as a sequential distribution system, which in essence covers the same footprint, are still allowed. (Section 43.10.F)

The Commission provided clarity on the location of pipe perforations for inspection ports within the soil treatment areas. (Section 43.10.F)

The Commission clarified the requirements for the installation of chamber distribution systems. In order to provide for maximum usage of the soil treatment area a clarification was provided relative to the elevation that the effluent pipe from the septic tank could be connected to the chamber. Additional clarification was provided noting that the area beneath the endcaps to each chamber row must not be included in the soil treatment area calculations. This area is addressed through the allowance of the chambers only needing to cover 90 percent of the excavated area, and still receiving full credit for the square footage of the excavation. (Section 43.10.G)

The Commission clarified that the size adjustment factors in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 may not be used where drip dispersal systems are installed. As drip systems are a specific type of distribution, the manufacturers provide specific sizing requirements dependent on the soil type where the system is installed. Reductions to these sizing requirements are not appropriate. (Section 43.10.G)

The Commission modified the requirements for when imported treatment sand is installed in an excavation where a soil type 1 - 5 is the underlying soil. In order to assist in the effluent moving into the existing soil below the fill, the long term acceptance rate must be relative to the most restrictive soil within 12” below the sand base. (Section 43.10.H)

The Commission provided requirements for the installation of a soil treatment area where the site had been previously filled with soil materials. This section identifies procedures to ensure

that the effluent will be properly treated and will be able to infiltrate into the in-situ soil layer below the fill material. (Section 43.10.H)

The Commission modified the requirements for the allowance of deep gravel trenches for repairs of OWTS. Due to the likelihood of smearing and compaction of the sidewalls of the excavation in soils with a high content of silt and clay, deep gravel trenches may not be installed in soil types 3A, 4, 4A, and 5. The Commission also clarified both the maximum depth of the trench and that all vertical separation requirements provided in Table 7-2 must be met. (Section 43.10.I)

The Commission clarified that as seepage pits concentrate the effluent in a smaller area versus a soil treatment area, sizing requirements for the use of higher level treatment systems with seepage pits are not allowed. (Section 43.10.I)

Section 43.11

The Commission moved items referencing pressure distribution design criteria from this section into section 10, which now includes all requirements for pressure distribution design in one location. (From Section 43.11.B to 43.10.E)

The Commission removed unlined sand filters from needing an oversight program when higher level treatment application rates are used. Since unlined sand filters are required for sites with high rock content to address inadequate treatment soil, even in counties without an oversight program, it is not appropriate for the regulation to mandate an oversight program where local agencies do not have the resources to conduct such a program. Specific application rates for these systems are provided within section 43.11.C.3 and 43.11.D. Subsequently, unlined sand filters were removed from section 43.11.C.1 as a stand-alone system that provides higher level treatment. (Sections 43.11.A and 43.11.C).

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission removed the category of “preferred sand” and changed the identifier of “secondary” sand media. There is now only one specification; “imported treatment sand”. This identifies the specification of the quality of sand that must be met when sand is imported and used to treat the wastewater. Preferred sand, although ideal for OWTS, has a very limited availability in Colorado. In many instances, regulators were receiving designs specifying this material, only to find that it was not available and the design needed to be revised to include secondary sand; which requires a larger soil treatment area. Due to the limited availability of preferred sand, and to prevent further uncertainty with design submissions to local permitting agencies, the Commission determined that the specification for secondary sand will be used for the new requirement of “imported treatment sand”. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission modified the requirements for the submission of a gradation for imported treatment sand. The previous regulation identified two different specifications for treatment sand, preferred and secondary. Gradations, no more than one month old, were required to ensure that the material specified was actually used for the installation. Noting that there is now only one specification for imported treatment sand, and after over seven years of gradation submissions, the industry has an understanding of where certain materials are available, and is aware of how gradations are obtained, the Commission is extending the allowance for the gradation to be no more than four months old. Further, the gradation must be provided on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission has defined one single standard for the application of effluent to the distribution media in an unlined sand filter when TL1 effluent is dispersed. Previously two

application rates were specified depending on the type of sand that was imported. Now that the Commission has defined only one criteria for the imported treatment sand, a standard application rate of 0.8 gal./sq.ft./day is now used. (Section 43.11.C)

Similarly, the Commission further defined the application of effluent to the distribution media in an unlined sand filter when TL2 - TL3ND effluent is dispersed. The updated criteria provides for soil type 1 application rates, relative to the level of treatment the effluent receives prior to dispersal. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission clarified the allowable long term application rates for in-situ soils below unlined sand filters. When 24” of imported sand is provided, the dispersed effluent is ultimately treated to TL3 standards. Subsequently, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 12” below the sand base is used. This ensures that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission clarified vertical separation requirements for the various treatment levels that the effluent receives. Effluent receiving higher levels of treatment are provided a less restrictive vertical separation. These sections also include vertical separation requirements for soil types DBR and R-1, which directly relate to the treatment level that the effluent receives prior to dispersal. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission has identified a required setback between the base of adjacent sand filter systems. As these regulations now possibly require that the distribution system and the base of the sand filter be of varied sizing, depending on soil type, a six-foot separation requirement now applies to ensure that one system is not overloaded. This six-foot separation is consistent with other sections of this regulation. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission clarified that the base of both a lined sand filter and a lined recirculation sand filter must be at least two feet above an actual or seasonal high water table. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission provided significant edits to the section on “mound system” design criteria in Section 43.11.D. These edits include the following:

- Clarification was provided to identify the various types of mound systems that may be installed. The types are based on the elevation of both the imported treatment sand and the distribution system, relative to existing grade.
- Imported sand fill loading rates for mound systems with a minimum of 24” of imported treatment sand were modified to be consistent with the rates previously identified in this section for unlined sand filters, relative to the treatment level of the effluent that the system receives. Mound systems where at least 24” of imported sand is installed are in essence unlined sand filters, thus the consistent application between these sections is appropriate.
- Imported sand fill loading rates for mound systems with less than 24” of imported treatment sand were modified. When TL1 effluent is received, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 36” below the upper infiltrative surface is used. When TL2 - TL3ND effluent is received, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 36” below the upper infiltrative surface is used; relative to the treatment level of the effluent received. Each ensuring that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent.
- Underlying soil loading rates for mound systems that provide a minimum of 24” of imported treatment sand was modified to use the TL3 LTAR of the most restrictive in-

situ soil layer within 12” of the imported sand base. Ensuring that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent.

- Underlying soil loading rates for mound systems that provide less than 24” of imported sand were modified. When TL1 effluent is received, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 36” below the upper infiltrative surface is used. When TL2 - TL3ND effluent is received and the local public health agency implements a program for required system maintenance (43.14.D), the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 12” of the base of the imported sand is used; relative to the treatment level of the effluent received. If the local public health agency does not implement a program for required system maintenance, then the TL1 LTAR for the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 36” of the top of sand is used. Each ensuring that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent.
- Linear loading rates for mound systems were further clarified to provide the necessary requirements for systems with a soil permeability less than 60 min./inch, and those greater than 60 min./inch. Sites with a slower soil permeability require longer and narrower mounds, while the length to width ratio for soils with acceptable permeability is not as critical.

Section 43.12

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission modified the requirements for non-pressurized drip dispersal systems (NDDS). As this type of system requires increased oversight to assist in the intended function and longevity of the system, new installations will only be allowed in counties where the local public health agency implements a program for system oversight and maintenance (43.14.D). Additionally, the revised publication, *Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater Guidelines for the Design and Installation of Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS), Revision: October, 2024* was adopted as a procedural document that must be complied with. This is an update to the 2016 document that was previously referenced in this regulation. (Section 43.12.A)

The Commission expanded the requirements for wicking sand that is used in an evapotranspiration system. As this is a very specific sand that is seldom used in the installation of onsite wastewater treatment systems, a requirement has been added to the regulation requiring a gradation of the wicking sand media that is proposed for the actual installation. This gradation must not be dated more than one month prior to the installation. (Section 43.12.A)

The Commission modified the requirements for the prohibitions and allowed uses for vaults (other than vault privies). Since vaults must be pumped to empty them, vaults may not be installed in cases where access for pumping and general system maintenance cannot be provided. An allowance was also added for the use of a vault for private recreational vehicle dump station. Additional requirements for structural integrity and watertightness of the vault were provided. (Section 43.12.C)

The Commission provided additional requirements for structural integrity and watertightness for vault privies. This provides consistency with the design criteria for septic tanks and vaults (other than vault privies). (Section 43.12.D)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission allowed a local board of health to permit reductions in the estimated flows to the OWTS when composting or incinerating toilets are the only such fixtures in the structure; i.e.: no flush toilets. The size

of the soil treatment area may be reduced by 25% when specific criteria provided in the regulation is followed. This provision may only be applied in jurisdictions where the local public health agency implements both a transfer of title and use permit program. Such programs require periodic inspections of the fixtures within the structure to ensure compliance with the regulation. (Section 43.12.E)

The Commission expanded the requirements for the use of incinerating toilets to ensure compliance with applicable federal, state, and local building, plumbing, and air-pollution requirements, and manufacturer's instructions. (Section 43.12.E)

Subsequent to the creation of treatment level 3ND, the Commission developed minimum standards for disinfection components that are integrated into the treatment train of an OWTS, to ensure that the component meets minimum standards. All disinfection systems must comply with specific NSF/ANSI standards (or equivalent), and maintain water quality below specific maximum fecal coliform levels. Further, disinfection systems are only allowed when the effluent is treated to TL3N quality prior to treatment within the disinfection system. This assists in the ability of the disinfection system to meet the noted requirements. Additional provisions for the use of chlorine disinfection were granted, identifying minimum free chlorine levels that must be maintained. (Section 43.12.F)

Section 43.13

The Commission expanded the requirements for manufacturers of proprietary treatment products. As operation and maintenance is critical to ensuring that the treatment system maintains the quality of effluent that it was approved for, the manufacturer must now identify the provisions that they have developed for the training of installers and service providers specific to their product line. (Section 43.13.D)

The Commission removed the allowance within the previous regulation that provided a transitioned acceptance process for proprietary treatment products that had been approved by the division reviewed technologies accepted before 2013 upon request and issued new acceptance letters after 2013. After a period of more than 10 years, the Commission removed the transition review process and all proprietary treatment product requests will now be reviewed consistent with the current Section 43.13. Only treatment products with a CDPHE acceptance letter dated after June 30, 2013 are accepted for use in Colorado. (Section 43.13.D)

The Commission expanded the requirements for chamber distribution products. All approved chambers must now meet appropriate IAPMO standards of design and construction. Note that all currently accepted chambers products meet the IAPMO standard. (Section 43.13.E)

The Commission modified the requirements for enhanced manufactured media in order to more accurately identify how specific product lines currently in the market can meet the minimum standards and expectations of the regulation. (Section 43.13.E)

Section 43.14

The Commission expanded the types of systems that require inclusion in the local public health agencies oversight program for inspections, maintenance, recordkeeping and enforcement (section 43.14.D). Disinfection systems and NDDS systems were added to the current oversight program requirements for all higher level treatment systems, as operation and maintenance is critical to ensuring that these systems also maintain the quality of effluent expected.

The Commission clarified the standards for the analysis of water and wastewater sampling, ensuring that it complies with the American Public Health Association, American Water Works

Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. (Section 43.14.E)

The Commission expanded the allowances for local public health agencies to require water quality monitoring to include TL3ND systems, remediation systems, and systems that fall under local agency use permit programs. (Section 43.14.E)

**Exhibit XXX to Ordinance 2026-xx
Amendments to Rico Land Use Code**

407. ON- SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM REGULATIONS

Requirements for these systems are governed by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) Regulations 43 and Town of Rico Board of Trustees, acting as the Board of Health pursuant to and under authority contained in the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S. Current on-site wastewater treatment system regulations and requirements are set forth in other ordinances of the Town of Rico.

(ORD. NO. 2017-1, § 100.1-100.6, 10-18-17)

~~407.1~~ — Authority and Title

~~These requirements will be known as the Town of Rico On-site Wastewater Treatment System regulations and are located within the Town of Rico. These requirements have been adopted by the Rico Colorado Board of Trustees, acting as a Board of Health pursuant to and under authority contained in the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S. and has designated the Town Manager, acting as the Director of Public Health to implement these regulations on behalf of the Board of Health.~~

~~407.2~~ — Scope and Purpose

- ~~A. — Declaration This regulation applies to On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems (OWTS) as identified in section 25-10-103(12), C.R.S.~~
- ~~B. — Purpose The purpose of these regulations is to establish the minimum standards for the location, design, construction, performance, installation, alteration, and use of OWTS with a design capacity less than or equal to 2,000 gallons per day within the Town of Rico.~~
- ~~C. — Jurisdiction These regulations apply to all new or altered OWTS within the territorial limits of the Town of Rico.~~
- ~~D. — Prohibition of OWTS Where Public Sewer Service is Available and Feasible An OWTS permit must not be issued to any person when the subject property is located within a municipality or special district that provides public sewer service, except where such sewer service to the property is not feasible in the determination of the municipality or special district, or the permit is otherwise authorized by the municipality or special district [43.4(8)(11)].~~
- ~~E. — Severability Should any section, clause, or provision of these Regulations be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision will not affect the validity of these~~

Regulations as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part declared to be invalid.

~~4073~~ **Incorporation of Regulation 43**

~~A. Included by Reference~~

- ~~1. The requirements of the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission's "On-site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation, Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, Effective date, June 30, 2017, are made a part of these regulations and will apply except where identified as an option of the local public health agency or where these regulations are more stringent than Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, and included in these regulations. All aspects of an On-site Wastewater Treatment System including, but not limited to, permits, design, performance, location, construction, alteration, inspection, maintenance, and use must be as provided in Regulation 43 and any additional requirements contained in these regulations. Copies of Regulation 43 and any amendments are available for inspection at the office of the Town Clerk.~~
- ~~2. Allowable local options identified in Regulation 43 and the designated decisions for these regulations, if any, are identified in the OWTS Town of Rico On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations A is made a part of these regulations.~~

- ~~B. Excluded. Reductions in soil treatment area size or separation distances, and wide beds with higher level treatment units are not allowed under these regulations. All designs must be based on TL-1 parameters as defined in Regulation 43. Area or separation distance reductions and wider beds for higher level treatment can only be allowed in the future if these regulations are amended to include a program of oversight for inspection and maintenance of higher-level treatment units, and this amendment is accepted by the Division.~~

~~407.4~~ **Permits and Fees**

~~A. Permits [43.4(8)]~~

- ~~1. Prior to installing, altering, expanding, or repairing an OWTS, the applicant must obtain a permit from the Town of Rico. All OWTS must be designed, and plans must be stamped by a professional engineer.~~
- ~~2. The permit application must include information identified in section 43.4(8)(3) of Regulation 43.~~
- ~~3. An OWTS permit expires one year after the date of issuance if construction has not commenced. After expiration, a new application must be required to begin construction.~~
- ~~4. Any change in plans or specifications of the OWTS after the permit has~~

~~been issued invalidates the permit unless the permittee receives written approval from the Town of Rico. After a permit is invalidated, a new application and subsequent permit is required to begin construction.~~

- ~~5. Repair permits must identify a reasonable period of time in which the owner must make repairs prior to expiration of the permit.~~
- ~~6. Application for a product development permit may be approved by the Town of Rico consistent with requirements of section 43.4(1) of Regulation 43.~~

~~B. Board of Health Review [43.4(8)(9)1]~~

~~When an application is denied by the Town of Rico, an applicant may request review by the local board of health by filing a request for reconsideration with the Town Clerk within thirty (30) days of the date of denial. Upon receipt of the written request for reconsideration, the Town Clerk will schedule a hearing at the next regular meeting of the Rico Board of Trustees, who serve as the Board of Health for the purposes of implementation of the OWTS. The applicant will have the burden of proof in demonstrating that the applicant meets all requirements of Regulation 43 and should be granted a permit. The Board of Health will make a final determination, which determination will be final agency action for the purposes of any further judicial appeal.~~

~~C. Fees [43.4(8)(4)]~~

- ~~1. Permit fees and fees for other services and tests associated with OWTS will be set by the Board of Health, in conformance with section 43.4(8)(4) and (5) of Regulation 43 and 25-10-107, C.R.S. and are available from the Town of Rico upon request.~~
- ~~2. Waiver of fees [43.4(8)(4)c] A waiver of a portion or all of the applicable fees may be requested for good cause shown. Such a request shall be made in writing to the Town of Rico, along with documentation supporting the request. The Town of Rico staff shall make a determination of such waiver within fifteen (15) business days of the request. An appeal to the Board of Health may be made of a denial of such request as provided in Subsection B above.~~

~~D. Surcharge [43.4(8)(5)]~~

~~A surcharge of \$23.00 will be collected for each permit issued by the Town of Rico. Of that fee, the Town of Rico will retain three dollars to cover administrative costs and twenty dollars must be transmitted to the state treasurer.~~

~~407.5 Inspections [43.4(E)]~~

~~A. Septic Tank [43.9(8)(3)c]~~

~~The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee one business day prior to completing construction so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a field inspection of the septic tank before backfilling.~~

B. Soil Treatment Area and Related Components [43.4(F)(3)]

~~The applicant must notify the local public health agency or its designee one business day prior to completion so the local public health agency or its designee can conduct a final field inspection of the soil treatment area and all related components of the OWTS before backfilling.~~

Additional Requirements

- ~~1. In addition to the inspection required as described in sections A and B above, the design engineer or other professional engineer engaged by the applicant shall make a final inspection of the completed OWTS and its components, prior to back filling, and shall certify that the system has been completed as designed.~~
- ~~2. This certification, stamped by the professional engineer shall be provided and filed with the Town of Rico.~~
- ~~3. Record drawings, which include a scale drawing showing all components of the OWTS including their location from known and findable points, dimensions, depths, sizes, manufactures' names, and models as available, and other information relative to locating and maintaining the OWTS components shall be provided to the Town of Rico in both paper and electronic form.~~

407.6 Variances

~~The Board of Health may approve a variance from a requirement of this Regulation. Variances cannot be granted by staff.~~

A. Variances Allowed

- ~~1. The Board of health may approve a variance from a requirement of this Regulation. Variances cannot be granted by staff.~~
- ~~2. Approval of a variance must be based upon evidence presented by the applicant, or their designee, showing that the variance:

 - ~~a) would not be injurious to the public health, water quality, or environment; and~~
 - ~~b) would prevent a substantial hardship to the applicant.~~~~
- ~~3. Variances must not be granted under the items identified in section 43.4(N)(S) of Regulation 43.~~

B. Variance Procedures

- ~~1. Variance seekers must request review by the local board of health by filing a request for consideration with the Town Clerk. Upon receipt of the written request for a variance, the Town Clerk will schedule a hearing at~~

~~the next regular meeting of the Rico Board of Trustees, who serve as the Board of Health for the purposes of implementation of the OWTS. The applicant will have the burden of proof in demonstrating that there would be no injury to public health, water quality or the environment and should be granted a variance.~~

- ~~2. Variance requests must include all items identified in section 43.4{N}(2)(d) of Regulation 43.~~
- ~~3. The applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that the variance is justified and will pose no greater risk to public health and the environment than would a system meeting these Regulations. The Board of Health must determine if this item has been addressed prior to granting a variance.~~
- ~~4. The Board of Health has the authority to impose site-specific requirements and conditions on any variance granted.~~

OWTS Town of Rico On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Regulations:

Local Public Health Agency:			
CROSSWALK			
ITEM	REQUIREMENTS See Check Box for Decision Chosen.	Citation Reg #43	Citation Local Reg
Occupancy—Residential	Bedrooms 1 through 3- 2 people per bedroom All additional Bedrooms. 1 person per bedroom	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.6. A.2e
	All bedrooms: 2 persons per bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6. A.2.f
How the number of bedrooms in a home will be defined for flow requirements	Bedrooms: flow estimates will be determined from the number of bedrooms originally finished.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	If unfinished area is present in house, system must also be sized for 1 or 2 more bedrooms based on an assumption that 150	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.6. A.2.h

	square feet of unfinished space can be converted into a bedroom, if the space can meet applicable code requirements for a bedroom.			
Effluent Screen	May be used (<i>owner's option</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.9. J.1	
	Required in all new septic tanks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.9. J.1	
Length of Distribution Laterals (e.g., trenches or beds)	Limit the length of distribution lines to a maximum of 100 feet.	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.10. E.2.c	
	100 feet maximum for gravity fed from one end, and up to 150 feet if pressure dosed or effluent applied at center of lateral or chamber	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.10.E.2. b & C	
Inspection ports at initial (front) end of distribution line (e.g., lateral or chamber)	Not required	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Required		43.10. F.6.a	
Vault Privies – new	Allow new vault privies		43.12. D.1.a	
	Prohibit new vault privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12. D.1.a	
Vault Privies – existing	Allow continued use of existing vault privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12. D.1.b	
	Require abandonment of existing vault privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12. D.1.b	
Pit Privies – new	Allow new pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12. D.2.c	
	Prohibit new pit privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12. D.2.a	
Pit Privies – existing	Allow continued use of existing pit privies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12. F	
	Require abandonment of existing pit privies	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12. D.2.b	
Slit trenches	Allow slit trenches	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.12. F	
	Prohibit slit trenches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.12. F	
Reductions in STA size or separation distances for higher level treatment systems; OWTS O/M and LPHA	Allow reductions for higher level treatment	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.14. D.2	
	Reductions for higher level treatment not allowed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43.14.D. 3	

oversight required				
Transfer of Title inspections	Inspection of OWTS required prior to transfer of title	<input type="checkbox"/>	43.4.L 1	
	Inspection of OWTS NOT required	<input type="checkbox"/>	3.4. 1.1	